



Dave Yost • Auditor of State



CITY OF WESTERVILLE  
FRANKLIN COUNTY

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TITLE	PAGE
Prepared by Management:	
Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards.....	1
Notes to the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards .....	2
Independent Auditor's Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Required by <i>Government Auditing Standards</i> .....	3
Independent Auditor's Report on Compliance with Requirements Applicable to the Major Federal Program and on Internal Control Over Compliance Required by the Uniform Guidance .....	5
Schedule of Findings.....	9
Prepared by Management:	
Summary Schedule of Prior Audit Findings .....	10

**THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK**

CITY OF WESTERVILLE  
FRANKLIN COUNTY

SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017

FEDERAL GRANTOR <i>Pass Through Grantor</i> Program Title	Pass Through Entity Number	Federal CFDA Number	Expenditures
<b>U.S. ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY</b>			
<i>Passed Through the Ohio Environmental Protection Agency</i>			
Drinking Water State Revolving Fund Cluster:			
Capitalization Grant for Drinking Water State Revolving Funds	FS390974-0004	66.468	\$279,846
<b>U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE</b>			
Bulletproof Vest Partnership Program	Direct	16.607	1,274
Federal Forfeiture Equitable Sharing Program	Direct	16.922	11,627
Total U.S. Department of Justice			<u>12,901</u>
<b>U.S. DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION</b>			
<i>Passed Through Ohio Department of Transportation</i>			
Highway Planning and Construction Cluster:			
Highway Planning and Construction	FRA-710-3.21	20.205	7,536,180
<b>U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HOMELAND SECURITY</b>			
<i>Passed Through Ohio Task Force One</i>			
Disaster Grants - Public Assistance (Presidentially Declared Disasters)	N/A	97.036	<u>21,072</u>
<b>Total</b>			<u><u>\$7,849,999</u></u>

*The accompanying notes are an integral part of this schedule.*

**CITY OF WESTERVILLE  
FRANKLIN COUNTY**

**NOTES TO THE SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS  
2 CFR 200.510(b)(6)  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017**

**NOTE A – BASIS OF PRESENTATION**

The accompanying Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards (the Schedule) includes the federal award activity of the City of Westerville (the City's) under programs of the federal government for the year ended December 31, 2017. The information on this Schedule is prepared in accordance with the requirements of Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance). Because the Schedule presents only a selected portion of the operations of the City, it is not intended to and does not present the financial position, changes in net position, or cash flows of the City.

**NOTE B – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES**

Expenditures reported on the Schedule are reported on the cash basis of accounting. Such expenditures are recognized following the cost principles contained in Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards*, wherein certain types of expenditures may or may not be allowable or may be limited as to reimbursement. The City has elected not to use the 10-percent de minimis indirect cost rate as allowed under the Uniform Guidance.

**NOTE C - MATCHING REQUIREMENTS**

Certain Federal programs require the City to contribute non-Federal funds (matching funds) to support the Federally-funded programs. The City has met its matching requirements. The Schedule does not include the expenditure of non-Federal matching funds.



# Dave Yost • Auditor of State

## INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING AND ON COMPLIANCE AND OTHER MATTERS REQUIRED BY *GOVERNMENT AUDITING STANDARDS*

City of Westerville  
Franklin County  
21 South State Street  
Westerville, Ohio 43081

To the City Council:

We have audited, in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States and the Comptroller General of the United States' *Government Auditing Standards*, the financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the City of Westerville, Franklin County, Ohio, (the City) as of and for the year ended December 31, 2017, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the City's basic financial statements and have issued our report thereon dated June 27, 2018, wherein we noted the City restated beginning net position of Business Type Activities and the Electric Fund due to a correction of construction in progress.

### ***Internal Control Over Financial Reporting***

As part of our financial statement audit, we considered the City's internal control over financial reporting (internal control) to determine the audit procedures appropriate in the circumstances to the extent necessary to support our opinions on the financial statements, but not to the extent necessary to opine on the effectiveness of the City's internal control. Accordingly, we have not opined on it.

A *deficiency in internal control* exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, when performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and timely correct misstatements. A *material weakness* is a deficiency, or combination of internal control deficiencies resulting in a reasonable possibility that internal control will not prevent or detect and timely correct a material misstatement of the City's financial statements. A *significant deficiency* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all internal control deficiencies that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. Given these limitations, we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control that we consider material weaknesses. However, unidentified material weaknesses may exist.

### ***Compliance and Other Matters***

As part of reasonably assuring whether the City's financial statements are free of material misstatement, we tested its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could directly and materially affect the determination of financial statement amounts. However, opining on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit and accordingly, we do not express an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters we must report under *Government Auditing Standards*.

***Purpose of this Report***

This report only describes the scope of our internal control and compliance testing and our testing results, and does not opine on the effectiveness of the City's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed under *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the City's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose.

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "Dave Yost". The signature is written in a cursive style with a large, looping "D" and "Y".

**Dave Yost**  
Auditor of State  
Columbus, Ohio

June 27, 2018





# Dave Yost • Auditor of State

## INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT ON COMPLIANCE WITH REQUIREMENTS APPLICABLE TO THE MAJOR FEDERAL PROGRAM AND ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER COMPLIANCE REQUIRED BY THE UNIFORM GUIDANCE

City of Westerville  
Franklin County  
21 South State Street  
Westerville, Ohio 43081

To the City Council:

### ***Report on Compliance for the Major Federal Program***

We have audited the City of Westerville, Franklin County, Ohio (the City's) compliance with the applicable requirements described in the U.S. Office of Management and Budget (OMB) *Compliance Supplement* that could directly and materially affect the City's major federal program for the year ended December 31, 2017. The *Summary of Auditor's Results* in the accompanying schedule of findings identifies the City's major federal program.

### ***Management's Responsibility***

The City's Management is responsible for complying with the requirements of laws, regulations, contracts, and grants applicable to its federal programs.

### ***Auditor's Responsibility***

Our responsibility is to opine on the City's compliance for the City's major federal program based on our audit of the applicable compliance requirements referred to above. Our compliance audit followed auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; the standards for financial audits included in the Comptroller General of the United States' *Government Auditing Standards*; and the audit requirements of Title 2 U.S. *Code of Federal Regulations Part 200 Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance). These standards and the Uniform Guidance require us to plan and perform the audit to reasonably assure whether noncompliance with the applicable compliance requirements referred to above that could directly and materially affect a major federal program occurred. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence about the City's compliance with those requirements and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.

We believe our audit provides a reasonable basis for our compliance opinion on the City's major program. However, our audit does not provide a legal determination of the City's compliance.

### ***Opinion on the Major Federal Program***

In our opinion, the City of Westerville, Franklin County, Ohio complied, in all material respects with the compliance requirements referred to above that could directly and materially affect its major federal program for the year ended December 31, 2017.

***Report on Internal Control Over Compliance***

The City's management is responsible for establishing and maintaining effective internal control over compliance with the applicable compliance requirements referred to above. In planning and performing our compliance audit, we considered the City's internal control over compliance with the applicable requirements that could directly and materially affect a major federal program, to determine our auditing procedures appropriate for opining on the major federal program's compliance and to test and report on internal control over compliance in accordance with the Uniform Guidance, but not to the extent needed to opine on the effectiveness of internal control over compliance. Accordingly, we have not opined on the effectiveness of the City's internal control over compliance.

*A deficiency in internal control over compliance* exists when the design or operation of a control over compliance does not allow management or employees, when performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or to timely detect and correct, noncompliance with a federal program's applicable compliance requirement. *A material weakness in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance, such that there is a reasonable possibility that material noncompliance with a federal program compliance requirement will not be prevented, or timely detected and corrected. *A significant deficiency in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance with federal program's applicable compliance requirement that is less severe than a material weakness in internal control over compliance, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control over compliance was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and would not necessarily identify all deficiencies in internal control over compliance that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. We did not identify any deficiencies in internal control over compliance that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

This report only describes the scope of our internal control over compliance tests and the results of this testing based on Uniform Guidance requirements. Accordingly, this report is not suitable for any other purpose.

***Report on Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards Required by the Uniform Guidance***

We have also audited the financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund and the aggregate remaining fund information of the City of Westerville (the City) as of and for the year ended December 31, 2017, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the City's basic financial statements. We issued our unmodified report thereon dated June 27, 2018, wherein we noted we noted the City restated beginning net position of Business Type Activities and the Electric Fund due to a correction of construction in progress. We conducted our audit to opine on the City's basic financial statements as a whole. The accompanying schedule of expenditures of federal awards presents additional analysis required by the Uniform Guidance and is not a required part of the basic financial statements. The schedule is management's responsibility, and was derived from and relates directly to the underlying accounting and other records management used to prepare the basic financial statements. We subjected this schedule to the auditing procedures we applied to the basic financial statements.

We also applied certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling this schedule directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, this schedule is fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the basic financial statements taken as a whole.

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "Dave Yost". The signature is written in a cursive style with a large, looping initial "D".

**Dave Yost**  
Auditor of State  
Columbus, Ohio

June 27, 2018

**THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK**

**CITY OF WESTERVILLE  
FRANKLIN COUNTY**

**SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS  
2 CFR § 200.515  
DECEMBER 31, 2017**

**1. SUMMARY OF AUDITOR'S RESULTS**

<i>(d)(1)(i)</i>	Type of Financial Statement Opinion	Unmodified
<i>(d)(1)(ii)</i>	Were there any material weaknesses in internal control reported at the financial statement level (GAGAS)?	No
<i>(d)(1)(ii)</i>	Were there any significant deficiencies in internal control reported at the financial statement level (GAGAS)?	No
<i>(d)(1)(iii)</i>	Was there any reported material noncompliance at the financial statement level (GAGAS)?	No
<i>(d)(1)(iv)</i>	Were there any material weaknesses in internal control reported for major federal programs?	No
<i>(d)(1)(iv)</i>	Were there any significant deficiencies in internal control reported for major federal programs?	No
<i>(d)(1)(v)</i>	Type of Major Programs' Compliance Opinion	Unmodified
<i>(d)(1)(vi)</i>	Are there any reportable findings under 2 CFR § 200.516(a)?	No
<i>(d)(1)(vii)</i>	Major Programs (list):	Highway Planning and Construction Cluster, CFDA #20.205
<i>(d)(1)(viii)</i>	Dollar Threshold: Type A/B Programs	Type A: > \$ 750,000 Type B: all others
<i>(d)(1)(ix)</i>	Low Risk Auditee under 2 CFR §200.520?	Yes

**2. FINDINGS RELATED TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
REQUIRED TO BE REPORTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH GAGAS**

None

**3. FINDINGS FOR FEDERAL AWARDS**

None



---

**SUMMARY SCHEDULE OF PRIOR AUDIT FINDINGS  
DECEMBER 31, 2017**

Finding Number	Finding Summary	Status	Additional Information
2014-001	Financial Reporting – Initially occurred in 2014. Recommendation due to adjustment required to be made to the financial statements	Partially Corrected	Repeated as Management Letter Comment in 2015, 2016, and 2017. Refer to official's responses available for the Management Letter.

# CITY OF WESTERVILLE

CELEBRATING **34 YEARS** OF EXCELLENCE  
IN FINANCIAL REPORTING



**Comprehensive Annual Financial Report**  
*For the year ended December 31, 2017*







**CITY OF WESTERVILLE, OHIO**  
COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017

ISSUED BY:

THE DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE

LEE ANN SHORTLAND, CPA  
DIRECTOR OF FINANCE

GINA LOVE  
DEPUTY FINANCE DIRECTOR





# INTRODUCTION



[WWW.WESTERVILLE.ORG](http://WWW.WESTERVILLE.ORG)  
21 S. STATE ST. (614) 901-6400



**CITY OF WESTERVILLE, OHIO**

**COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017**

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

**INTRODUCTORY SECTION**

Title Page	
Table of Contents .....	1
Letter of Transmittal .....	5
GFOA Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting .....	11
Elected and Appointed Officials.....	12
General Organizational Chart .....	13

**FINANCIAL SECTION**

Independent Auditor’s Report .....	15
Management’s Discussion and Analysis .....	19
Basic Financial Statements:	
Government-Wide Financial Statements:	
Statement of Net Position .....	32
Statement of Activities .....	34
Fund Financial Statements:	
Balance Sheet - Governmental Funds.....	36
Reconciliation of Total Governmental Fund Balances to Net Position of Governmental Activities.....	39
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances - Governmental Funds .....	40
Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds to the Statement of Activities.....	42
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis):	
General Fund.....	45
Fire Operating Special Revenue Fund.....	46
Parks and Recreation Operating Special Revenue Fund.....	47
Statement of Net Position - Proprietary Funds .....	48
Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position- Proprietary Funds.....	52
Statement of Cash Flows - Proprietary Funds .....	54
Statement of Fiduciary Assets and Liabilities .....	58
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements.....	59

Required Supplementary Information:

Condition Assessment of the City’s Infrastructure .....	129
Schedules of the City’s Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability/Net Pension Asset:	
Ohio Public Employees Retirement System (OPERS) .....	132
Ohio Police and Fire (OP&F) Pension Fund .....	133
Schedules of City Contributions:	
OPERS .....	134
OP&F .....	136
Notes to Required Supplementary Information .....	138

Combining Statements and Individual Fund Schedules:

Combining Statements - Governmental Funds:

Fund Descriptions - Nonmajor Governmental Funds .....	140
Combining Balance Sheet - Nonmajor Governmental Funds .....	143
Combining Balance Sheet - Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds .....	144
Combining Balance Sheet - Nonmajor Capital Projects Funds .....	148
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances - Nonmajor Governmental Funds .....	153
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances - Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds .....	154
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances - Nonmajor Capital Projects Funds.....	158
Combining Statements - Proprietary Funds	
Fund Descriptions - Nonmajor Enterprise Funds .....	163
Fund Descriptions - Nonmajor Internal Service Funds .....	165
Combining Statement of Net Position - Internal Service Funds .....	166
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position - Internal Service Funds .....	167
Combining Statement of Cash Flows - Internal Service Funds .....	168
Fund Descriptions - Nonmajor Agency Funds .....	169
Combining Statement of Changes in Assets and Liabilities – All Agency Funds .....	170
General Governmental Capital Assets .....	173
Schedule of Governmental Activities Capital Assets by Program and Department .....	174
Schedule of Changes in Governmental Activities Capital Assets by Program and Department.....	176

Combining Statements And Individual Fund Schedules (Continued):

Individual Fund Schedules of Revenues, Expenditures/Expenses and Changes  
 In Fund Balance/Fund Equity - Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis):

Major Funds:	
General Fund.....	177
Fire Operating Special Revenue Fund.....	181
Parks and Recreation Operating Special Revenue Fund .....	182
General Bond Retirement Debt Service Fund .....	184
General Capital Improvement Capital Projects Fund .....	185
Altair TIF Incentive Capital Projects Fund .....	186
Water Enterprise Fund .....	187
Sewer Enterprise Fund .....	188
Electric Enterprise Fund.....	189
Community Data Center Enterprise Fund .....	190
Nonmajor Funds:	
Street Maintenance Special Revenue Fund .....	191
State Highway Special Revenue Fund .....	192
DARE Special Revenue Fund .....	193
Permissive Motor Vehicle License Special Revenue Fund .....	194
Hotel Tax Special Revenue Fund.....	195
OMVI Education Special Revenue Fund .....	196
Tax Incentive/Redistribution Special Revenue Fund .....	197
Mayor’s Court Computer Special Revenue Fund .....	198
Parks and Recreation Income Tax Allocation Special Revenue Fund .....	199
FEMA Special Revenue Fund.....	200
Drug Enforcement Special Revenue Fund .....	201
Criminal Activity Forfeiture Special Revenue Fund .....	202
McVay Endowment Special Revenue Fund.....	203
Cable TV Franchise Fee Special Revenue Fund .....	204
Mayor’s Operating Special Revenue Fund.....	205
Africa Road Improvement Capital Projects Fund.....	206
Dempsey Road Improvement Capital Projects Fund.....	207
McCorkle Boulevard Road Improvement Capital Projects Fund .....	208
Maxtown Road Improvement Capital Projects Fund.....	209
Parks and Recreation Capital Improvement Capital Projects Fund.....	210
North State Street Improvement Capital Projects Fund.....	211
Cleveland Avenue Extension Improvement Capital Projects Fund.....	212
Parks and Recreation Replacement and Reserve Capital Projects Fund .....	213
Street Replacement and Reserve Capital Projects Fund.....	214
Tree Replacement Capital Projects Fund .....	215
Westar/Olentangy TIF Capital Projects Fund.....	216
Northridge Crossing TIF Capital Projects Fund.....	217
Northstar/Worthington Road TIF Capital Projects Fund.....	218
South State Street TIF Incentive Capital Projects Fund .....	219
Perimeter Road Improvement Capital Project Fund.....	220
Worthington Road TIF Capital Projects Fund.....	221
Sunbury Road Improvement Capital Projects Fund .....	222
Central College TIF Capital Projects Fund .....	223
Bigham TIF Capital Projects Fund.....	224
Zumstein TIF Capital Projects Fund .....	225
Refuse Enterprise Fund .....	226
Garage Internal Service Fund.....	227
Workers’ Compensation Self-Insurance Internal Service Fund .....	228
Self-Insurance Internal Service Fund .....	229
Employee Health Insurance Retention Internal Service Fund .....	230

**STATISTICAL SECTION**

Statistical Section .....	231
Net Position by Component - Last Ten Years.....	232
Changes in Net Position - Last Ten Years .....	234
Fund Balances - Governmental Funds - Last Ten Years .....	238
Changes in Fund Balances - Governmental Funds - Last Ten Years .....	240
Income Tax Revenue by Payer Type - Last Ten Years .....	242
Income Tax Revenue Distribution - Last Ten Years.....	243
Principal Income Taxpayers - Withholding Accounts 2017 and 2008.....	244
Assessed Value and Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property - Last Ten Years.....	246
Principal Property Taxpayers 2017 and 2008 .....	248
Property Tax Levies and Collections - Last Ten Years .....	250
Property Tax Rates - Last Ten Years .....	252
Ratios of Outstanding Debt by Type - Last Ten Years .....	256
Ratio of General Obligation Bonded Debt to Estimated Actual Value and General Obligation Bonded Debt per Capita - Last Ten Years.....	258
Computation of Direct and Overlapping Governmental Debt.....	259
Pledged Revenue Coverage - Last Six Years.....	260
Legal Debt Margin Information - Last Ten Years.....	262
Demographic and Economic Statistics - Last Ten Years .....	264
Principal Employers - 2017 and 2008 .....	265
City Government Employees by Function/Program - Last Ten Years .....	266
Operating Indicators by Function/Program - Last Ten Years .....	268
Capital Assets Statistics by Function/Program - Last Ten Years .....	270





June 27, 2018

To Members of Westerville City Council and Citizens of the City of Westerville, Ohio:

The Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) of the City of Westerville, Ohio (the City), for the year ended December 31, 2017, is hereby submitted.

The report is prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles in the United States of America (GAAP) and in conformance with standards of financial reporting as established by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) using guidelines as recommended by the Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada (GFOA).

Ohio law requires that every city file unaudited financial statements with the Auditor of State and publish availability within 150 days of the close of each year. The general purpose external financial statements from this report were filed to fulfill that requirement for the year ended December 31, 2017.

The City's Department of Finance is responsible for the accuracy of the data and the completeness and fairness of the presentation, including all disclosures. To the best of our knowledge and belief, the enclosed data is accurate in all material respects and is reported in a manner designed to fairly present the financial position and results of operations of the City. The City is responsible for establishing and maintaining an internal control structure designed to protect its assets from loss, theft or misuse. The internal control structure is designed to provide reasonable, rather than absolute, assurance that the financial statements are free of any material misstatements. The concept of reasonable assurance recognizes that the cost of a control should not exceed the benefits likely to be derived and that the valuation of costs and benefits requires estimates and judgments by management.

As management, we believe the data presented is accurate in all material aspects and that all disclosures necessary to enable the reader to acquire the maximum understanding of the City's financial activity have been included.

The Auditor of the State of Ohio (independent auditor) has audited the financial statements of the City. The objective of the independent audit was to provide reasonable assurance that the financial statements of the City for the year ended December 31, 2017, are free from material misstatement. The independent audit involved examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting amounts and disclosures in the financial statements, assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, and evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. The independent auditor concluded, based upon the audit, that there was a reasonable basis for rendering an unmodified opinion that the City's financial statements for the year ended December 31, 2017, are fairly presented in conformity with GAAP. The Independent Auditor's Report is presented as the first component of the financial section of this report.

GAAP requires that management provide a narrative introduction, overview, and analysis to accompany the basic financial statements in the form of Management's Discussion and Analysis (MD&A). This Letter of Transmittal is designed to complement the MD&A and should be read in conjunction with it. The City's MD&A can be found immediately following the Independent Auditor's Report.



## **PROFILE OF THE CITY**

The City operates under and is governed by its Charter, first adopted by the voters in 1964, which has been and may be amended by the voters from time to time. The Charter provides for a Council-City Manager form of government. The City is also subject to some general laws applicable to all cities. Under the Ohio Constitution, the City may exercise all powers of local self-government.

Legislative authority is vested in a seven member Council, all of whom are elected at-large for staggered four-year terms. Council fixes compensation of City officials and employees, and enacts ordinances and resolutions relating to City services, tax levies, appropriating and borrowing money, regulating businesses and trades, and other municipal purposes. The presiding officer of Council is the chairman elected by Council for a two-year term. The Charter establishes certain administrative departments. Council may establish divisions of those departments and additional departments.

The City's chief executive and administrative officer is the City Manager, who is appointed by the Council to serve at its pleasure. The City Manager may be removed at will by a vote of two-thirds of members of the Council. The Mayor, elected by Council for a two-year term, is the City's ceremonial head and holds no executive authority.

Council appoints the Director of Law and Clerk of Council, and the City Manager appoints, subject to confirmation by Council, the directors of the other City departments. The principal officials appointed by, and who serve at the pleasure of, the City Manager are the Assistant City Manager, and the Directors of Finance, Public Safety, Public Service, Public Utilities and Parks and Recreation. The City Manager also appoints and removes, in accordance with personnel rules and regulations, all other officers and employees.

A reporting entity is comprised of the primary government, component units and other organizations that are included to ensure that the financial statements are not misleading.

The primary government of the City consists of all funds and departments that provide various services including public safety, public service, street maintenance, parks and recreation, a senior center, planning and engineering, inspection, and general administrative services. The City is responsible for the construction, maintenance and repairs associated with all public utility infrastructures that include the electric, water, sanitary sewer and storm sewer lines, as well as fiber-optic cabling and conduit. The City of Columbus and Delaware County provide sewer treatment services pursuant to long-term contracts. Council and the City Manager have direct responsibility for the activities mentioned above.

Component units are legally separate organizations for which the City is financially accountable. The City is financially accountable for an organization if the City appoints a voting majority of the organization's governing board and (1) the City is able to significantly influence the programs or services performed or provided by the organization; or (2) the City is legally entitled to or can otherwise access the organization's resources; is legally obligated or has otherwise assumed the responsibility to finance the deficits of, or provide financial support to the organization; or is obligated for the debt of the organization. Component units may also include organizations for which the City approves the budgets, the issuance of debt or the levying of taxes.

Certain organizations, although sharing some degree of name similarity with the City, are separate and distinct entities, not only from the City but also from each other. The City is not financially accountable for these entities. Because of their independent nature, none of these organizations' financial statements are included in this report. Based on these criteria, the Westerville City School District and the Westerville Public Library have been excluded because the City is not financially accountable for them nor are the entities fiscally dependent on the City.

## LOCAL ECONOMY

The City continues to attract new employers and high quality jobs to the community. These employers have been attracted to the Westar Center of Business as well as our more mature developments which include Eastwind, Brooksedge, and the Westerville Commerce Center. All these areas have easy access to I-71 and I-270. These new developments, in combination with the expansion of several of our existing companies, have had a significantly positive impact on the City. The City continues to strive toward maintaining a delicate balance by attracting businesses across the entire City landscape and ensuring the viability of established commercial areas.

The Cleveland Ave corridor north of the I-270 interchange, known as the “Medical Mile,” is anchored by the four major health care systems (Mount Carmel St. Ann’s Hospital, Nationwide Children’s medical facilities, the OhioHealth Westerville Medical Campus, and Central Ohio Primary Care (COPC)). HealthSouth, one of the largest owners and operators of inpatient rehabilitative hospitals in the country, has partnered with Mount Carmel to develop a 54,000 square feet, 50-bed inpatient rehabilitation hospital on seven acres located at the southwest corner of Polaris Parkway and Cleveland Avenue.

Since the onset of development beginning with the opening of Liebert Global Services in 1999 (now Vertiv and employing over 400 jobs), the Westar Center of Business has brought over 7,500 jobs to the City with a payroll exceeding \$525 million and continues to be a growing epicenter of commerce.

The Daimler Group, the leading office developer in the Columbus Region, built their fifth speculative office building along Polaris Parkway. In 2017, Westar V attracted the corporate headquarter of Lancaster Colony, the parent company of the T. Marzetti Company, and TATA Consulting Services. Both companies will bring approximately 350 new jobs and generate an estimated \$40 million in new annual payroll for the Westar area.

In 2015, inVentiv, announced the retention and expansion of its Westerville location at 480 and 500 Olde Worthington Road. inVentiv will add 65 new jobs and \$4.8 million in new payroll, bringing the annual payroll to \$54.8 million by the end of 2019. Also in 2015, three companies (DASCO and Exceptional Innovation) made expansion announcements in Westar. These expansions retained 133 high-salary jobs and will add 177 new jobs to the community.

The City acquired 62 acres of land in Westar in 2014. Now called Westar Place, the land is situated between Cleveland Avenue and Africa Road south of Polaris Parkway. Concord Hospitality and Continental Real Estate have constructed a full-service Marriott Renaissance hotel and conference center, which opened in 2018. COPC has completed a 46,000 square foot headquarters at Westar Place. In addition, COPC is constructing a 60,000 square foot medical campus next to their new headquarters building. The total investment of \$16.5 million will retain and create 382 jobs and \$25 million in payroll.

The City completed the Worthington Road connector project in 2015. This \$7.3 million roadway, financed through a Tax Increment Financing (TIF) district, opened up development for a mixed use development consisting of over 504 multi-family units (second phase completed this year), approximately 170,000 square feet of retail (first phase completed last year), 260,000 square feet of office, and an 8.21 acre community park. In the near term, the new development is expected to generate approximately \$51.5 million in real property investment and approximately \$5.5 million in payroll through the creation of an estimated 183 new jobs.

City officials continue to attract companies to well-established office areas in the Brooksedge and Eastwind Office Parks in the South State Street area and the Westerville Commerce Center to the north. Some of the new companies attracted to the southern mature office areas within the last three years include Primary Solutions (100 jobs), Mid-City Electric (75 jobs), Quandel Construction (47 jobs), and Diamond Pharmacy Services (34 jobs). While attraction of new companies to Brooksedge has been key, the City has also benefited from job retention and expansion of the office park’s major employers: Concord Mortgage (80 new jobs), Affinion Group (75 new jobs) and Capital City Millwork (20 new jobs).

To attract amenities to support the established office parks in the South State area, 32 Heatherdown Drive LLC has constructed a 101-room Starwood Aloft hotel on 2.8 acres located at the former site of the Knights Inn hotel. The construction cost of the hotel, excluding furniture, fixtures and equipment, was more than \$20 million, and the hotel opened in February of 2018.

In the Westerville Commerce Center, Cheryl's, a subsidiary of 1-800-FLOWERS, completed construction on a 45,000 square foot addition expanding their headquarters and doubling their cookie production in the City, adding 95 new jobs by 2020.

The City officially opened a 16,000 square foot Community Data Center in 2012, which is linked to the City's fiber-optic infrastructure called WeConnect®. The nation's first municipal data center, WeConnect®, is a multi-million dollar community asset providing scalable capacity for future growth and existing needs of businesses. The center serves as a connectivity hub – or data hotel of sorts – for local and regional businesses, offering world-class support for cloud computing, co-location, broadband services and server rack space and security. WeConnect® provides businesses of all sizes access to the most advanced technologies so they can thrive locally and compete globally.

Reinvestment in the City's historic core is also a priority with the recent completion of the Uptown Westerville Plan. The plan is designed to guide public and private investment in this vibrant central business district to ensure its long-term success. Most recently, a popular restaurant chain in the Columbus Region, Northstar Café opened its doors in 2017 on property acquired by the City for redevelopment in Uptown.

Above and beyond the technology infrastructure, employees and their families have access to the Westerville Community Center, which is expanding next year, at the residential rate, as well as access to the reconstructed Highlands Park Aquatics Center. In addition, the City operates its own water and electric utilities, providing outstanding service at competitive rates. Employers are also attracted by the highly educated workforce, and other amenities such as Otterbein University, the Historic Uptown District, and numerous recreational and cultural activities.

## **LONG-TERM FINANCIAL PLANNING**

Fiscal policies have been established for the General Fund, Water Fund, Sewer Fund, Refuse Fund and Electric Fund. These are utilized each month to review the sufficiency of fund balance in the Monthly Interim Financial Reports that are reviewed with the Finance Audit Committee and provided to Council members. The fiscal policies are also integral to the five-year financial plan presented each year to Council while presenting the annual budget request for the following year. Council is enabled to make informed decisions regarding the use of resources and the sufficiency of the funds to handle expected operating expenditures and projected capital projects.

## **RELEVANT FINANCIAL POLICIES**

Currently there is dedicated 0.25 percent income tax approved by the voters to fund Parks and Recreation. This revenue source is segregated and distributed to provide for debt service on the bonds issued to finance major facilities, for capital reserves for future replacement and repairs of those facilities, and to supplement existing funds for the operations of the Parks and Recreation Department. This is in keeping with the proposals presented to the voters. The original levy was slated to expire in 2020.

During 2014, the Parks, Recreation and Open Space (PROS) Master Plan was updated with unique improvements and features to engage an active community. In a subsequent election, City residents voted to continue the 0.25 percent income tax levy for an additional 20 years, (expiration in 2040). The City has included several of the new Master Plan priorities in the five-year Capital Improvement Plan, including the expansion of the Community Center in 2018.

## **MAJOR INITIATIVES FOR THE YEAR**

Reinvestment in the City's older commercial corridor along South State Street (State Route 3) continues, led by City efforts to rehabilitate and revitalize aging infrastructure including the refreshing of the interchange with Interstate 270. The project, known as the Gateway Improvement Project, was completed in 2014 and provided for new landscaping, lighting, irrigation, welcome signage and wayfinding, providing motorists entering the City from the south with a strong, vibrant image. Phase I of the South State Street streetscape improvements was completed in 2011 (Huber Village Blvd. intersection area), and Phase II (Schrock Road intersection area) began in 2015 and was completed in 2017.

The City also continued its major effort to rehabilitate its core transportation network to include residential streets as well as arterials. Over \$8 million was spent on resurfacing and reconstructing streets and curbs. The City has coordinated with Delaware County on improvements to Sunbury Road, which is substantially funded by Federal Grants passing through the State of Ohio Department of Transportation.

Construction began on the South end of Cleveland Avenue which is a project in coordination with the City of Columbus funded by grants through the Ohio Department of Transportation and Ohio Public Works Commission.

The City continued planning for future growth, development and financial sustainability. The Comprehensive Plan project known as “Imagine Westerville” was adopted by Council in 2016 and has now proceeded to the implementation phase. Complementing and feeding into this plan were the Uptown Plan which focused on efforts to improve and upgrade the City’s historic commercial core, the Economic Development Plan, and the branding initiative that was created to help Westerville better market itself to stakeholders and other parties.

Improvements were made to Hoff Woods Park and Hanby Park. Hoff Woods Parks was expanded, and Hanby has new equipment and the City’s first splash pad which opened in 2018.

## **FOR THE FUTURE**

More improvements to the Uptown area are planned, including expanding City sidewalks for better accessibility.

The City is in the process of issuing bonds for the expansion of the City Community Center. This will be a \$20 million project and will include expansion of current facilities, consolidating older adult programs currently located at a smaller facility, and other additions.

## **AWARDS AND ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS**

### **CERTIFICATE OF ACHIEVEMENT**

The Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada (GFOA) awarded a Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting to the City of Westerville, Ohio, for its comprehensive annual financial report for the year ended December 31, 2016. In order to be awarded a Certificate of Achievement, a government must publish an easily readable and efficiently organized comprehensive annual financial report. The report must satisfy both generally accepted accounting principles and applicable legal requirements.

A Certificate of Achievement is valid for a period of one year only. We believe that our current comprehensive annual financial report continues to meet the Certificate of Achievement Program’s requirements, and we are submitting it to the GFOA to determine its eligibility for another certificate.

### **AUDITOR OF STATE AWARD WITH DISTINCTION**

The Auditor of State Award with Distinction was awarded to the City of Westerville in 2016. To be eligible for this award, the City has filed timely financial reports with the Auditor of State’s office in the form of a Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR), and the audit report has not contained any findings for recovery, material citations, material weaknesses, significant deficiencies, Single Audit findings or questioned costs.

**ACKNOWLEDGMENTS**

Sincere gratitude goes to City Council for granting the funds for this project. The Finance Department prepared this Comprehensive Annual Financial Report with the efficient and dedicated services of its entire staff and the City Manager's Office staff. We wish to express our appreciation to everyone who contributed to its preparation.

Copies of this Comprehensive Annual Financial Report are on file in the Westerville Public Library for used by the general public and available on the City's website at [www.westerville.org](http://www.westerville.org).

Respectfully submitted,



---

Lee Ann Shortland, CPA  
Director of Finance



---

Gina Love  
Deputy Finance Director



Government Finance Officers Association

**Certificate of  
Achievement  
for Excellence  
in Financial  
Reporting**

Presented to

**City of Westerville  
Ohio**

For its Comprehensive Annual  
Financial Report  
for the Fiscal Year Ended

**December 31, 2016**

*Christopher P. Morill*

Executive Director/CEO

*City of Westerville, Ohio*

Elected and Appointed Officials  
As of December 31, 2017

**Elected Officials**

---

Michael Heyeck	Council Member, Chair of Council
Diane C. Fosselman	Council Member, Vice Chair
Craig P. Treneff	Council Member, Mayor
Kathleen Cocuzzi	Council Member, Vice Mayor
Tim Davey	Council Member
Alex Heckman	Council Member
Valerie Cumming	Council Member

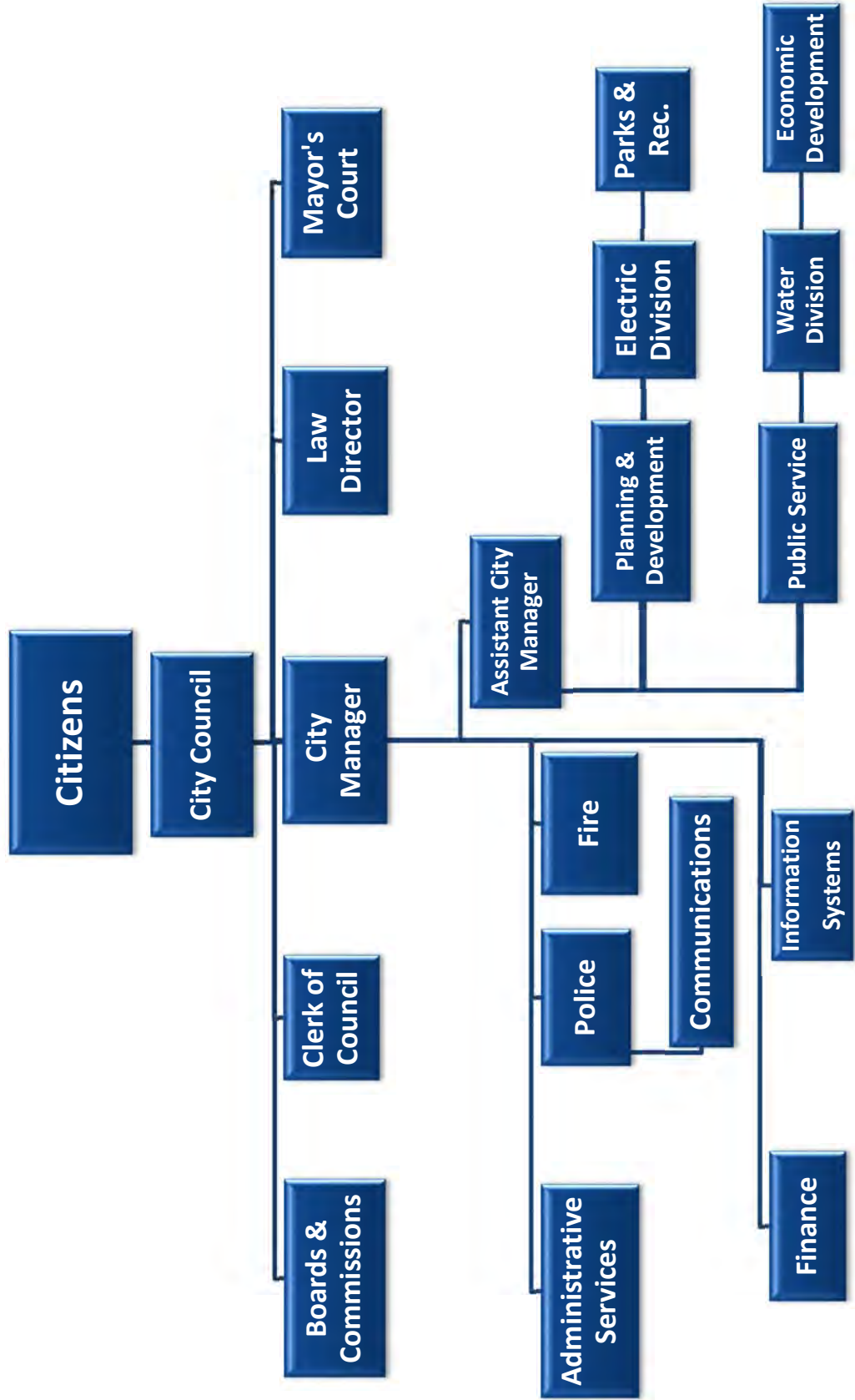
**Appointed Officials**

---

David A. Collinsworth	City Manager
Julie A. Colley	Assistant City Manager
Bruce E. Bailey	Director of Law
Lee Ann Shortland	Director of Finance
Randall A. Auler	Director of Parks and Recreation
Christopher J. Monacelli	Electric Utility Manager
Karl P. Craven	Planning and Development Director
Brian C. Miller	Fire Chief
Todd D. Jackson	Information Systems Director
Mary J. Johnston	Clerk of Council
Richard C. Lorenz	Water Utility Manager
Adam F. Maxwell	Administrative Services Director
Joseph A. Morbitzer	Chief of Police
Kevin W. Weaver	Director of Public Service



# City of Westerville Organizational Chart





This Page Intentionally Left Blank



# FINANCIAL



[WWW.WESTERVILLE.ORG](http://WWW.WESTERVILLE.ORG)  
21 S. STATE ST. (614) 901-6400





# Dave Yost • Auditor of State

## INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

City of Westerville  
Franklin County  
21 South State Street  
Westerville, Ohio 43081

To the City Council:

### ***Report on the Financial Statements***

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the City of Westerville, Franklin County, Ohio (the City), as of and for the year ended December 31, 2017, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the City's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

### ***Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements***

Management is responsible for preparing and fairly presenting these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes designing, implementing, and maintaining internal control relevant to preparing and fairly presenting financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

### ***Auditor's Responsibility***

Our responsibility is to opine on these financial statements based on our audit. We audited in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the financial audit standards in the Comptroller General of the United States' *Government Auditing Standards*. Those standards require us to plan and perform the audit to reasonably assure the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit requires obtaining evidence about financial statement amounts and disclosures. The procedures selected depend on our judgment, including assessing the risks of material financial statement misstatement, whether due to fraud or error. In assessing those risks, we consider internal control relevant to the City's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not to the extent needed to opine on the effectiveness of the City's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of management's accounting policies and the reasonableness of their significant accounting estimates, as well as our evaluation of the overall financial statement presentation.

We believe the audit evidence we obtained is sufficient and appropriate to support our audit opinions.

### **Opinion**

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the City of Westerville, Franklin County, Ohio, as of December 31, 2017, and the respective changes in financial position and, where applicable, cash flows thereof and the respective budgetary comparisons for the General, Fire Operating, and Parks and Recreation Operating funds thereof for the year then ended in accordance with the accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

### **Emphasis of Matter**

As discussed in Note 3 to the financial statements, during the year ended December 31, 2017, the City restated beginning net position of Business Type Activities and the Electric Fund due to a correction of construction in progress. We did not modify our opinion regarding this matter.

### **Other Matters**

#### *Required Supplementary Information*

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require this presentation to include *management's discussion and analysis*, *schedules for infrastructure assets accounted for using the modified approach*, and schedules of net pension liabilities and pension contributions listed in the table of contents, to supplement the basic financial statements. Although this information is not part of the basic financial statements, the Governmental Accounting Standards Board considers it essential for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, consisting of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, to the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not opine or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to opine or provide any other assurance.

#### *Supplementary and Other Information*

Our audit was conducted to opine on the City's basic financial statements taken as a whole.

The introductory section, the financial section's combining statements, individual fund statements and schedules and the statistical section information present additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements.

The statements and schedules are management's responsibility, and derive from and relate directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. We subjected this information to the auditing procedures we applied to the basic financial statements. We also applied certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling this information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, this information is fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the basic financial statements taken as a whole.

We did not subject the introductory section and statistical section information to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and, accordingly, we express no opinion or any other assurance on them.

***Other Reporting Required by Government Auditing Standards***

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated June 27, 2018, on our consideration of the City's internal control over financial reporting and our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts and grant agreements and other matters. That report describes the scope of our internal control testing over financial reporting and compliance, and the results of that testing, and does not opine on internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the City's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "Dave Yost". The signature is written in a cursive style with a large, looping "D" and "Y".

**Dave Yost**  
Auditor of State  
Columbus, Ohio

June 27, 2018



This Page Intentionally Left Blank



## ***CITY OF WESTERVILLE, OHIO***

### **MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017 (UNAUDITED)**

The City of Westerville's (the City) discussion and analysis of the annual financial report provides a review of the financial performance for the year ended December 31, 2017.

#### **FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS**

- The City's total net position increased \$17,851,532 during 2017. Revenues of governmental activities exceeded expenses by \$9,446,491. The City's unrestricted net position of \$9,629,033 may be used to meet the City's ongoing governmental activities' obligations based on the current levels of services provided. Net position of business-type activities increased \$8,405,041. The City's business-type activities had unrestricted net position of \$38,677,996, which may be used to meet the business-type activities' obligations to citizens and creditors based on the current levels of services provided.
- General revenues of governmental activities accounted for \$73,500,091. Program specific revenues in the form of charges for services and sales, grants, contributions and interest accounted for \$25,005,719. Total revenues equaled \$98,505,810.
- Enterprise funds reflected a total operating income of \$9,091,089. The Water Fund had operating income of \$1,783,386, the Sewer Fund had operating income of \$1,013,013, the Electric Fund had operating income of \$6,032,549, the community data center had operating income of \$188,387 and the Refuse Fund reflected operating income of \$73,754. The operating income increase in the Sewer Fund over the previous year is a result of increased revenues from consumer rate adjustment of 3.5% due to the increase in sewer treatment contract with the City of Columbus. The decrease in operating income in the Electric Fund from operating income reported in the previous year is a result of unfavorable market conditions for purchasing power. The City was unable to negotiate agreements to purchase the power for the next few years at a lower fixed cost. The operating income in the Refuse fund decreased from operating income reported in the previous year as a result of an unfavorable bid award for the contractual services and an increase in the fuel surcharge due to a reduction in the market costs for fuel. The operating income in the Water Fund is a result of decreased expenses (down \$900,841) due to water plant improvements completed in 2017 and a customer rate adjustment. The Community Data Center utility has shown continued growth in this fifth year of operation. The 2017 operating income of \$188,387 in the Community Data Center Fund is an improvement from the operating income of \$163,257 reported in 2016 attributable to an increase in customers.
- The City had \$88,724,319 in expenses related to governmental activities; \$25,005,719 of these expenses were offset by program specific charges for services and sales, grants, contributions and interest. General revenues (primarily income and property taxes) of \$73,500,091 were more than adequate to provide for the current year programs, and the City relied on the program specific charges of \$25,005,719 to meet expenses. The City had \$63,928,803 in expenses related to business-type activities. These expenses were offset by program specific charges for services and sales, capital contributions, and interest of \$71,609,434.

#### **USING THIS ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT**

This annual report consists of a series of financial statements. These statements are presented so that the reader can understand the City's financial situation as a whole and also give a detailed view of the City's fiscal condition.

The Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities provide information about the activities of the City as a whole and present a longer-term view of the City's finances. Major fund financial statements provide the next level of detail. For governmental funds, these statements tell how services were financed in the short-term as well as the amount of funds available for future spending. The fund financial statements also look at the City's most significant funds with all other nonmajor funds presented in total in one column.

**CITY OF WESTERVILLE, OHIO**

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017  
(UNAUDITED)

**REPORTING THE CITY AS A WHOLE**

*Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities*

The analysis of the City as a whole begins with the Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities. These statements provide information that will help the reader to determine if the City's financial position has improved or declined as a result of the year's activities. These statements include all assets and deferred outflows of resources as well as liabilities and deferred inflows of resources using the accrual basis of accounting similar to the principles used by private sector companies. All current year revenues and expenses are taken into account regardless of when cash is received or paid.

These two statements report the City's net position and changes to net position. This change informs the reader whether the City's financial position, as a whole, has improved or diminished. In evaluating the overall financial health, the reader of these financial statements may take into account non-financial factors that also impact the City's financial well-being. Some of these factors include the City's tax base and the condition of capital assets.

In the Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities, the City is divided into two kinds of activities.

**Governmental Activities** - Most of the City's services are reported here including police, fire, public health, leisure time activities, community development, basic utilities, transportation, and general government.

**Business-Type Activities** - These services include water, sewer, electric, refuse and a community data center. Service fees for these utilities are charged based upon the volume of metered usage (water, sewer and electric), monthly rate (refuse), and subscriptions and lease fees (community data center). The intent is that the fees charged recoup operational costs.

**REPORTING THE CITY'S MOST SIGNIFICANT FUNDS**

*Fund Financial Statements*

The analysis of the City's major funds begins on page 26. Fund financial statements provide detailed information about the City's major funds - not the City as a whole. Some funds are required by State law and bond covenants. Other funds may be established by the Director of Finance, with the approval of Council, to help control, manage and report money received for a particular purpose or to show that the City is meeting legal responsibilities for the use of grants. The City's major funds are the General, Fire Operating, Parks and Recreation Operating, General Bond Retirement, General Capital Improvement, Altair TIF Incentive, Water, Sewer, Electric and Community Data Center Funds.

**Governmental Funds** - Most of the City's services are reported in governmental funds, which focus on how money flows into and out of those funds and the balances left at year-end. These funds are reported using an accounting method called modified accrual accounting, which measures cash and all other financial assets that can readily be converted to cash. The governmental fund statements provide a detailed short-term view of the City's general government operations and the basic services it provides. Governmental fund information helps in determining whether there are more or less financial resources available for upcoming resident services. The relationship (or differences) between governmental activities (reported in the Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities) and governmental funds is reconciled in the financial statements.

**Proprietary Funds** - Proprietary funds use the same basis of accounting as business-type activities. When the City charges citizens for the services it provides, with the intent of recapturing operating costs, these services are generally reported in enterprise funds. Internal service funds are used to account for services provided by one department or agency to other departments or agencies of the City on a cost-reimbursement basis.

**CITY OF WESTERVILLE, OHIO**

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017  
(UNAUDITED)

***Required Supplementary Information***

In addition to the basic financial statements and accompanying notes, this report also presents certain required supplementary information concerning the condition assessment of the City's infrastructure and the net pension liability.

**THE CITY AS A WHOLE**

As stated previously, the Statement of Net Position looks at the City as a whole. Table 1 provides a summary of the City's net position for 2017 compared to 2016. Net position of business-type activities was restated at December 31, 2016, as described in Note 3.B and Note 12 to the basic financial statements.

Table 1 - Net Position

	<i>Governmental</i>		<i>Business-Type</i>		<i>Totals</i>	
	<i>Activities</i>		<i>Activities</i>			
	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>(Restated)</u> <u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>(Restated)</u> <u>2016</u>
<b><u>Assets:</u></b>						
Current and Other Assets	\$ 107,211,103	\$ 98,648,954	\$ 52,262,379	\$ 46,477,221	\$ 159,473,482	\$ 145,126,175
Water Rights, Net	-	-	851,912	899,241	851,912	899,241
Nondepreciable Capital Assets	177,295,392	172,738,489	1,933,981	7,785,498	179,229,373	180,523,987
Depreciable Capital Assets, Net	95,173,457	89,027,804	133,126,642	125,940,642	228,300,099	214,968,446
<b>Total Assets</b>	<b>379,679,952</b>	<b>360,415,247</b>	<b>188,174,914</b>	<b>181,102,602</b>	<b>567,854,866</b>	<b>541,517,849</b>
<b><u>Deferred outflows of resources</u></b>						
Pension	18,716,249	18,625,321	3,602,436	2,564,168	22,318,685	21,189,489
Deferred charges on debt refunding	355,327	396,284	1,601,800	1,816,288	1,957,127	2,212,572
<b>Total deferred outflows of resources</b>	<b>19,071,576</b>	<b>19,021,605</b>	<b>5,204,236</b>	<b>4,380,456</b>	<b>24,275,812</b>	<b>23,402,061</b>
<b><u>Liabilities:</u></b>						
Current and Other Liabilities	9,775,820	9,280,556	7,224,564	6,974,012	17,000,384	16,254,568
Long-Term Liabilities:						
Due Within One Year	4,815,653	3,892,154	3,352,460	3,642,480	8,168,113	7,534,634
Due in More Than One Year	58,002,326	56,354,636	45,201,194	47,943,761	103,203,520	104,298,397
Net pension liability	71,536,255	66,148,202	8,901,990	6,558,023	80,438,245	72,706,225
<b>Total Liabilities</b>	<b>144,130,054</b>	<b>135,675,548</b>	<b>64,680,208</b>	<b>65,118,276</b>	<b>208,810,262</b>	<b>200,793,824</b>
<b><u>Deferred inflows of resources</u></b>						
Pension	863,088	531,280	64,322	135,203	927,410	666,483
Property taxes and PILOTS	19,233,777	18,151,906	-	-	19,233,777	18,151,906
<b>Total deferred inflows of resources</b>	<b>20,096,865</b>	<b>18,683,186</b>	<b>64,322</b>	<b>135,203</b>	<b>20,161,187</b>	<b>18,818,389</b>

- (Continued)

**CITY OF WESTERVILLE, OHIO**

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017  
(UNAUDITED)

Table 1 - Net Position - (Continued)

	<i>Governmental Activities</i>		<i>Business-Type Activities</i>		<i>Totals</i>	
			<i>(Restated)</i>			
	<i>2017</i>	<i>2016</i>	<i>2017</i>	<i>2016</i>	<i>2017</i>	<i>(Restated) 2016</i>
<b><i>Net Position:</i></b>						
Net Investment in Capital Assets	\$ 216,588,415	\$ 210,069,828	\$ 89,702,344	\$ 85,671,210	\$ 306,290,759	\$ 295,741,038
Restricted for:						
Debt Service	-	-	254,280	250,163	254,280	250,163
Capital Outlay	1,127,120	937,044	-	-	1,127,120	937,044
Unclaimed Monies	124,115	123,973	-	-	124,115	123,973
Streets and Transportation	3,591,633	4,132,954	-	-	3,591,633	4,132,954
Parks and Recreation	2,621,967	3,453,451	-	-	2,621,967	3,453,451
Police programs	459,388	432,614	-	-	459,388	432,614
General government	382,938	574,654	-	-	382,938	574,654
Unrestricted	9,629,033	5,353,600	38,677,996	34,308,206	48,307,029	39,661,806
<i>Total Net Position</i>	<u>\$ 234,524,609</u>	<u>\$ 225,078,118</u>	<u>\$ 128,634,620</u>	<u>\$ 120,229,579</u>	<u>\$ 363,159,229</u>	<u>\$ 345,307,697</u>

The City has adopted Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement 68, "Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions - an Amendment of GASB Statement 27" and GASB Statement 71, "Pension Transition for Contributions Made Subsequent to the Measurement Date - An Amendment of GASB Statement No. 68" which significantly revises accounting for pension costs and liabilities. For reasons discussed below, many end users of this financial statement will gain a clearer understanding of the City's actual financial condition by adding deferred inflows related to pension and the net pension liability to the reported net position and subtracting deferred outflows related to pension.

Governmental Accounting Standards Board standards are national and apply to all government financial reports prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. When accounting for pension costs, GASB 27 focused on a funding approach. This approach limited pension costs to contributions annually required by law, which may or may not be sufficient to fully fund each plan's *net pension liability*. GASB 68 takes an earnings approach to pension accounting; however, the nature of Ohio's statewide pension systems and state law governing those systems requires additional explanation in order to properly understand the information presented in these statements.

Under the standards required by GASB 68, the net pension liability equals the City's proportionate share of each plan's collective:

1. Present value of estimated future pension benefits attributable to active and inactive employees' past service
2. Minus plan assets available to pay these benefits

**CITY OF WESTERVILLE, OHIO**

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017  
(UNAUDITED)

GASB notes that pension obligations, whether funded or unfunded, are part of the “employment exchange” – that is, the employee is trading his or her labor in exchange for wages, benefits, and the promise of a future pension. GASB noted that the unfunded portion of this pension promise is a present obligation of the government, part of a bargained-for benefit to the employee, and should accordingly be reported by the government as a liability since they received the benefit of the exchange. However, the City is not responsible for certain key factors affecting the balance of this liability. In Ohio, the employee shares the obligation of funding pension benefits with the employer. Both employer and employee contribution rates are capped by State statute. A change in these caps requires action of both Houses of the General Assembly and approval of the Governor. Benefit provisions are also determined by State statute. The employee enters the employment exchange with the knowledge that the employer’s promise is limited not by contract but by law. The employer enters the exchange also knowing that there is a specific, legal limit to its contribution to the pension system. In Ohio, there is no legal means to enforce the unfunded liability of the pension system *as against the public employer*. State law operates to mitigate/lessen the moral obligation of the public employer to the employee, because all parties enter the employment exchange with notice as to the law. The pension system is responsible for the administration of the plan.

Most long-term liabilities have set repayment schedules or, in the case of compensated absences (i.e. sick and vacation leave), are satisfied through paid time-off or termination payments. There is no repayment schedule for the net pension liability. As explained above, changes in pension benefits, contribution rates, and return on investments affect the balance of the net pension liability but are outside the control of the local government. In the event that contributions, investment returns, and other changes are insufficient to keep up with required pension payments, State statute does not assign/identify the responsible party for the unfunded portion. Due to the unique nature of how the net pension liability is satisfied, this liability is separately identified within the long-term liability section of the Statement of Net Position.

In accordance with GASB 68, the City’s statements prepared on an accrual basis of accounting include an annual pension expense for their proportionate share of each plan’s *change* in net pension liability not accounted for as deferred inflows/outflows.

Net position of the City’s governmental activities increased \$9,446,491 and unrestricted net position increased \$4,275,433. Cash and cash equivalents increased \$7,896,677 as a result an increase revenue that exceeded expenditures. Capital assets, net of depreciation, increased \$10,702,556. The increase in capital assets was primarily due to an increase in land, land improvements and infrastructure projects acquired and completed during 2017. The City realized an increase in net pension liability of \$5,388,053 for governmental activities in 2017, resulting in an increase to total liabilities.

The net position of the City’s business-type activities increased \$8,405,041. The City strives to control operating expenses for business-type activities in order to maintain stability in charges for services and closely monitors the trends of the growing community in order to adjust for budgetary issues.

**CITY OF WESTERVILLE, OHIO**

**MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017  
(UNAUDITED)**

Table 2 shows the changes in net position for the years ended December 31, 2017 and 2016.

Table 2 - Changes In Net Position

	Governmental Activities <u>2017</u>	Governmental Activities <u>2016</u>	Business-type Activities <u>2017</u>	Business-type Activities <u>2016</u>	2017 <u>Total</u>	2016 <u>Total</u>
<b>Revenues</b>						
<b>Program revenues:</b>						
Charges for services	\$ 7,916,588	\$ 7,725,231	\$ 70,361,833	\$ 67,371,607	\$ 78,278,421	\$ 75,096,838
Operating grants, contributions and interest	5,992,901	5,340,464	-	-	5,992,901	5,340,464
Capital grants, contributions and interest	<u>11,096,230</u>	<u>5,005,235</u>	<u>1,247,601</u>	<u>1,325,745</u>	<u>12,343,831</u>	<u>6,330,980</u>
<b>Total program revenues</b>	<u>25,005,719</u>	<u>18,070,930</u>	<u>71,609,434</u>	<u>68,697,352</u>	<u>96,615,153</u>	<u>86,768,282</u>
<b>General revenues:</b>						
Property taxes	15,587,744	12,804,542	-	-	15,587,744	12,804,542
Municipal income taxes	47,146,161	44,020,688	-	-	47,146,161	44,020,688
Other local taxes	2,490,398	2,598,328	-	-	2,490,398	2,598,328
Grants and entitlements	2,628,366	2,376,300	-	-	2,628,366	2,376,300
Unrestricted investment earnings	905,226	629,752	19,398	8,670	924,624	638,422
Payments in lieu of taxes	4,725,497	3,934,637	-	-	4,725,497	3,934,637
Increase (decrease) in fair value of investments	(265,405)	(125,157)	(217)	730	(265,622)	(124,427)
Other	<u>282,104</u>	<u>954,775</u>	<u>370,229</u>	<u>239,138</u>	<u>652,333</u>	<u>1,193,913</u>
<b>Total general revenues</b>	<u>73,500,091</u>	<u>67,193,865</u>	<u>389,410</u>	<u>248,538</u>	<u>73,889,501</u>	<u>67,442,403</u>
<b>Total revenues</b>	<u>98,505,810</u>	<u>85,264,795</u>	<u>71,998,844</u>	<u>68,945,890</u>	<u>170,504,654</u>	<u>154,210,685</u>
<b>Program Expenses:</b>						
Security of persons and property	32,744,244	32,698,404	-	-	32,744,244	32,698,404
Public health	55,946	61,673	-	-	55,946	61,673
Leisure time activities	13,524,674	12,001,384	-	-	13,524,674	12,001,384
Community development	4,944,095	4,062,724	-	-	4,944,095	4,062,724
Basic utility services	1,562,969	1,556,798	-	-	1,562,969	1,556,798
Transportation	14,018,563	10,270,263	-	-	14,018,563	10,270,263
General government	20,148,312	17,933,976	-	-	20,148,312	17,933,976
Interest and fiscal charges	1,725,516	1,600,095	-	-	1,725,516	1,600,095
Water	-	-	5,170,462	5,970,761	5,170,462	5,970,761
Sewer	-	-	8,208,588	8,013,756	8,208,588	8,013,756
Electric	-	-	46,170,315	36,476,941	46,170,315	36,476,941
Community data center	-	-	2,106,193	1,964,559	2,106,193	1,964,559
Refuse	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>2,273,245</u>	<u>2,056,298</u>	<u>2,273,245</u>	<u>2,056,298</u>
<b>Total expenses</b>	<u>88,724,319</u>	<u>80,185,317</u>	<u>63,928,803</u>	<u>54,482,315</u>	<u>152,653,122</u>	<u>134,667,632</u>
Increase in net position before transfers	9,781,491	5,079,478	8,070,041	14,463,575	17,851,532	19,543,053
Transfers	<u>(335,000)</u>	<u>(200,000)</u>	<u>335,000</u>	<u>200,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>Change in net position</b>	9,446,491	4,879,478	8,405,041	14,663,575	17,851,532	19,543,053
Net position at beginning of year (restated)	<u>225,078,118</u>	<u>220,198,640</u>	<u>120,229,579</u>	<u>105,566,004</u>	<u>345,307,697</u>	<u>325,764,644</u>
<b>Net position at end of year</b>	<u>\$ 234,524,609</u>	<u>\$ 225,078,118</u>	<u>\$ 128,634,620</u>	<u>\$ 120,229,579</u>	<u>\$ 363,159,229</u>	<u>\$ 345,307,697</u>

**CITY OF WESTERVILLE, OHIO**

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017  
(UNAUDITED)

***Governmental Activities***

The most significant variances noted between 2017 and 2016 were the changes in revenues related to program revenues which increased \$6,934,789, which was primarily due to an increase in capital grants, contributions and interest received during 2017. Governmental activities reported a decrease in fair market value of investments of \$265,405 during 2017, which reflects changes in the market, not an actual loss on investments. In 2016, a \$125,157 decrease in fair market value of investments was reported.

Overall expenses increased 10.65%. The most significant increases existed in general government, transportation and leisure time activities which is attributable to increased capital spending from these programs compared to the previous year. These increases were offset by an increase in capital grants and contributions, which is due to an increase in road infrastructure maintenance and increase in capitalized road construction-in-progress.

The 2.0 percent income tax is the largest source of revenue for the City. Employee withholding contributed 81 percent of the income tax revenue received in 2017, with business earnings contributing 11 percent and individuals contributing 8 percent. Residents are permitted to reduce their City of Westerville income tax liability if the income was earned in another municipality and local income taxes were paid to that municipality. The City allows full credit up to 2.0 percent.

Governmental program expenses for 2017 were as follows:

Security of Persons and Property	36.92%
Public Health	0.06%
Leisure Time Activities	15.24%
Community Development	5.57%
Basic Utility Services	1.76%
Transportation	15.80%
General Government	22.71%
Interest and Fiscal Charges	1.94%
	<u>100.00%</u>

Citizen safety and well-being is emphasized in our family-oriented community, as indicated above.

***Business-Type Activities***

The City's business-type activities include Water, Sewer, Electric, Community Data Center and Refuse. The most significant variances noted between 2016 and 2017 were in Program Revenues - Charges for Services and Sales and Capital Grants, Contributions and Interest; and in Program Expenses - Electric expenses. Charges for services and sales increased \$2,990,226 when comparing the total of all business-type activities to 2016. The Community Data Center's growth in customer base and an increase in Water Fund charges for services and sales are the driving factors of the increase. The increase of \$38,517 in Community Data Center's sales and \$569,720 in the Water Fund's sales and an increase of \$1,979,901 in the Electric Fund. Electric expenses increased approximately \$9,693,374 primarily due to an increase in the costs to purchase power as a result of the increase in transmission costs.

**CITY OF WESTERVILLE, OHIO**

**MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017  
(UNAUDITED)**

Water treatment and facility repair services are provided by the City and are funded through user fees billed to Westerville residents and businesses, i.e. monthly water bills, tap fees, etc. This revenue is used to pay for the necessary level of staffing required to complement the services, debt service on water system improvements and to fund system improvements and depreciation. The City owns the infrastructure necessary to furnish services to their citizens and is responsible for major reconstruction and the extension of new service within the community.

Sewer treatment is contracted with the City of Columbus and Delaware County and is funded by user fees billed by the City to Westerville residents and businesses. This revenue is used to pay for the necessary level of staffing required to provide the contracted services; repair, maintain and construct new lines; and provide for depreciation expense. The City also collects a tap fee each time a new tap to the system is made which funds a portion of system repairs and replacements. The City owns and maintains the infrastructure necessary to furnish services to their citizens and is responsible for major reconstruction and the extension of new service within the community.

The City purchases wholesale electric power from independent sources. Westerville residents and businesses are billed by the City for their electricity consumption and services. This revenue is used to pay for the necessary level of staffing required to complement the contracted services, debt service on the electric distribution system improvements, system improvements, and provide for depreciation expense. The City owns and maintains the infrastructure necessary to furnish services to their citizens and is responsible for major reconstruction and the extension of new service within the community.

The City contracts for refuse and solid waste collection and disposal with an independent provider which is paid by user fees billed by the City. This revenue is used to pay for the necessary level of staffing required to complement the contracted services and other related expenses.

The City's Community Data Center is in the sixth year of operations. The revenues of the data center include subscriptions, leases, and managed services. Customers include institutions, hospitals, local governments, businesses, internet providers and others. The center is managed by a third-party expert in data center management.

**THE CITY'S FUNDS**

Information about the City's major governmental funds begins on pages 20-31. These funds are reported using the modified accrual basis of accounting. The governmental funds total revenues were \$95,252,662 and expenditures were \$100,178,926. In addition, there were transfers-in of \$20,616,345, transfers-out of \$21,101,345, bond issuances of \$4,750,000, loan issuances of \$3,573,648 and a note issuance of \$2,000,000.

The General Fund balance increased \$308,746, compared to an increase of \$507,073 in the prior year. Revenues increased \$1,348,865 and expenditures increased by \$1,160,061 and transfers out to other funds decreased by \$1,587,097. The General Fund received note proceeds of \$2,000,000 which were issued to repay the \$3,500,000 in notes from 2016, which was for the acquisition of 62 acres of land in 2014, which is reported as land held for resale. The City intends to sell the land to businesses to promote economic development and job creation within the City.

The Fire Operating Fund balance increased \$3,297,703. The Fire Division was successful in increasing fund balance by increasing revenues (first year of collection of the new fire levy) and controlling increasing expenditures.

The Parks and Recreation Operating Fund balance increased \$835,138, which is more significant than the decrease in fund balance reported in 2016 of \$1,410,598. During 2017 charges for services experienced a minor increase of 1.66% and expenditures were increased by 5.47%, but the most significant increase has been support from the Parks & Recreation Income Tax Allocation Fund; transfers in increased \$2,760,000 from 2016. The Parks and Recreation Operating Fund provides the following community services: parks, community center, community programs, senior center and Highland aquatic center.



**CITY OF WESTERVILLE, OHIO**

**MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017  
(UNAUDITED)**

The General Bond Retirement Fund balance increased \$111,445. During 2017, principal retirement experienced a decrease of \$1,904,995, due mainly to the retirement of the City's 2016 Non-Tax Revenue Note. Transfers in from other funds also decreased from \$11,089,282 in 2016 to \$9,015,567 in 2017.

The General Capital Improvement Fund balance increased \$2,499,447. The General Capital Improvement Fund received transfers from other funds of \$1,264,385. The General Capital Improvement Fund had capital outlays of \$8,565,518 during 2017. The increase in revenues of \$899,205 was due to an increase in income tax collection of which the General Capital Improvement fund was allocated 22%. The fund also transferred out \$2,002,530 to other funds within the City, which consists primarily of transfers to General Bond Retirement for debt service payments.

The Altair TIF Incentive Fund reported a deficit fund balance of \$5,879,004. The Altair TIF Incentive Fund had \$142,237 in expenditures relating to Capital Outlay and revenues of \$16,459, which were not adequate to cover these expenditures. This resulted in a decrease in fund balance of \$126,016 from 2016. The Altair TIF Incentive fund has a \$6,260,340 interfund loan payable balance at December 31, 2017, which represents loans from other funds to provide funding for the Altair project.

***General Fund Budgeting Highlights***

The City's budget is prepared according to Ohio law and is based on accounting for certain transactions on a basis of receipts, disbursements and encumbrances. The City's budget is adopted by function within each fund. Before the budget is adopted, Council reviews detailed budget worksheets of each function and object within the General Fund and then adopts the budget. During 2017, there were six revisions to the General Fund budget. The net effect of the revisions was a decrease in estimated receipts and other financing sources of \$375,364, mostly due to expected increased collections from a note issuance and an increase in appropriations of \$3,220,795, offset by a decrease in expected sale of assets. Actual revenues and other financing sources were similar to final budgeted receipts, while actual expenditures and other financing uses were \$4,427,006 less than the final budgeted amounts and the most significant categories where this occurred were security of persons and property and general government. In both instances, actual expenditures were less than the final budget due to authorized staffing positions that were vacant throughout the course of the year, in addition to various implemented efficiencies. The goal of the City was to maximize the amount of year-end unencumbered balance thereby increasing the General Fund balance reserves.

The Director of Finance has the authority to make line item adjustments within each function as long as the total does not exceed the original budget appropriations.

**CITY OF WESTERVILLE, OHIO**

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017  
(UNAUDITED)

**CAPITAL ASSETS AND DEBT ADMINISTRATION**

*Capital Assets*

Table 3 - Capital Assets  
(Net Of Amortization/Depreciation)

	<i>Governmental</i>		<i>Business-Type</i>		<i>Totals</i>	
	<i>Activities</i>		<i>Activities</i>			
	2017	2016	2017	<i>Restated</i> 2016	2017	<i>Restated</i> 2016
Water Rights	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 851,912	\$ 899,241	\$ 851,912	\$ 899,241
Land	28,258,632	23,599,912	1,187,080	1,187,080	29,445,712	24,786,992
Construction in Progress	13,109,417	18,375,210	746,901	1,991,380	13,856,318	20,366,590
Non-depreciable						
Infrastructure	135,927,343	130,763,367	-	-	135,927,343	130,763,367
Land Improvements	25,545,764	23,768,042	132,873	254,387	25,678,637	24,022,429
Buildings	27,080,978	27,890,964	21,590,354	21,332,689	48,671,332	49,223,653
Furniture and Equipment	9,203,913	7,994,054	13,592,794	14,581,366	22,796,707	22,575,420
Vehicles	3,216,956	3,135,586	1,208,286	886,770	4,425,242	4,022,356
Depreciable Infrastructure	30,125,846	26,239,158	-	-	30,125,846	26,239,158
Water Lines	-	-	27,561,245	25,664,874	27,561,245	25,664,874
Sewer Lines	-	-	13,932,139	13,053,808	13,932,139	13,053,808
Community Data Center	-	-	4,140,579	4,233,494	4,140,579	4,233,494
Electric System	-	-	50,968,372	50,540,292	50,968,372	50,540,292
<i>Totals</i>	<u>\$ 272,468,849</u>	<u>\$ 261,766,293</u>	<u>\$ 135,912,535</u>	<u>\$ 134,625,381</u>	<u>\$ 408,381,384</u>	<u>\$ 396,391,674</u>

The most significant increase in governmental activities was from construction in progress. The business-type activities had a decrease in construction in progress and an increase in electric system depreciable infrastructure due to electric improvements. See Note 12 of the notes to the basic financial statements for more detailed information.

Included in the infrastructure class of capital assets in the governmental activities are the City's roads and bridges, which are accounted for using the "modified approach" instead of using the historical cost-based depreciation, as applied to the other capital assets. The City assesses the condition of the roads and bridges based on criteria outlined in the Required Supplementary Information located on pages 129-131 of this report. The City's policy states that at least 85 percent of the major arterial roadways will have a rating of "good" or better and the remaining roads will be maintained so that at least 60 percent will have a rating of "good" or better. Roads are assessed on a biennial basis. The City budgeted \$10,113,526 and spent \$8,888,572 on the preservation of roadways during 2017 and assessed 82 percent of the major arterials and 65 percent of the roads at "good" or better. The City's policy is to maintain the bridge system where 80 percent of the structures have a general appraisal summary of "good" or better and will also be assessed on an annual basis. The City did not budget to preserve bridges during 2017, as all five bridges in the City were assessed at "good" or better condition.

**CITY OF WESTERVILLE, OHIO**

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017  
(UNAUDITED)

**Debt**

At December 31, 2017, the City of Westerville had \$107,569,964 in debt outstanding.

Table 4 - Outstanding Debt at Year-end

	<i>Governmental Activities</i>		<i>Business-Type Activities</i>		<i>Totals</i>	
	2017	2016	2017	2016	2017	2016
General Obligation Bonds	\$ 39,058,548	\$ 38,264,811	\$ 16,599,492	\$ 17,874,377	\$ 55,658,040	\$ 56,139,188
ODNR Debt	-	-	1,303,678	1,356,546	1,303,678	1,356,546
OWDA Loan Payable	-	-	11,256,240	11,523,658	11,256,240	11,523,658
Revenue Bonds	9,997,738	10,125,902	18,652,601	20,015,878	28,650,339	30,141,780
OPWC Loans Payable	7,179,475	3,702,036	-	-	7,179,475	3,702,036
Police Pension Liability	14,331	15,187	-	-	14,331	15,187
Long-Term Notes Payable	2,007,861	3,510,516	-	-	2,007,861	3,510,516
Short-Term Notes Payable	1,500,000	2,320,000	-	-	1,500,000	2,320,000
<i>Totals</i>	<u>\$ 59,757,953</u>	<u>\$ 57,938,452</u>	<u>\$ 47,812,011</u>	<u>\$ 50,770,459</u>	<u>\$ 107,569,964</u>	<u>\$ 108,708,911</u>

Included in the general obligation bonds outstanding at December 31, 2017 for the governmental activities and business-type activities was \$1,926,788 and \$641,252, respectively, in unamortized premiums. Included in the revenue bonds outstanding at December 31, 2017 for the governmental activities and business-type activities was \$687,738 and \$302,601, respectively, in unamortized premiums. Included in the long-term notes payable outstanding at December 31, 2017 for the governmental activities was \$7,861 in unamortized premium.

The City maintained 'AAA' and 'Aaa' ratings from both Standard and Poor's and Moody's, respectively, for general obligation debt in 2017.

All general obligation and general obligation refunding bond and note issues will be paid through the Debt Service Fund with property and income tax revenues, or paid by operating revenues of the Water, Sewer and Electric Enterprise Funds. The revenue bonds will be paid by the Electric and Community Data Center Enterprise Funds. The ODNR and OWDA debt will be paid from Water Enterprise Fund revenues. The police pension liability will be paid from the General Fund. The City's overall 10.5 percent legal debt margin was \$88,219,898 as of December 31, 2017. The more restrictive unvoted legal debt margin within 5.5 percent was \$29,314,709 as of the same date. See Notes 16 and 17 of the notes to the basic financial statements for more detailed information.

**CONTACTING THE CITY'S FINANCE DEPARTMENT**

This financial report is designed to provide our citizens, taxpayers, creditors and investors with a general overview of the City's finances and to show the City's accountability for the money it receives. If you have any questions about this report or need additional financial information, contact Lee Ann Shortland, Director of Finance, City of Westerville, 21 South State Street, Westerville, Ohio 43081-2119.



This Page Intentionally Left Blank

**BASIC  
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**CITY OF WESTERVILLE, OHIO**

STATEMENT OF NET POSITION  
DECEMBER 31, 2017

	<b>Governmental Activities</b>	<b>Business-type Activities</b>	<b>Total</b>
<b>Assets:</b>			
Equity in pooled cash and cash equivalents	\$ 69,978,769	\$ 40,636,681	\$ 110,615,450
Cash and cash equivalents in segregated accounts	45,524	-	45,524
Cash and cash equivalents with fiscal agents	150,930	-	150,930
Receivables:			
Property taxes	16,609,929	-	16,609,929
Municipal income taxes	4,349,995	-	4,349,995
Other local taxes	142,990	-	142,990
Accounts	810,479	12,146,318	12,956,797
Payments in lieu of taxes	3,087,221	-	3,087,221
Accrued interest	373,884	1,309	375,193
Intergovernmental receivable	3,048,779	-	3,048,779
Prepaid items	500,386	62,185	562,571
Materials and supplies inventory	732,010	1,555,248	2,287,258
Loans receivable	247,334	-	247,334
Internal balance	2,161,666	(2,161,666)	-
Net pension asset	65,557	22,304	87,861
Land held for resale	4,905,650	-	4,905,650
Capital assets:			
Water rights, net	-	851,912	851,912
Nondepreciable capital assets	177,295,392	1,933,981	179,229,373
Depreciable capital assets, net	95,173,457	133,126,642	228,300,099
<b>Total assets</b>	<b>379,679,952</b>	<b>188,174,914</b>	<b>567,854,866</b>
<b>Deferred Outflows of Resources:</b>			
Deferred charges on debt refundings	355,327	1,601,800	1,957,127
Pension - OPERS	10,546,772	3,602,436	14,149,208
Pension - OP&F	8,169,477	-	8,169,477
<b>Total deferred outflows of resources</b>	<b>19,071,576</b>	<b>5,204,236</b>	<b>24,275,812</b>
<b>Liabilities:</b>			
Accounts payable	1,420,853	3,856,037	5,276,890
Contracts payable	2,670,509	143,733	2,814,242
Retainage payable	920,775	391,946	1,312,721
Accrued wages payable	1,182,419	200,267	1,382,686
Intergovernmental payable	466,264	1,785,426	2,251,690
Accrued interest payable	189,278	327,267	516,545
Matured compensated absences payable	165,659	-	165,659
Claims payable	1,260,063	-	1,260,063
Unearned revenue	-	217,761	217,761
Deposits held and due to others	-	302,127	302,127
Notes payable	1,500,000	-	1,500,000
Long-term liabilities:			
Due within one year	4,815,653	3,352,460	8,168,113
Due in more than one year	58,002,326	45,201,194	103,203,520
Net pension liability	71,536,255	8,901,990	80,438,245
<b>Total liabilities</b>	<b>144,130,054</b>	<b>64,680,208</b>	<b>208,810,262</b>

- (Continued)

**CITY OF WESTERVILLE, OHIO**  
 STATEMENT OF NET POSITION - (Continued)  
 DECEMBER 31, 2017

	<b>Governmental Activities</b>	<b>Business-type Activities</b>	<b>Total</b>
<b><u>Deferred Inflows of Resources:</u></b>			
Property taxes	\$ 16,194,285	\$ -	\$ 16,194,285
Payments in lieu of taxes	3,039,492	-	3,039,492
Pension - OPERS	209,578	64,322	273,900
Pension - OP&F	653,510	-	653,510
Total deferred inflows of resources	<u>20,096,865</u>	<u>64,322</u>	<u>20,161,187</u>
<b><u>Net Position:</u></b>			
Net investment in capital assets	216,588,415	89,702,344	306,290,759
Restricted for:			
Debt service	-	254,280	254,280
Capital outlay	1,127,120	-	1,127,120
Unclaimed monies	124,115	-	124,115
Streets and transportation	3,591,633	-	3,591,633
Parks and recreation	2,621,967	-	2,621,967
Police programs	459,388	-	459,388
General government	382,938	-	382,938
Unrestricted	<u>9,629,033</u>	<u>38,677,996</u>	<u>48,307,029</u>
Total net position	<u>\$ 234,524,609</u>	<u>\$ 128,634,620</u>	<u>\$ 363,159,229</u>

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

**CITY OF WESTERVILLE, OHIO**  
**STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017**

	<u>Expenses</u>	<u>Program Revenues</u>		
		<u>Charges for Services and Sales</u>	<u>Operating Grants and Contributions</u>	<u>Capital Grants and Contributions</u>
<b><u>Governmental Activities:</u></b>				
Security of persons and property	\$ 32,744,244	\$ 1,797,198	\$ 3,973,363	\$ -
Public health	55,946	35,790	-	-
Leisure time activities	13,524,674	4,318,947	12,733	28,991
Community development	4,944,095	1,103,333	-	-
Basic utility services	1,562,969	-	-	-
Transportation	14,018,563	62,833	2,006,805	11,067,239
General government	20,148,312	598,487	-	-
Interest and fiscal charges	1,725,516	-	-	-
Total governmental activities	<u>88,724,319</u>	<u>7,916,588</u>	<u>5,992,901</u>	<u>11,096,230</u>
<b><u>Business-Type Activities:</u></b>				
Water	5,170,462	6,107,840	-	530,012
Sewer	8,208,588	9,182,282	-	717,589
Electric	46,170,315	50,906,762	-	-
Community Data Center	2,106,193	1,815,922	-	-
Refuse	2,273,245	2,349,027	-	-
Total business-type activities	<u>63,928,803</u>	<u>70,361,833</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,247,601</u>
Total primary government	<u>\$ 152,653,122</u>	<u>\$ 78,278,421</u>	<u>\$ 5,992,901</u>	<u>\$ 12,343,831</u>

**General Revenues:**

Property taxes levied for:  
    General purposes  
    Fire  
    Debt service  
Income taxes levied for:  
    General purposes  
    Parks and recreation  
    Capital improvement  
Other local taxes  
Payments in lieu of taxes  
Grants and entitlements not restricted  
    to specific programs  
Unrestricted investment earnings  
Change in fair value of investments  
Gain on sale of assets  
Other

Total general revenues

Transfers

Total general revenues and transfers

Change in net position

**Net position at beginning of year (restated)**

**Net position at end of year**

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS



**Net (Expense) Revenue  
and Changes in Net Position**

<b>Governmental Activities</b>	<b>Business-type Activities</b>	<b>Total</b>
\$ (26,973,683)	\$ -	\$ (26,973,683)
(20,156)	-	(20,156)
(9,164,003)	-	(9,164,003)
(3,840,762)	-	(3,840,762)
(1,562,969)	-	(1,562,969)
(881,686)	-	(881,686)
(19,549,825)	-	(19,549,825)
<u>(1,725,516)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(1,725,516)</u>
<u>(63,718,600)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(63,718,600)</u>
-	1,467,390	1,467,390
-	1,691,283	1,691,283
-	4,736,447	4,736,447
-	(290,271)	(290,271)
-	75,782	75,782
<u>-</u>	<u>7,680,631</u>	<u>7,680,631</u>
<u>(63,718,600)</u>	<u>7,680,631</u>	<u>(56,037,969)</u>
2,987,285	-	2,987,285
12,415,783	-	12,415,783
184,676	-	184,676
32,597,217	-	32,597,217
5,728,001	-	5,728,001
8,820,943	-	8,820,943
2,490,398	-	2,490,398
4,725,497	-	4,725,497
2,628,366	-	2,628,366
905,226	19,398	924,624
(265,405)	(217)	(265,622)
232,801	-	232,801
49,303	370,229	419,532
<u>73,500,091</u>	<u>389,410</u>	<u>73,889,501</u>
<u>(335,000)</u>	<u>335,000</u>	<u>-</u>
<u>73,165,091</u>	<u>724,410</u>	<u>73,889,501</u>
9,446,491	8,405,041	17,851,532
<u>225,078,118</u>	<u>120,229,579</u>	<u>345,307,697</u>
<u>\$ 234,524,609</u>	<u>\$ 128,634,620</u>	<u>\$ 363,159,229</u>

**CITY OF WESTERVILLE, OHIO**

BALANCE SHEET  
GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS  
DECEMBER 31, 2017

	<u>General</u>	<u>Fire Operating</u>	<u>Parks and Recreation Operating</u>	<u>General Bond Retirement</u>
<b><u>Assets:</u></b>				
Equity in pooled cash and cash equivalents	\$ 29,150,184	\$ 9,439,278	\$ 3,215,677	\$ 1,650,762
Cash and cash equivalents in segregated accounts	45,524	-	-	-
Cash and cash equivalents with fiscal agents	-	-	-	-
Receivables:				
Property taxes	3,216,242	13,195,765	-	197,922
Municipal income taxes	2,968,872	-	-	-
Other local taxes	139,307	-	-	-
Accounts	145,840	540,899	10,048	-
Payments in lieu of taxes	-	-	-	-
Accrued interest	344,925	28,045	-	-
Intergovernmental receivable	800,213	620,363	-	10,775
Prepaid items	480,123	8,165	5,883	-
Materials and supplies inventory	172,737	-	62,513	-
Loans receivable	-	-	-	-
Interfund receivable	10,493,484	-	-	-
Land held for resale	4,905,650	-	-	-
Total assets	<u>\$ 52,863,101</u>	<u>\$ 23,832,515</u>	<u>\$ 3,294,121</u>	<u>\$ 1,859,459</u>
<b><u>Liabilities:</u></b>				
Accounts payable	\$ 477,717	\$ 33,596	\$ 147,935	\$ -
Contracts payable	2,343	-	-	-
Retainage payable	-	-	-	-
Accrued wages payable	645,707	300,834	181,152	-
Intergovernmental payable	193,028	72,297	28,428	-
Accrued interest payable	20,250	-	-	-
Due to other funds	18,500	3,711	29,514	-
Matured compensated absences payable	137,541	28,118	-	-
Interfund payable	11,501	5,358	3,227	-
Notes payable	1,500,000	-	-	-
Total liabilities	<u>3,006,587</u>	<u>443,914</u>	<u>390,256</u>	<u>-</u>
<b><u>Deferred Inflows of Resources:</u></b>				
Property taxes	3,135,759	12,865,557	-	192,969
Payments in lieu of taxes	-	-	-	-
Unavailable revenue	2,541,602	1,400,723	8,693	15,728
Total deferred inflows of resources	<u>5,677,361</u>	<u>14,266,280</u>	<u>8,693</u>	<u>208,697</u>
<b><u>Fund Balances:</u></b>				
Nonspendable	13,666,187	8,165	68,396	-
Restricted	-	9,114,156	-	-
Committed	-	-	2,826,776	-
Assigned	3,080,667	-	-	1,650,762
Unassigned (deficit)	27,432,299	-	-	-
Total fund balances (deficit)	<u>44,179,153</u>	<u>9,122,321</u>	<u>2,895,172</u>	<u>1,650,762</u>
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources and fund balances	<u>\$ 52,863,101</u>	<u>\$ 23,832,515</u>	<u>\$ 3,294,121</u>	<u>\$ 1,859,459</u>

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

<b>General Capital Improvement</b>	<b>Altair TIF Incentive</b>	<b>Other Governmental Funds</b>	<b>Total Governmental Funds</b>
\$ 8,901,405	\$ 515,160	\$ 14,234,025	\$ 67,106,491
-	-	-	45,524
-	-	150,930	150,930
-	-	-	16,609,929
837,374	-	543,749	4,349,995
-	-	3,683	142,990
-	-	105,168	801,955
-	21,340	3,065,881	3,087,221
-	-	914	373,884
-	-	1,617,428	3,048,779
-	-	2,544	496,715
-	-	433,740	668,990
-	-	247,334	247,334
7,155,000	-	1,730,369	19,378,853
-	-	-	4,905,650
<u>\$ 16,893,779</u>	<u>\$ 536,500</u>	<u>\$ 22,135,765</u>	<u>\$ 121,415,240</u>
\$ 421,877	\$ 19,690	\$ 291,818	\$ 1,392,633
1,587,159	70,049	1,010,958	2,670,509
29,578	44,085	847,112	920,775
-	-	39,775	1,167,468
-	-	170,252	464,005
-	-	-	20,250
-	-	1,231	52,956
-	-	-	165,659
-	6,260,340	10,817,618	17,098,044
-	-	-	1,500,000
<u>2,038,614</u>	<u>6,394,164</u>	<u>13,178,764</u>	<u>25,452,299</u>
-	-	-	16,194,285
-	21,340	3,018,152	3,039,492
388,074	-	2,127,209	6,482,029
<u>388,074</u>	<u>21,340</u>	<u>5,145,361</u>	<u>25,715,806</u>
-	-	436,284	14,179,032
-	-	7,863,232	16,977,388
5,117	-	5,171,106	8,002,999
14,461,974	-	-	19,193,403
-	(5,879,004)	(9,658,982)	11,894,313
<u>14,467,091</u>	<u>(5,879,004)</u>	<u>3,811,640</u>	<u>70,247,135</u>
<u>\$ 16,893,779</u>	<u>\$ 536,500</u>	<u>\$ 22,135,765</u>	<u>\$ 121,415,240</u>



This Page Intentionally Left Blank

**CITY OF WESTERVILLE, OHIO**

RECONCILIATION OF TOTAL GOVERNMENTAL FUND BALANCES TO  
NET POSITION OF GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES  
DECEMBER 31, 2017

<b>Total governmental fund balances</b>		\$ 70,247,135
<i>Amounts reported for governmental activities on the Statement of Net Position are different because:</i>		
Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and therefore are not reported in the funds.		272,468,849
Internal service funds are used by management to charge the costs of insurance, workers' compensation and automotive maintenance to individual funds. The assets and liabilities of the internal service funds are included in governmental activities in the Statement of Net Position:		
Net position	\$ 1,420,831	
Capital assets	(68,154)	
Compensated absences	<u>20,502</u>	
Total		1,373,179
An internal balance is recorded in governmental activities to reflect overpayments to the internal service funds by the business-type activities.		(90,548)
Other assets (receivables) are not available to pay for current period expenditures and, therefore, are reported as unavailable revenue in the funds:		
Municipal income taxes	2,015,970	
Delinquent property taxes	415,644	
Other local taxes	139,307	
Intergovernmental	3,027,781	
Interest	219,135	
Accounts	<u>664,192</u>	
Total		6,482,029
Deferred outflows of resources include deferred charges on refundings which do not consume current financial resources and, therefore, are not reported in the funds.		355,327
The net pension asset and net pension liability are not available to pay for current period expenditures and are not due and payable in the current period, respectively; therefore, the asset, liability and related deferred inflows/outflows are not reported in governmental funds.		
Net pension asset	64,440	
Deferred outflows of resources	18,540,885	
Deferred inflows of resources	(839,347)	
Net pension liability	<u>(71,090,333)</u>	
Total		(53,324,355)
In the Statement of Net Position, interest is accrued on outstanding bonds, whereas in governmental funds, an interest expenditure is reported when due.		(169,028)
Long-term liabilities, including bonds and loans payable, are not due and payable in the current period and therefore are not reported in the funds:		
General obligation bonds	(39,058,548)	
Nontax revenue bonds	(9,997,738)	
Notes payable	(2,007,861)	
OPWC loans	(7,179,475)	
Police pension liability	(14,331)	
Compensated absences	<u>(4,560,026)</u>	
Total		<u>(62,817,979)</u>
<b>Net position of governmental activities</b>		<u>\$ 234,524,609</u>

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

**CITY OF WESTERVILLE, OHIO**

STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES  
GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017

	<b>General</b>	<b>Fire Operating</b>	<b>Parks and Recreation Operating</b>	<b>General Bond Retirement</b>
<b><u>Revenues:</u></b>				
Property taxes	\$ 2,992,825	\$ 12,438,707	\$ -	\$ 185,017
Municipal income taxes	32,603,546	-	-	-
Other local taxes	2,398,998	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of taxes	-	-	-	-
Intergovernmental	2,897,344	3,567,501	-	55,394
Charges for services	278,139	1,302,014	4,246,642	-
Fees, licenses and permits	1,142,778	-	68,371	-
Fines and forfeitures	495,435	-	-	-
Investment earnings	808,949	65,983	-	-
Increase (decrease) in fair value of investments	(265,405)	(22,521)	-	-
Other	55,332	25	12,293	-
<b>Total revenues</b>	<b>43,407,941</b>	<b>17,351,709</b>	<b>4,327,306</b>	<b>240,411</b>
<b><u>Expenditures:</u></b>				
Current:				
Security of persons and property	15,485,056	14,054,006	-	-
Public health	52,160	-	-	-
Leisure time activities.	-	-	10,292,168	-
Community development	4,426,355	-	-	-
Basic utility services	735,426	-	-	-
Transportation	-	-	-	-
General government	13,637,690	-	-	-
Capital outlay	-	-	-	-
Debt service:				
Principal retirement	856	-	-	7,460,090
Interest and fiscal charges	32,293	-	-	1,846,352
Bond issuance costs	-	-	-	-
Note issuance costs	25,885	-	-	-
<b>Total expenditures</b>	<b>34,395,721</b>	<b>14,054,006</b>	<b>10,292,168</b>	<b>9,306,442</b>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	9,012,220	3,297,703	(5,964,862)	(9,066,031)
<b><u>Other Financing Sources (Uses):</u></b>				
Bond issuance	-	-	-	-
Note issuance	2,000,000	-	-	-
Loan issuance	-	-	-	-
Premium on bond issuance	-	-	-	161,909
Premium on note issuance	24,185	-	-	-
Sale of assets	365,619	-	-	-
Transfers in	-	-	6,800,000	9,015,567
Transfers (out)	(11,093,278)	-	-	-
<b>Total other financing sources (uses)</b>	<b>(8,703,474)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>6,800,000</b>	<b>9,177,476</b>
Net change in fund balances	308,746	3,297,703	835,138	111,445
<b>Fund balances (deficit) at beginning of year</b>	<b>43,870,407</b>	<b>5,824,618</b>	<b>2,060,034</b>	<b>1,539,317</b>
<b>Fund balances (deficit) at end of year</b>	<b>\$ 44,179,153</b>	<b>\$ 9,122,321</b>	<b>\$ 2,895,172</b>	<b>\$ 1,650,762</b>

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

<b>General Capital Improvement</b>	<b>Altair TIF Incentive</b>	<b>Other Governmental Funds</b>	<b>Total Governmental Funds</b>
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 15,616,549
8,822,728	-	5,729,160	47,155,434
-	-	55,356	2,454,354
-	16,459	4,668,841	4,685,300
-	-	10,095,593	16,615,832
45,624	-	-	5,872,419
-	-	63,178	1,274,327
-	-	67,014	562,449
-	-	4,410	879,342
-	-	(1,352)	(289,278)
-	-	358,284	425,934
<u>8,868,352</u>	<u>16,459</u>	<u>21,040,484</u>	<u>95,252,662</u>
-	-	41,366	29,580,428
-	-	-	52,160
-	-	-	10,292,168
-	-	-	4,426,355
-	-	-	735,426
-	-	3,018,668	3,018,668
-	-	3,757,419	17,395,109
8,565,518	142,237	16,378,585	25,086,340
-	-	96,209	7,557,155
-	-	-	1,878,645
82,476	-	48,111	130,587
-	-	-	25,885
<u>8,647,994</u>	<u>142,237</u>	<u>23,340,358</u>	<u>100,178,926</u>
<u>220,358</u>	<u>(125,778)</u>	<u>(2,299,874)</u>	<u>(4,926,264)</u>
3,000,000	-	1,750,000	4,750,000
-	-	-	2,000,000
-	-	3,573,648	3,573,648
17,234	-	10,053	189,196
-	-	-	24,185
-	-	-	365,619
1,264,385	510,000	3,026,393	20,616,345
<u>(2,002,530)</u>	<u>(510,238)</u>	<u>(7,495,299)</u>	<u>(21,101,345)</u>
<u>2,279,089</u>	<u>(238)</u>	<u>864,795</u>	<u>10,417,648</u>
2,499,447	(126,016)	(1,435,079)	5,491,384
11,967,644	(5,752,988)	5,246,719	64,755,751
<u>\$ 14,467,091</u>	<u>\$ (5,879,004)</u>	<u>\$ 3,811,640</u>	<u>\$ 70,247,135</u>

**CITY OF WESTERVILLE, OHIO**

RECONCILIATION OF THE STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES  
IN FUND BALANCES OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS TO THE STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017

**Net change in fund balances - total governmental funds** \$ 5,491,384

*Amounts reported for governmental activities in the Statement of Activities are different because:*

Governmental funds report capital outlays as expenditures. However, in the Statement of Activities, the cost of those assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives as depreciation expense. In the current period these amounts are:

Capital asset additions	\$ 14,837,730	
Current year depreciation	(6,448,581)	
		8,389,149

Governmental funds do not report the revenue from the contribution of capital assets since they do not represent current financial resources. However, the revenue is reported in the Statement of Activities.		2,446,225
--	--	-----------

Governmental funds only report the disposal of capital assets to the extent proceeds are received from the sale. In the Statement of Activities, a gain or loss is reported for each sale.		(132,818)
--	--	-----------

The internal service funds used by management to charge the costs of workers' compensation, maintaining City vehicles and equipment and the costs of the general liability claims, actions, and judgments against the City, its officers and employees are not reported in the entity-wide Statement of Activities. Governmental expenditures and related internal service fund revenues are eliminated. The net revenues (expenses) of the internal service funds are allocated among the governmental activities, net of the change in the internal balance resulting from activity within the enterprise funds.

Change in net position	766,163	
Capital assets	18,128	
Compensated absences	(8,325)	
		775,966

Some revenues that will not be collected for several months after the City's year-end are not considered 'available' revenues and are reported as deferred inflows of resources in the funds:

Interest	104,830	
Municipal income taxes	(9,273)	
Property taxes	(28,805)	
Other local taxes	36,044	
Payments in lieu of taxes	(60,638)	
Intergovernmental	300,387	
Charges for services	219,533	
Fees, licenses and permits	(12,140)	
Miscellaneous	93,053	
		642,991

Payment of long-term obligations is reported as an expenditure in governmental funds, but the repayment reduces long-term liabilities in the statement of net position. In the current year, these amounts consist of:

General obligation bond principal payments	3,875,090	
Non-tax revenue bond principal payments	85,000	
Long-term note principal payments	3,500,000	
OPWC loan principal payments	96,209	
Police pension principal payments	856	
		7,557,155

--Continued



**CITY OF WESTERVILLE, OHIO**

RECONCILIATION OF THE STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES  
IN FUND BALANCES OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS TO THE STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES - *(Continued)*  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017

In the Statement of Activities, accrued interest on outstanding bonds, bond premiums and discounts, and the deferred charges on debt refundings are amortized over the term of the bonds, whereas in governmental funds, other financing sources (uses) are reported when bonds are issued:

Accrued interest payable	\$	10,185	
Amortization of deferred charge on refunding		(40,957)	
Amortization of bond and note premiums		340,373	
	\$		309,601

Premiums on debt issuances are recognized as other financing sources in the governmental funds; however, they are amortized over the life of the issuance on the Statement of Activities. (213,381)

The issuance of refunding bonds, notes and loans provides current financial resources to governmental funds, but in the Statement of Net Position, the debt is reported as a liability. (10,323,648)

Contractually required pension contributions are reported as expenditures in governmental funds; however, the Statement of Net Position reports these amounts as deferred outflows. 5,655,270

Except for amounts reported as deferred inflows/outflows, changes in the net pension asset/liability are reported as pension expense in the Statement of Activities. (11,219,714)

Some items reported as expenses in the Statement of Activities, such as compensated absences, do not require the use of current financial resources and, therefore, are not reported as expenditures. 68,311

**Change in net position of governmental activities** **\$ 9,446,491**

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS



This Page Intentionally Left Blank

**CITY OF WESTERVILLE, OHIO**

STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND  
BALANCE - BUDGET (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS) AND ACTUAL  
**GENERAL FUND**  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017

	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>			<b>Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)</b>
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>	<u>Actual</u>	
<b><u>Revenues:</u></b>				
Property taxes	\$ 3,000,751	\$ 2,992,823	\$ 2,992,825	\$ 2
Municipal income taxes	30,845,641	32,608,956	32,694,122	85,166
Other local taxes	1,980,000	1,980,000	1,873,290	(106,710)
Intergovernmental	2,400,082	2,847,272	2,973,422	126,150
Charges for services	263,026	281,801	281,800	(1)
Fees, licenses and permits	935,500	1,141,286	1,139,137	(2,149)
Fines and forfeitures	526,365	545,748	522,919	(22,829)
Investment earnings	715,000	830,000	745,407	(84,593)
Other	48,000	43,000	41,437	(1,563)
Total revenues	<u>40,714,365</u>	<u>43,270,886</u>	<u>43,264,359</u>	<u>(6,527)</u>
<b><u>Expenditures:</u></b>				
Current:				
Security of persons and property	17,096,804	17,261,709	15,708,448	1,553,261
Public health	64,450	70,084	58,776	11,308
Community development	5,110,013	5,354,488	4,729,154	625,334
Basic utility services	949,935	974,761	779,287	195,474
General government	14,851,355	15,742,040	13,925,412	1,816,628
Debt service:				
Principal retirement	857	857	856	1
Interest and fiscal charges	636	636	636	-
Note issuance costs	-	25,885	25,885	-
Total expenditures	<u>38,074,050</u>	<u>39,430,460</u>	<u>35,228,454</u>	<u>4,202,006</u>
Excess of revenues over expenditures	<u>2,640,315</u>	<u>3,840,426</u>	<u>8,035,905</u>	<u>4,195,479</u>
<b><u>Other Financing Sources (Uses):</u></b>				
Note issuance	5,157,300	3,500,000	3,500,000	-
Note premium	-	24,185	24,185	-
Sale of assets	1,500,000	651,088	652,308	1,220
Advances in	1,858,788	1,408,930	1,468,930	60,000
Advances (out)	-	(600,000)	(600,000)	-
Transfers in	60,000	60,000	-	(60,000)
Transfers (out)	(12,108,693)	(13,373,078)	(13,148,078)	225,000
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>(3,532,605)</u>	<u>(8,328,875)</u>	<u>(8,102,655)</u>	<u>226,220</u>
Net change in fund balances	(892,290)	(4,488,449)	(66,750)	4,421,699
<b>Fund balance at beginning of year</b>	26,167,587	26,449,286	26,449,286	-
<b>Prior year encumbrances appropriated</b>	1,617,193	1,335,494	1,335,494	-
<b>Fund balance at end of year</b>	<u>\$ 26,892,490</u>	<u>\$ 23,296,331</u>	<u>\$ 27,718,030</u>	<u>\$ 4,421,699</u>

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

**CITY OF WESTERVILLE, OHIO**

STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND  
BALANCE - BUDGET (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS) AND ACTUAL  
**FIRE OPERATING SPECIAL REVENUE FUND**  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017

	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>		<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)</u>
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>		
<b><u>Revenues:</u></b>				
Property taxes	\$ 11,744,159	\$ 12,438,707	\$ 12,438,707	\$ -
Intergovernmental	3,466,690	3,567,502	3,567,501	(1)
Charges for services	1,214,285	1,171,308	1,271,572	100,264
Investment earnings	50,000	56,961	60,608	3,647
Other	1,500	2,432	2,432	-
Total revenues	<u>16,476,634</u>	<u>17,236,910</u>	<u>17,340,820</u>	<u>103,910</u>
<b><u>Expenditures:</u></b>				
Current:				
Security of persons and property	16,474,094	17,047,472	15,039,436	2,008,036
Total expenditures	<u>16,474,094</u>	<u>17,047,472</u>	<u>15,039,436</u>	<u>2,008,036</u>
Net change in fund balances	2,540	189,438	2,301,384	2,111,946
<b>Fund balances at beginning of year</b>	5,516,524	5,611,395	5,611,395	-
<b>Prior year encumbrances appropriated</b>	668,249	573,378	573,378	-
<b>Fund balance at end of year</b>	<u>\$ 6,187,313</u>	<u>\$ 6,374,211</u>	<u>\$ 8,486,157</u>	<u>\$ 2,111,946</u>

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

**CITY OF WESTERVILLE, OHIO**

STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND  
BALANCE - BUDGET (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS) AND ACTUAL  
**PARKS AND RECREATION OPERATING SPECIAL REVENUE FUND**  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017

	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>		<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)</u>
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>		
<b><u>Revenues:</u></b>				
Charges for services	\$ 4,233,275	\$ 4,255,739	\$ 4,251,785	\$ (3,954)
Fees, licenses and permits	24,000	68,371	68,371	-
Other	-	11,907	11,775	(132)
Total revenues	<u>4,257,275</u>	<u>4,336,017</u>	<u>4,331,931</u>	<u>(4,086)</u>
<b><u>Expenditures:</u></b>				
Current:				
Leisure time activities	11,553,508	11,973,891	10,677,118	1,296,773
Total expenditures	<u>11,553,508</u>	<u>11,973,891</u>	<u>10,677,118</u>	<u>1,296,773</u>
Excess of expenditures over revenues	<u>(7,296,233)</u>	<u>(7,637,874)</u>	<u>(6,345,187)</u>	<u>1,292,687</u>
<b><u>Other Financing Sources:</u></b>				
Transfers in	6,800,000	6,800,000	6,800,000	-
Total other financing sources	<u>6,800,000</u>	<u>6,800,000</u>	<u>6,800,000</u>	<u>-</u>
Net change in fund balances	(496,233)	(837,874)	454,813	1,292,687
<b>Fund balances at beginning of year</b>	1,673,880	1,826,594	1,826,594	-
<b>Prior year encumbrances appropriated</b>	559,305	406,591	406,591	-
<b>Fund balance at end of year</b>	<u>\$ 1,736,952</u>	<u>\$ 1,395,311</u>	<u>\$ 2,687,998</u>	<u>\$ 1,292,687</u>

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

**CITY OF WESTERVILLE, OHIO**

STATEMENT OF NET POSITION  
 PROPRIETARY FUNDS  
 DECEMBER 31, 2017

	<b>Business-type Activities - Enterprise Funds</b>			
	<b>Water</b>	<b>Sewer</b>	<b>Electric</b>	<b>Community Data Center</b>
<b>Assets:</b>				
Current assets:				
Equity in pooled cash and cash equivalents	\$ 5,992,286	\$ 10,433,220	\$ 22,390,397	\$ 262,964
Receivables:				
Accounts, net	842,301	1,494,422	9,190,415	209,129
Accrued interest	-	-	-	1,309
Due from other funds	-	-	95,867	7,650
Interfund loans	-	-	30,000	-
Prepaid items	2,573	2,019	14,830	41,691
Materials and supplies inventory	204,170	1,832	1,349,246	-
Total current assets	<u>7,041,330</u>	<u>11,931,493</u>	<u>33,070,755</u>	<u>522,743</u>
Noncurrent assets:				
Restricted assets:				
Equity in pooled cash and cash equivalents	-	-	254,280	-
Interfund loans	-	-	1,369,137	-
Net pension asset	5,381	1,501	15,029	-
Capital assets:				
Water rights, net	851,912	-	-	-
Nondepreciable capital assets	749,036	49,612	1,017,459	105,374
Depreciable capital assets, net	43,762,741	14,387,555	65,687,241	9,279,401
Total noncurrent assets	<u>45,369,070</u>	<u>14,438,668</u>	<u>68,343,146</u>	<u>9,384,775</u>
Total assets	<u>52,410,400</u>	<u>26,370,161</u>	<u>101,413,901</u>	<u>9,907,518</u>
<b>Deferred Outflows of Resources:</b>				
Deferred charges on debt refunding	176,552	52,292	1,372,956	-
Pension - OPERS	865,667	239,364	2,430,491	-
Total deferred outflows of resources	<u>1,042,219</u>	<u>291,656</u>	<u>3,803,447</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Current liabilities:				
Accounts payable	57,551	29,855	3,414,515	181,372
Contracts payable	-	6,915	136,818	-
Retainage payable	175,480	14,371	202,095	-
Accrued wages and benefits payable	53,550	14,274	128,921	-
Intergovernmental payable	8,207	1,696,950	21,939	57,791
Accrued interest payable	236,997	8,070	53,274	28,926
Due to other funds	20,036	619	-	29,813
Unearned revenue	-	-	89,097	128,664
Deposits held and due to others	-	-	302,127	-
Claims payable	-	-	-	-
Interfund payable	954	254	2,296	330,000
Compensated absences payable	40,205	13,422	42,703	-
ODNR loan payable	54,572	-	-	-
OWDA loans payable	577,918	-	-	-
General obligation bonds payable	283,965	96,035	878,240	-
Revenue bonds payable	-	-	975,000	390,000
Total current liabilities	<u>1,509,435</u>	<u>1,880,765</u>	<u>6,247,025</u>	<u>1,146,566</u>

		<b>Governmental Activities</b>	
<b>Nonmajor Enterprise</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>Internal Service Funds</b>	
\$ 1,303,534	\$ 40,382,401	\$ 2,872,278	
410,051	12,146,318	8,524	
-	1,309	-	
-	103,517	-	
-	30,000	24,627	
1,072	62,185	3,671	
-	1,555,248	63,020	
<u>1,714,657</u>	<u>54,280,978</u>	<u>2,972,120</u>	
-	254,280	-	
-	1,369,137	-	
393	22,304	1,117	
-	851,912	-	
12,500	1,933,981	-	
9,704	133,126,642	68,154	
<u>22,597</u>	<u>137,558,256</u>	<u>69,271</u>	
<u>1,737,254</u>	<u>191,839,234</u>	<u>3,041,391</u>	
-	1,601,800	-	
66,914	3,602,436	175,364	
<u>66,914</u>	<u>5,204,236</u>	<u>175,364</u>	
172,744	3,856,037	28,220	
-	143,733	-	
-	391,946	-	
3,522	200,267	14,951	
539	1,785,426	2,259	
-	327,267	-	
93	50,561	-	
-	217,761	-	
-	302,127	-	
-	-	1,260,063	
63	333,567	266	
400	96,730	2,588	
-	54,572	-	
-	577,918	-	
-	1,258,240	-	
-	1,365,000	-	
<u>177,361</u>	<u>10,961,152</u>	<u>1,308,347</u>	

- (Continued)

**CITY OF WESTERVILLE, OHIO**  
**STATEMENT OF NET POSITION**  
**PROPRIETARY FUNDS - (Continued)**  
**DECEMBER 31, 2017**

	<b>Business-type Activities - Enterprise Funds</b>			
	<b>Water</b>	<b>Sewer</b>	<b>Electric</b>	<b>Community Data Center</b>
<b><u>Liabilities (continued):</u></b>				
Long-term liabilities:				
Interfund loans payable	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,166,740
Compensated absences payable	95,827	34,069	494,031	-
ODNR loan payable	1,249,106	-	-	-
OWDA loans payable	10,678,322	-	-	-
General obligation bonds payable	4,258,880	1,425,975	9,656,397	-
Revenue bonds payable	-	-	10,375,000	6,912,601
Net pension liability	2,147,802	599,018	5,998,296	-
Total long-term liabilities	18,429,937	2,059,062	26,523,724	10,079,341
Total liabilities	19,939,372	3,939,827	32,770,749	11,225,907
<b><u>Deferred inflows of resources:</u></b>				
Pension - OPERS	15,519	4,328	43,341	-
<b><u>Net Position:</u></b>				
Net investment in capital assets	28,437,498	12,967,449	46,193,019	2,082,174
Restricted for debt service	-	-	254,280	-
Unrestricted (deficit)	5,060,230	9,750,213	25,955,959	(3,400,563)
Total net position (deficit)	\$ 33,497,728	\$ 22,717,662	\$ 72,403,258	\$ (1,318,389)

Adjustment to reflect the consolidation of the internal service funds activities related to enterprise funds.

Net position of business-type activities

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS



		<b>Governmental Activities</b>	
<b>Nonmajor Enterprise</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>Internal Service Funds</b>	
\$ 204,000	\$ 3,370,740	\$ -	
20,986	644,913	17,914	
-	1,249,106	-	
-	10,678,322	-	
-	15,341,252	-	
-	17,287,601	-	
156,874	8,901,990	445,922	
381,860	57,473,924	463,836	
559,221	68,435,076	1,772,183	
1,134	64,322	23,741	
22,204	89,702,344	68,154	
-	254,280	-	
1,221,609	38,587,448	1,352,677	
<u>\$ 1,243,813</u>	128,544,072	<u>\$ 1,420,831</u>	
	90,548		
	<u>\$ 128,634,620</u>		

**CITY OF WESTERVILLE, OHIO**

STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES AND  
CHANGES IN NET POSITION  
PROPRIETARY FUNDS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017

	<b>Business-type Activities - Enterprise Funds</b>			
	<b>Water</b>	<b>Sewer</b>	<b>Electric</b>	<b>Community Data Center</b>
<b><u>Operating Revenues:</u></b>				
Charges for services	\$ 6,107,840	\$ 9,177,732	\$ 50,906,762	\$ 1,815,922
Tap-in fees	-	4,550	-	-
Other operating revenues	148,327	-	78,406	143,496
Total operating revenues	<u>6,256,167</u>	<u>9,182,282</u>	<u>50,985,168</u>	<u>1,959,418</u>
<b><u>Operating Expenses:</u></b>				
Personal services	2,026,363	585,094	5,800,291	-
Contractual services	333,040	7,092,051	34,967,733	1,295,261
Materials and supplies	667,579	29,139	1,168,075	26,649
Claims expense	-	-	-	-
Other	10,511	413	111,169	-
Depreciation	1,435,288	462,572	2,905,351	449,121
Total operating expenses	<u>4,472,781</u>	<u>8,169,269</u>	<u>44,952,619</u>	<u>1,771,031</u>
Operating income	<u>1,783,386</u>	<u>1,013,013</u>	<u>6,032,549</u>	<u>188,387</u>
<b><u>Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses):</u></b>				
Investment earnings	-	-	16,372	3,026
Increase in fair market value of investments	-	-	-	(217)
Interest and fiscal charges	(714,607)	(46,323)	(824,395)	(335,162)
Loss on sale of capital assets	(7,320)	-	(473,150)	-
Total nonoperating revenues (expenses)	<u>(721,927)</u>	<u>(46,323)</u>	<u>(1,281,173)</u>	<u>(332,353)</u>
Income (loss) before transfers and contributed capital	1,061,459	966,690	4,751,376	(143,966)
Transfers in	35,000	-	-	300,000
Capital contributions	530,012	717,589	-	-
Change in net position	1,626,471	1,684,279	4,751,376	156,034
<b>Net position (deficit) at beginning of year (restated)</b>	<u>31,871,257</u>	<u>21,033,383</u>	<u>67,651,882</u>	<u>(1,474,423)</u>
<b>Net position (deficit) at end of year</b>	<u>\$ 33,497,728</u>	<u>\$ 22,717,662</u>	<u>\$ 72,403,258</u>	<u>\$ (1,318,389)</u>

Adjustment to reflect the consolidation of internal service funds activities related to enterprise funds.

Change in net position of business-type activities.

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

		<b>Governmental Activities</b>	
<b>Nonmajor Enterprise</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>Internal Service Funds</b>	
\$ 2,349,027	\$ 70,357,283	\$ 7,291,747	
-	4,550	-	
-	370,229	71,398	
<u>2,349,027</u>	<u>70,732,062</u>	<u>7,363,145</u>	
144,614	8,556,362	423,644	
2,118,820	45,806,905	88,546	
1,944	1,893,386	425,533	
-	-	5,678,004	
7,311	129,404	-	
2,584	5,254,916	18,128	
<u>2,275,273</u>	<u>61,640,973</u>	<u>6,633,855</u>	
<u>73,754</u>	<u>9,091,089</u>	<u>729,290</u>	
-	19,398	-	
-	(217)	-	
-	(1,920,487)	-	
-	(480,470)	-	
<u>-</u>	<u>(2,381,776)</u>	<u>-</u>	
73,754	6,709,313	729,290	
-	335,000	150,000	
<u>-</u>	<u>1,247,601</u>	<u>-</u>	
73,754	8,291,914	879,290	
<u>1,170,059</u>		<u>541,541</u>	
<u>\$ 1,243,813</u>		<u>\$ 1,420,831</u>	
	<u>113,127</u>		
	<u>\$ 8,405,041</u>		

**CITY OF WESTERVILLE, OHIO**

STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS  
 PROPRIETARY FUNDS  
 FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017

**Business-type Activities - Enterprise Funds**

	<u>Water</u>	<u>Sewer</u>	<u>Electric</u>	<u>Community Data Center</u>
<b>Cash flows from operating activities:</b>				
Cash received from customers	\$ 5,812,316	\$ 9,018,743	\$ 48,460,185	\$ 1,815,352
Cash received from internal services provided	-	-	-	-
Cash received from operating portion of tap-in fees	-	4,550	-	-
Cash received from other operating revenues	139,089	-	64,814	20,813
Cash payments for personal services	(1,814,068)	(510,429)	(5,016,601)	-
Cash payments for materials and supplies	(621,661)	(25,869)	(648,516)	(26,649)
Cash payments for other services and charges	(277,556)	(7,152,865)	(34,630,116)	(1,189,311)
Cash payments for claims	-	-	-	-
Deposits received	-	-	1,323,917	-
Deposits applied/refunded	-	-	(72,306)	-
Net cash provided by operating activities	<u>3,238,120</u>	<u>1,334,130</u>	<u>9,481,377</u>	<u>620,205</u>
<b>Cash flows from noncapital financing activities:</b>				
Advances from other funds	-	-	10,000	-
Transfers in from other funds	35,000	-	-	300,000
Net cash provided by noncapital financing activities	<u>35,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>10,000</u>	<u>300,000</u>
<b>Cash flows from capital and related financing activities:</b>				
Acquisition and construction of capital assets	(1,708,177)	(447,612)	(3,285,005)	(175,661)
OWDA loan issuance	279,846	-	-	-
Principal paid on general obligation bonds	(266,870)	(93,130)	(844,910)	-
Principal paid on revenue bonds	-	-	(955,000)	(385,000)
Principal paid on ODNR debt	(52,868)	-	-	-
Principal paid on OWDA loan	(547,264)	-	-	-
Interest and fiscal charges	(513,212)	(47,586)	(681,763)	(359,469)
Net cash used in capital and related financing activities	<u>(2,808,545)</u>	<u>(588,328)</u>	<u>(5,766,678)</u>	<u>(920,130)</u>
<b>Cash flows from investing activities:</b>				
Interest received	-	-	16,372	2,829
Change in fair value of investments	-	-	-	(217)
Net cash provided by investing activities	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>16,372</u>	<u>2,612</u>
Net increase in cash and cash equivalents	464,575	745,802	3,741,071	2,687
<b>Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year</b>	5,527,711	9,687,418	18,903,606	260,277
<b>Cash and cash equivalents at end of year</b>	<u>\$ 5,992,286</u>	<u>\$ 10,433,220</u>	<u>\$ 22,644,677</u>	<u>\$ 262,964</u>

		<b>Governmental Activities</b>	
<b>Nonmajor Enterprise</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>Internal Service Funds</b>	
\$ 2,335,661	\$ 67,442,257	\$ -	-
-	-	7,290,546	-
-	4,550	-	-
-	224,716	65,428	-
(123,549)	(7,464,647)	(373,345)	-
(1,944)	(1,324,639)	(401,060)	-
(2,113,678)	(45,363,526)	(105,628)	-
-	-	(5,660,737)	-
-	1,323,917	-	-
-	(72,306)	-	-
96,490	14,770,322	815,204	-
-	10,000	-	-
-	335,000	150,000	-
-	345,000	150,000	-
(501)	(5,616,956)	-	-
-	279,846	-	-
-	(1,204,910)	-	-
-	(1,340,000)	-	-
-	(52,868)	-	-
-	(547,264)	-	-
-	(1,602,030)	-	-
(501)	(10,084,182)	-	-
-	19,201	-	-
-	(217)	-	-
-	18,984	-	-
95,989	5,050,124	965,204	-
1,207,545	35,586,557	1,907,074	-
\$ 1,303,534	\$ 40,636,681	\$ 2,872,278	-

--Continued

**CITY OF WESTERVILLE, OHIO**

STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS  
 PROPRIETARY FUNDS - (Continued)  
 FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017

	<b>Business-type Activities - Enterprise Funds</b>			
	<b>Water</b>	<b>Sewer</b>	<b>Electric</b>	<b>Community Data Center</b>
<b>Reconciliation of operating income to net cash provided by operating activities:</b>				
Operating income	\$ 1,783,386	\$ 1,013,013	\$ 6,032,549	\$ 188,387
Adjustments:				
Depreciation	1,435,288	462,572	2,905,351	449,121
Change in provision for uncollectible accounts receivable	916	413	16,853	-
Changes in assets and liabilities:				
(Increase) in accounts receivable	(34,972)	(15,836)	(1,000,604)	(129,993)
(Increase) decrease in prepaid items	(693)	(409)	31,107	(9,746)
(Increase) in interfund loan receivable	-	-	-	-
(Increase) decrease in due from other funds	-	-	33,365	(7,650)
(Increase) decrease in materials and supplies inventory	31,249	3,270	500,166	-
(Increase) in net pension asset	(845)	(225)	(2,442)	-
(Increase) in deferred outflows of resources - pension	(243,980)	(64,486)	(705,379)	-
Increase (decrease) in accounts payable	(253,257)	(152,129)	330,904	165,283
(Decrease) in contracts payable	-	-	(5,811)	-
Increase in claims payable	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in accrued wages	4,287	1,413	(8,387)	-
(Decrease) in compensated absences payable	(25,815)	(9,150)	(37,298)	-
Increase (decrease) in interfund loan payable	94	29	(102)	-
Increase (decrease) in due to other funds	1,197	31	-	(34,884)
Increase (decrease) in intergovernmental payable	727	(51,241)	(810)	(14,703)
Increase (decrease) in unearned revenue	-	-	(178,857)	14,390
Increase in net pension liability	557,799	151,758	1,586,213	-
Increase in deposits held and due to others	-	-	32,179	-
(Decrease) in deferred outflows of resources - pension	(17,261)	(4,893)	(47,620)	-
Net cash provided by operating activities	<u>\$ 3,238,120</u>	<u>\$ 1,334,130</u>	<u>\$ 9,481,377</u>	<u>\$ 620,205</u>

**Non-Cash Transactions:**

During 2017 and 2016, the Water Fund purchased \$186,809 and \$368,538, respectively, of capital assets on account. The Water Fund received \$530,012 in capital contributions from developers.

During 2017 and 2016, the Sewer Fund purchased \$48,397 and \$17,111, respectively, of capital assets on account. The Sewer Fund received \$717,589 in capital contributions from developers during 2017.

During 2017 and 2016, the Electric Fund purchased \$502,952 and \$148,945, respectively, of capital assets on account. The Electric Fund transferred assets in the amount of \$68,869 (with accumulated depreciation of \$68,869) to the governmental activities during 2017.

During 2017 the Community Data Center Fund purchased \$900 of capital assets on account.

During 2017 the Nonmajor Enterprise Fund purchased \$848 of capital assets on account.

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

		<b>Governmental Activities</b>	
<b>Nonmajor Enterprise</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>Internal Service Funds</b>	
\$ 73,754	\$ 9,091,089	\$	729,290
2,584	5,254,916		18,128
155	18,337		-
(6,210)	(1,187,615)		(5,970)
(59)	20,200		(408)
-	-		(1,201)
-	25,715		-
-	534,685		(1,748)
(83)	(3,595)		(30)
(24,423)	(1,038,268)		(26,332)
5,197	95,998		7,078
	(5,811)		-
-	-		20,149
305	(2,382)		3,700
(1,876)	(74,139)		(8,325)
7	28		70
4	(33,652)		(413)
45	(65,982)		570
-	(164,467)		64,763
48,197	2,343,967		-
-	32,179		-
(1,107)	(70,881)		15,883
<u>\$ 96,490</u>	<u>\$ 14,770,322</u>	<u>\$</u>	<u>815,204</u>

**CITY OF WESTERVILLE, OHIO**

**STATEMENT OF FIDUCIARY  
ASSETS AND LIABILITIES  
DECEMBER 31, 2017**

	<u>Agency</u>
<b><u>Assets:</u></b>	
Equity in pooled cash and cash equivalents	\$ 940,085
Cash and cash equivalents with fiscal agents	6,460
Receivables:	
Income taxes	312,860
Other local taxes	<u>1,228</u>
Total assets	<u>\$ 1,260,633</u>
<b><u>Liabilities:</u></b>	
Accounts payable	\$ 1,228
Intergovernmental payable	701,343
Deposits held and due to others	424,685
Undistributed monies	<u>133,377</u>
Total liabilities	<u>\$ 1,260,633</u>

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS



***CITY OF WESTERVILLE, OHIO***

**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017**

**NOTE 1 - DESCRIPTION OF THE CITY AND REPORTING ENTITY**

The City of Westerville (the City) is a home rule municipal corporation established under the laws of the State of Ohio that operates under its own Charter. The current Charter, which provides for a Council-City Manager form of government, was adopted by the electorate in 1964.

The legislative authority is vested in a seven member council all of whom are elected at-large for staggered four year terms. The presiding officer is the chairman, who is elected by the Council for a two year term. Council enacts ordinances and resolutions relating to tax levies, city services, and licensing, appropriates and borrows money, and accepts bids for materials and services and other municipal purposes. The Council also elects one of its members to serve as Mayor who is the ceremonial head of the City and exercises the judicial powers granted to the mayor of a municipality under State law. The Council also appoints a City Manager.

The City Manager is the chief executive officer of the City. The City Manager supervises the administration of all departments and appoints their directors and all other employees in accordance with civil service requirements.

**The Reporting Entity**

A reporting entity is comprised of the primary government, component units and other organizations that are included to ensure that the financial statements are fairly presented and complete. The primary government of the City consists of all funds, departments, boards and commissions that are not legally separate from the City. The City departments include a public safety department, a public service department (street maintenance, sanitation services, and storm sewer), a parks and recreation department, a planning and zoning department, utility departments including water, sewer, refuse, electric, community data center and a staff to provide support (i.e., payroll processing, accounts payable, and revenue collection) to the service providers.

Component units are legally separate organizations for which the City is financially accountable. The City is financially accountable for an organization if the City appoints a voting majority of the organization's governing board and (1) the City is able to significantly influence the programs or services performed or provided by the organization; or (2) the City is legally entitled to or can otherwise access the organization's resources; the City is legally obligated or has otherwise assumed the responsibility to finance the deficits of, or provide financial support to, the organization; or the City is obligated for the debt of the organization. Component units may also include organizations for which the City approves the budget, the issuance of debt or the levying of taxes. The City has no blended or discretely presented component units.

The Westerville Mayor's Court, which provides judicial services, is included as an agency fund in the City's financial statements. The Mayor is an elected City Official who has a fiduciary responsibility for the collection and distribution of the court fees and fines.

The City is associated with one organization which is defined as a jointly governed organization, a related organization and a risk sharing pool. These organizations are the Blendon-Westerville Joint Economic Development Zone, the Westerville Industry and Commerce Corporation, and the Central Ohio Risk Management Association Self-Insurance Pool, Inc. These organizations are presented in Notes 22, 23 and 24 to the basic financial statements.

**NOTE 2 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES**

The financial statements of the City have been prepared in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) as applied to local governmental units. The Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) is the accepted standard-setting body for establishing governmental accounting and financial reporting principles. The more significant of the City's accounting policies are described below.

**CITY OF WESTERVILLE, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017

**NOTE 2 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - (Continued)**

**A. Basis of Presentation**

The City's basic financial statements consist of government-wide statements, including a Statement of Net Position and a Statement of Activities, and fund financial statements which provide a more detailed level of financial information.

*Government-Wide Financial Statements*

The Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities display information about the City as a whole. These statements include the financial activities of the primary government, except for fiduciary funds. The activity of the internal service funds is eliminated to avoid the "doubling up" of revenues and expenses. The statements distinguish between those activities of the City that are governmental in nature, and those that are considered business-type activities.

The Statement of Net Position presents the financial condition of the governmental and business-type activities of the City at year-end. The Statement of Activities presents a comparison between direct expenses and program revenues for each program or function of the City's governmental activities and for the business-type activities of the City. Direct expenses are those that are specifically associated with a service, program or department and therefore clearly identifiable to a particular function. Program revenues include charges paid by the recipient of the goods or services offered by the program, grants and contributions that are restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular program and interest earned on grants that is required to be used to support a particular program. Revenues which are not classified as program revenues are presented as general revenues of the City, with certain limited exceptions. The comparison of direct expenses with program revenues identifies the extent to which each governmental program or business segment is self-financing or draws from the general revenues of the City.

*Fund Financial Statements*

During the year, the City segregates transactions related to certain City functions or activities in separate funds in order to aid financial management and to demonstrate legal compliance. Fund financial statements are designed to present financial information of the City at this more detailed level. The focus of governmental and enterprise fund financial statements is on major funds. Each major fund is presented in a separate column. Nonmajor funds are aggregated and presented in a single column. Internal service funds are combined and the totals are presented in a single column on the face of the proprietary fund statements. Fiduciary funds are reported by type.

**B. Fund Accounting**

The City uses funds to maintain its financial records during the year. A fund is defined as a fiscal and accounting entity with a self-balancing set of accounts. There are three categories of funds utilized by the City: governmental, proprietary and fiduciary.

**CITY OF WESTERVILLE, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017

**NOTE 2 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - (Continued)**

*Governmental Funds*

Governmental funds are those through which most governmental functions are financed. Governmental fund reporting focuses on the sources, uses, and balances of current financial resources. Expendable assets are assigned to the various governmental funds according to the purpose for which they may or must be used. Current liabilities are assigned to the fund from which they will be paid. The difference between governmental fund assets and deferred outflows of resources, and liabilities and deferred inflows of resources is reported as fund balance. The following are the City's major governmental funds:

General Fund - This fund accounts for and reports all financial resources except those required to be accounted for in another fund. The General Fund balance is available to the City for any purpose provided it is expended or transferred according to the general laws of Ohio and the Charter of the City.

Fire Operating Fund - This fund accounts for and reports restricted property tax revenues generated from continuing levies and used to finance the operations of the Fire Department.

Parks and Recreation Operating Fund - This fund accounts for and reports the receipt of monies from the operations of the parks and recreation facilities which are committed to fund programs and activities of the Parks and Recreation Department.

General Bond Retirement Fund - This fund accounts for and reports the accumulation of restricted property tax revenues and assigned transfers for the payment of general obligation debt principal and interest.

General Capital Improvement Fund - This fund accounts for and reports general capital improvements financed by transfers from the General Fund.

Altair TIF Incentive Fund - This fund accounts for and reports restricted service payments in lieu of taxes made by developers and/or owners to fund infrastructure improvements and acquisition of interest in real estate relating to the TIF area.

The other governmental funds of the City account for grants and other resources whose use is restricted, committed, or assigned for a particular purpose.

*Proprietary Funds*

Proprietary funds focus on the determination of operating income, changes in net position, financial position, and cash flows. The City's proprietary funds are enterprise and internal service funds.

Enterprise Funds - Enterprise funds may be used to account for any activity for which a fee is charged to external users for goods or services. The following are the City's major enterprise funds:

Water Fund - This fund is used to account for and report the revenues and expenses of the City-owned water filtration and distribution system.

Sewer Fund - This fund is used to account for and report the revenues and expenses of the City-owned sanitary sewer collection system.

Electric Fund - This fund is used to account for and report the revenues and expenses of the City-owned electric transmission and distribution system.

**CITY OF WESTERVILLE, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017

**NOTE 2 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - (Continued)**

Community Data Center Fund - This fund is used to account for and report the revenues and expenses of the City-wide broadband network and data storage for public and commercial use.

The other enterprise fund of the City accounts for solid waste collection and disposal.

Internal Service Funds - The internal service funds are used to account for and report the financing of fleet maintenance and self-insurance services provided by one department or agency to other departments or agencies of the City on a cost-reimbursement basis.

*Fiduciary Funds*

Fiduciary fund reporting focuses on net position and changes in net position. The fiduciary fund category is split into four classifications: pension trust funds, investment trust funds, private-purpose trust funds, and agency funds. The three types of trust funds should be used to report resources held and administered by the City when it is acting in a fiduciary capacity for individuals, private organizations, or other governments. These funds are distinguished by the existence of a trust agreement that affects the degree of management involvement and the length of time that the resources are held. Agency funds are custodial in nature (assets equal liabilities) and do not involve measurement of results of operations.

The City's only fiduciary funds consist of nine agency funds which are used to account for money held for individuals and organizations. These funds account for money belonging to the convention and visitors' bureau, for payroll withholding liabilities, for sewer capacity fees collected and remitted to the City of Columbus, for building and related permit fees collected and remitted to the State of Ohio, for deposits by contractors, developers or individuals held to ensure compliance with City building codes, for distributing court fines and forfeitures, for recreation fees used by other subdivisions in maintaining their park systems, for sales tax collected at the Community Data Center and remitted to the State of Ohio, and for income taxes collected on behalf of the Blendon-Westerville Joint Economic Development Zone.

**C. Measurement Focus**

*Government-Wide Financial Statements*

The government-wide financial statements are prepared using the economic resources measurement focus. All assets, deferred outflows of resources, liabilities and deferred inflows of resources associated with the operation of the City are included on the Statement of Net Position. The Statement of Activities presents increases (e.g., revenues) and decreases (e.g., expenses) in total net position.

*Fund Financial Statements*

All governmental funds are accounted for using a flow of current financial resources measurement focus. With this measurement focus, only current assets and current liabilities and deferred inflows of resources generally are included on the Balance Sheet. The Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances reports on the sources (i.e., revenues and other financing sources) and uses (i.e., expenditures and other financing uses) of current financial resources. This approach differs from the manner in which the governmental activities of the government-wide financial statements are prepared. The governmental fund financial statements therefore include a reconciliation with brief explanations to better identify the relationship between the government-wide statements and the governmental fund financial statements.

**CITY OF WESTERVILLE, OHIO**

**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017**

**NOTE 2 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - (Continued)**

Like the government-wide statements, all proprietary funds are accounted for using a flow of economic resources measurement focus. All assets and deferred outflows of resources and all liabilities and deferred inflows of resources associated with the operation of these funds are included on the Statement of Net Position. The Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position presents increases (e.g., revenues) and decreases (e.g., expenses) in total net position.

The Statement of Cash Flows provides information about how the City finances and meets the cash flow needs of its proprietary activities.

**D. Basis of Accounting**

Basis of accounting determines when transactions are recorded in the financial records and reported on the financial statements. Government-wide financial statements are prepared using the accrual basis of accounting; proprietary and agency funds also use the accrual basis of accounting. Governmental funds use the modified accrual basis of accounting. Differences in the accrual and modified accrual basis of accounting arise in the recognition of revenue, in the recording of deferred outflows/inflows of resources, and in the presentation of expenses versus expenditures.

*Revenues - Exchange and Non-Exchange Transactions*

Revenue resulting from exchange transactions, in which each party gives and receives essentially equal value, is recorded on the accrual basis when the exchange takes place. On a modified accrual basis, revenue is recorded in the year in which the resources are measurable and become available. "Measurable" means the amount of the transaction can be determined and "available" means the resources will be collected within the current year or are expected to be collected soon enough thereafter to be used to pay liabilities of the current year. For the City, available means expected to be received within 31 days of year-end.

Non-exchange transactions, in which the City receives value without directly giving equal value in return, include income taxes, property taxes, payments in lieu of taxes, grants, entitlements and donations. On an accrual basis, revenue from income tax is recognized in the year in which the income is earned. Revenue from property taxes and payments in lieu of taxes is recognized in the year for which the taxes are levied (see Note 8). Revenue from grants, entitlements and donations is recognized in the year in which all eligibility requirements have been satisfied. Eligibility requirements include timing requirements, which specify the year when the resources are required to be used or the year when use is first permitted; matching requirements, in which the City must provide local resources to be used for a specified purpose; and expenditure requirements, in which the resources are provided to the City on a reimbursement basis. On a modified accrual basis, revenue from non-exchange transactions must also be available before it can be recognized.

Under the modified accrual basis, the following revenue sources are considered to be both measurable and available at year-end: income taxes, interest on investments, intergovernmental revenues (including motor vehicle license tax, gasoline tax, and local government assistance) and grants.

Deferred inflows represent amounts under the accrual basis of accounting for which asset recognition criteria have been met, but for which revenue recognition criteria have not yet been met because such amounts have not yet been earned.

**CITY OF WESTERVILLE, OHIO**

**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017**

**NOTE 2 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - (Continued)**

*Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources*

In addition to assets, the government-wide Statement of Net position will report a separate section for deferred outflows of resources. Deferred outflows of resources, represents a consumption of net position that applies to a future period and will not be recognized as an outflow of resources (expense/expenditure) until then. For the City, see Note 13 for deferred outflows of resources related the City's net pension liability. In addition, deferred outflows of resources include a deferred charge on debt refunding. A deferred charge on refunding results from the difference in the carrying value of refunded debt and its reacquisition price. This amount is deferred and amortized over the shorter of the life of the refunded or refunding debt.

In addition to liabilities, both the government-wide Statement of Net Position and the governmental fund financial statements report a separate section for deferred inflows of resources. Deferred inflows of resources represent an acquisition of net position that applies to a future period and will not be recognized as an inflow of resources (revenue) until that time. For the City, deferred inflows of resources include property taxes, payments in lieu of taxes and unavailable revenue. Property taxes and payments in lieu of taxes represent amounts for which there is an enforceable legal claim as of December 31, 2017, but which were levied to finance 2018 operations. These amounts have been recorded as a deferred inflow of resources on both the government-wide Statement of Net Position and the governmental fund financial statements. Unavailable revenue is reported only on the governmental funds Balance Sheet, and represents receivables which will not be collected within the available period. For the City, unavailable revenue includes, but is not limited to, income taxes, delinquent property taxes and intergovernmental grants. These amounts are deferred and recognized as an inflow of resources in the period the amounts become available.

For the City, see Note 13 for deferred inflows of resources related to the City's net pension liability. This deferred inflow of resources is only reported on the government-wide Statement of Net Position. In addition, deferred inflows of resources include a deferred gain on debt refunding.

*Expenses/Expenditures*

On the accrual basis of accounting, expenses are recognized at the time they are incurred.

The measurement focus of governmental fund accounting is on decreases in net financial resources (expenditures) rather than expenses. Expenditures are generally recognized in the accounting period in which the related fund liability is incurred, if measurable. Allocations of cost, such as depreciation and amortization, are not recognized in governmental funds.

**E. Budgets and Budgetary Accounting**

All funds, except agency funds, are legally required to be budgeted and appropriated. The major documents prepared are the tax budget, the certificate of estimated resources, and the appropriations ordinance, all of which are prepared on the budgetary basis of accounting. The tax budget demonstrates a need for existing or increased tax rates. The certificate of estimated resources establishes a limit on the amount Council may appropriate. The appropriations ordinance is Council's authorization to spend resources and sets annual limits on expenditures plus encumbrances at the level of control selected by Council. The legal level of control has been established by Council at the function level for all funds. The Director of Finance has been authorized to allocate appropriations to the object level within each fund.

**CITY OF WESTERVILLE, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017

**NOTE 2 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - (Continued)**

The certificate of estimated resources may be amended during the year if projected increases or decreases in revenue are identified by the Director of Finance. The amounts reported as the original budgeted amounts on the budgetary statements reflect the amounts on the certificate of estimated resources when the original appropriations were adopted. The amounts reported as final budgeted amounts represent estimates from the amended certificate in force at the time final appropriations were passed by Council.

The appropriations ordinance is subject to amendment throughout the year with the restriction that appropriations cannot exceed estimated resources. Amounts reported as the original budgeted amounts reflect the first appropriations ordinance for that fund that covered the entire year, including amounts automatically carried forward from prior years. Amounts reported as the final budgeted amounts represent the final appropriation amounts passed by Council during the year, including all supplemental appropriations.

On the Statements and Schedules of Revenues, Expenditures/Expenses and Changes in Fund Balance/Equity, variances between the original amounts and the final/actual amounts of Fund Balance/Equity and Prior Year Encumbrances Carried Over are the result of the liquidation of encumbrances carried over from the prior year that were unused, resulting in the Fund Balance/Equity increasing by the amount that was liquidated.

**F. Cash and Cash Equivalents**

To improve cash management, cash received by the City is pooled. Monies for all funds, including proprietary funds, are maintained in this pool. Individual fund integrity is maintained through the City's records. Interest in the pool is presented as "Equity in Pooled Cash and Cash Equivalents" on the financial statements.

The Westerville Mayor's Court has its own checking account for the collection and distribution of court fines and forfeitures. The City also has permissive motor vehicle license money which is held by the Franklin County Engineer as agent and distributed to the City for approved street projects. The balances in these accounts are presented on the financial statements as "Cash and Cash Equivalents with Fiscal Agents".

The City also has a segregated checking account for use in the police department which is presented on the financial statements as "Cash and Cash Equivalents in Segregated Accounts".

During the year, investments were limited to STAR Ohio, United States Treasury Notes, United States government money market, Federal Farm Credit Bank Bonds, Federal Home Loan Bank Bonds, Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation Notes and Federal National Mortgage Association Notes. Investments are reported at fair value which is based on quoted market prices.

During 2017, the City invested in STAR Ohio. STAR Ohio (the State Treasury Asset Reserve of Ohio), is an investment pool managed by the State Treasurer's Office which allows governments within the State to pool their funds for investment purposes. STAR Ohio is not registered with the SEC as an investment company, but has adopted Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB), Statement No. 79, "Certain External Investment Pools and Pool Participants." The City measures its investment in STAR Ohio at the net asset value (NAV) per share provided by STAR Ohio. The NAV per share is calculated on an amortized cost basis that provides an NAV per share that approximates fair value.

For 2017, there were no limitations or restrictions on any participant withdrawals due to redemption notice periods, liquidity fees, or redemption gates. However, notice must be given 24 hours in advance of all deposits and withdrawals exceeding \$25 million. STAR Ohio reserves the right to limit the transaction to \$50 million, requiring the excess amount to be transacted the following business day(s), but only to the \$50 million limit. All accounts of the participant will be combined for these purposes.

**CITY OF WESTERVILLE, OHIO**

**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017**

**NOTE 2 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - (Continued)**

Interest allocation is determined by the Ohio Constitution, State statutes, and local ordinances adopted under City Charter. Under these provisions, the City's funds required to receive interest allocations are: 1) those which receive proceeds from the sale of notes and/or bonds; 2) special tax levy funds; 3) the Self-Insurance Internal Service Fund; 4) the Parks and Recreation Capital Improvement Capital Projects Fund; 5) the Recreation Capital Improvement Capital Projects Fund; 6) the DARE Special Revenue Fund; 7) the Criminal Activity Forfeiture Special Revenue Fund; and 8) the Drug Enforcement Special Revenue Fund. All remaining interest is credited to the General Fund. Interest revenue credited to the General Fund during 2017 amounted to \$808,949, which includes \$501,907 assigned from other funds.

Investments with an original maturity of three months or less at the time of purchase and investments of the cash management pool are reported as cash equivalents on the financial statements.

**G. Inventory of Supplies**

Materials and supplies inventories are presented at cost on a first-in, first-out basis and are expended/expensed when used. Materials and supplies inventory consists of expendable supplies held for consumption.

**H. Prepaid Items**

Payments made to vendors for services that will benefit periods beyond December 31, 2017, are recorded as prepaid items using the consumption method. A current asset for the prepaid amount is recorded at the time of the purchase and an expenditure/expense is reported in the year in which services are consumed.

**I. Assets Held for Resale**

As part of the City's economic development program, the City has acquired land near the intersection of Polaris Parkway and Cleveland Avenue. The intent is for the land to be sold to businesses to promote economic development and job creation within the City. Transactions are conducted through the City's General Fund.

**J. Intangible Assets - Water Rights**

In 1974, the City entered into a 60 year agreement with the State of Ohio, Department of Natural Resources (ODNR), whereby the City acquired the right to seven and one-half percent of the storage capacity of the Alum Creek Reservoir. The cost of these rights is amortized, on a straight line basis, over the term of the agreement, starting in the tenth year, for the remaining 50 years of the agreement.

**K. Capital Assets**

General capital assets are capital assets that are associated with and generally arise from governmental activities. They generally result from expenditures in governmental funds. These assets are reported in the governmental activities column of the government-wide Statement of Net Position but are not reported in the fund financial statements. Capital assets used by the enterprise funds are reported in both the business-type activities column of the government-wide Statement of Net Position and in the respective funds.



**CITY OF WESTERVILLE, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017

**NOTE 2 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - (Continued)**

All capital assets are capitalized at cost (or estimated historical cost) and updated for additions and reductions during the year. For certain assets, estimates were calculated by indexing estimated current costs back to the year of acquisition. Donated capital assets are recorded at their acquisition values on the date donated. The City maintains a capitalization threshold of \$5,000. Improvements are capitalized; the costs of normal maintenance and repairs that do not add to the value of the asset or materially extend an asset's life are expensed.

All capital assets except land, construction in progress, and road and bridge infrastructure are depreciated. Improvements are depreciated over the remaining useful lives of the related capital assets. Useful lives for infrastructure were estimated based on the City's historical records of necessary improvements and replacements.

Depreciation is computed using the straight-line method over the following useful lives:

	<u>YEARS</u>
Land Improvements	10-30
Buildings	5-50
Furniture and Equipment	5-20
Vehicles	3-10
Infrastructure	10-50
Water, Sewer and Electric Lines	20-50

The City's infrastructure consists of roads, bridges, curbs and gutters, streets, sidewalks, drainage systems, lighting systems, water distribution systems, dams, sewer lines, storm sewers, electric distribution systems and similar items. Infrastructure assets under *GASB Statement No. 34* do not need to be depreciated. The City has chosen to apply the modified approach for reporting roads and bridges.

Under the modified approach, the City:

1. Uses an asset management system that maintains an inventory of road and bridge infrastructure;
2. Performs a conditional assessment of those eligible infrastructure assets, using a rating methodology generally accepted in the industry, that considers all relevant factors affecting overall condition, and results in an overall single rating for each element (road segment or bridge) being considered; and,
3. Estimates each year the annual budget requirements to maintain and preserve the road and bridge infrastructure at a minimum condition level.

The City documents that the eligible road and bridge infrastructure assets are being maintained at approximately the condition level established by the City. Condition appraisals are performed at least every three years or more frequently if required by federal or State regulations, in accordance with the City's capital assets policy.

Costs for maintenance and preservation of these assets should be expensed in the period incurred. Additions and improvements should be capitalized.

**CITY OF WESTERVILLE, OHIO**

**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017**

**NOTE 2 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - (Continued)**

**L. Compensated Absences**

Vacation benefits are accrued as a liability as the benefits are earned if the employees' rights to receive compensation are attributable to services already rendered and it is probable that the City will compensate the employees for the benefits through paid time off or some other means. The City records a liability for all accumulated unused vacation time when earned for all employees with more than one year of service.

Sick leave benefits are accrued as a liability using the vesting method. The liability includes the employees who are currently eligible to receive termination benefits and those that the City has identified as probable of receiving payment in the future. The amount is based on accumulated sick leave and employees' wage rates at year-end, taking into consideration any limits specified in the City's termination policy. The City records a liability for accumulated unused sick leave for employees and administrators after 10 years of service.

The entire compensated absences liability is reported on the government-wide financial statements. On governmental fund financial statements, compensated absences are reported as liabilities and expenditures to the extent payments come due each period upon the occurrence of employee resignations or retirements. These amounts are recorded in the account "Matured Compensated Absences Payable" in the funds from which the employees are paid. In the proprietary funds, the entire amount of compensated absences is reported as a fund liability.

**M. Interfund Receivables and Payables**

On fund financial statements, receivables and payables arising between funds for goods provided or services rendered are classified as "Due from Other Funds" and "Due to Other Funds". Long-term interfund loans and unpaid amounts for interfund services are reported as "Interfund Receivable" and "Interfund Payable". Interfund balances are eliminated on the governmental-wide Statement of Net Position except for any net residual amounts due between governmental and business-type activities, which are presented as "Internal Balances."

**N. Accrued Liabilities and Long-Term Obligations**

All payables, accrued liabilities and long-term obligations are reported in the government-wide financial statements. All payables, accrued liabilities, and long-term obligations payable from the proprietary funds are reported on the proprietary fund financial statements.

In general, governmental fund payables and accrued liabilities that, once incurred, are paid in a timely manner and in full from current financial resources are reported as obligations of the funds. However, compensated absences that will be paid from governmental funds are reported as liabilities on the fund financial statements only to the extent that they are due for payment during the current year. Long-term bonds, loans, and the police pension liability are recognized as liabilities on the governmental fund financial statements when due.

**O. Bond Discounts and Premiums**

Bond discounts and premiums for government-wide statements and proprietary fund statements are deferred and amortized over the term of the bonds using the straight-line method since the results are not significantly different from the effective interest method. Bond discounts and premiums are presented as a reduction/increase to the face amount of bonds.

**CITY OF WESTERVILLE, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017

**NOTE 2 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - (Continued)**

**P. Deferred Charges on Refunding**

On the government-wide financial statements, the difference between the reacquisition price (funds required to refund the old debt) and the net carrying amount of the old debt, the gain/loss on the refunding, is being amortized as a component of interest expense. This deferred amount is amortized over the life of the old or new debt, whichever is shorter, using the effective interest method and is presented as deferred outflows of resources on the Statement of Net Position.

**Q. Restricted Assets**

The City reports amounts representing assets being held by a trustee to service principal and interest debt service in a bond reserve as restricted assets in the Electric enterprise fund. These amounts are required to be maintained by the trustee in accordance with the bond indenture.

**R. Contributions of Capital**

Contributions of capital arise from outside contributions of capital assets, tap-in fees to the extent they exceed the cost of the connection to the system, line capacity charges, grants or outside contributions of resources restricted to capital acquisition, and from the construction or transfers of capital assets between governmental and business-type activities.

**S. Fund Balance**

Fund balance is divided into five classifications based primarily on the extent to which the City is bound to observe constraints imposed upon the use of the resources in the governmental funds. The classifications are as follows:

*Nonspendable* - The nonspendable fund balance category includes amounts that cannot be spent because they are not in spendable form, or legally or contractually required to be maintained intact. The “not in spendable form” criterion includes items that are not expected to be converted to cash. The nonspendable fund balances for the City include long-term loans receivable, prepaid items, materials and supplies inventory, land held for resale and interfund loans.

*Restricted* - The restricted fund balance category includes amounts that can be spent only for specific purposes stipulated by constitution, external resource provides, or through enabling legislation. Fund balance is reported as restricted when constraints placed on the use of resources are either externally imposed by creditors (such as through debt covenants), grantors, contributors, or laws or regulations of other governments or is imposed by law through constitutional provisions or enabling legislation (City ordinances).

Enabling legislation authorizes the City to assess, levy, charge, or otherwise mandate payment of resources (from external resource providers) and includes a legally enforceable requirement that those resources be used only for the specific purposes stipulated in the legislation. Legal enforceability means that the City can be compelled by an external party, such as citizens, public interest groups, or the judiciary to use resources created by enabling legislation only for the purposes specified by the legislation.

**CITY OF WESTERVILLE, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017

**NOTE 2 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - (Continued)**

Committed - The committed fund balance classification includes amounts that can be used only for the specific purposes imposed by formal action (ordinance) of City Council (the highest level of decision making authority). Those committed amounts cannot be used for any other purpose unless City Council removes or changes the specified use by taking the same type of action (ordinance) it employed to previously commit those amounts. In contrast to fund balance that is restricted by enabling legislation, the committed fund balance classification may be redeployed for other purposes with appropriate due process. Constraints imposed on the use of committed amounts are imposed by City Council, separate from the authorization to raise the underlying revenue; therefore, compliance with these constraints is not considered to be legally enforceable. Committed fund balance also incorporates contractual obligations to the extent that existing resources in the fund have been specifically committed for use in satisfying those contractual requirements.

Assigned - Amounts in the assigned fund balance classification are intended to be used by the City for specific purposes but do not meet the criteria to be classified as restricted or committed. In governmental funds other than the General Fund, assigned fund balance represents the remaining amount that is not restricted or committed. These amounts are assigned by Council. In the General Fund, assigned amounts represent intended uses established by City Council or a City official delegated that authority by City Charter or ordinance or by State statute. State statute authorizes the finance director to assign fund balance for purchases on order provided such amounts have been lawfully appropriated.

Unassigned - Unassigned fund balance is the residual classification for the General Fund and includes all spendable amounts not contained in the other classifications. In other governmental funds, the unassigned classification is used only to report a deficit balance.

The City has adopted a minimum fund balance policy that the General Fund will maintain six months worth of expenditures and the year's appropriation of transfers-out.

The City applies restricted resources first when expenditures are incurred for purposes for which either restricted or unrestricted (committed, assigned, and unassigned) amounts are available. Similarly, within unrestricted fund balance, committed amounts are reduced first followed by assigned, and then unassigned amounts when expenditures are incurred for purposes for which amounts in any of the unrestricted fund balance classifications could be used.

**T. Internal Activity**

Transfers within governmental activities are eliminated on the government-wide financial statements.

Internal allocations of overhead expenses from one function to another or within the same function are eliminated on the Statement of Activities. Payments for interfund services provided and used are not eliminated.

Exchange transactions between funds are reported as revenues in the seller funds and as expenditures/expenses in the purchaser funds. Flows of cash or goods from one fund to another without a requirement for repayment are reported as interfund transfers. Interfund transfers are reported as other financing sources/uses in governmental funds and after non-operating revenues/expenses in proprietary funds. Repayments from funds responsible for particular expenditures/expenses to the funds that initially paid for them are not presented on the financial statements.

**CITY OF WESTERVILLE, OHIO**

**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017**

**NOTE 2 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - (Continued)**

**U. Net Position**

Net position represents the difference between all other elements in a statement of financial position. Net investment in capital assets consists of capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation, reduced by the outstanding balances of any borrowings used for the acquisition, construction or improvement of those assets. Net position is reported as restricted when there are limitations imposed on its use either through the enabling legislation adopted by the City or through external restrictions imposed by creditors, grantors or laws or regulations of other governments.

The City applies restricted resources when an expense is incurred for purposes for which both restricted and unrestricted net position are available.

The government-wide Statement of Net Position reports \$8,561,441 of restricted net position.

**V. Operating Revenues and Expenses**

Operating revenues are those revenues that are generated directly from the primary activity of the proprietary funds. For the City, these revenues are charges for services for water, sewer, electric, community data center, and refuse services. Operating expenses are the necessary costs incurred to provide the service that is the primary activity of the fund. Revenues and expenses that do not meet these definitions are reported as non-operating.

**W. Estimates**

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the amounts reported in the financial statements and accompanying notes. Actual results may differ from those estimates.

**X. Pensions**

For purposes of measuring the net pension liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions, and pension expense, information about the fiduciary net position of the pension plans and additions to/deductions from their fiduciary net position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by the pension systems. For this purpose, benefit payments (including refunds of employee contributions) are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. The pension systems report investments at fair value.

**Y. Fair Value Measurements**

The City categorizes its fair value measurements within the fair value hierarchy established by generally accepted accounting principles. The hierarchy is based on the valuation inputs used to measure the fair value of the asset. Level 1 inputs are quoted prices in active markets for identical assets; Level 2 inputs are significant other observable inputs; Level 3 inputs are significant unobservable inputs.

**CITY OF WESTERVILLE, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017

**NOTE 3 - ACCOUNTABILITY AND COMPLIANCE**

**A. Change in Accounting Principles**

For 2017, the City has implemented GASB Statement No. 80, “*Blending Requirements for Certain Component Units - An Amendment of GASB Statement No. 14*”, GASB Statement No. 81 “*Irrevocable Split-Interest Agreements*”, and GASB Statement No. 82, “*Pension Issues - An Amendment of GASB Statements No. 67, No. 68, and No. 73*”.

GASB Statement No. 80 amends the blending requirements for the financial statement presentation of component units. The additional criterion requires blending of a component unit incorporated as a not-for-profit corporation in which the primary government is the sole corporate member. The implementation of GASB Statement No. 80 did not have an effect on the financial statements of the City.

GASB Statement No. 81 improves the accounting and financial reporting for irrevocable split-interest agreements by providing recognition and measurement guidance for situations in which a government is a beneficiary of the agreement. The implementation of GASB Statement No. 81 did not have an effect on the financial statements of the City.

GASB Statement No. 82 addresses issues regarding (1) the presentation of payroll-related measures in required supplementary information, (2) the selection of assumptions and the treatment of deviations from the guidance in an Actuarial Standard of Practice for financial reporting purposes, and (3) the classification of payments made by employers to satisfy employee (plan member) contribution requirements. The implementation of GASB Statement No. 82 did not have an effect on the financial statements of the City.

**B. Restatement of Net Position**

A restatement of net position was required in order to correct an error reported in the prior year construction in progress in the Electric Fund prior year as discussed further in Note 12 to the financial statements. The business-type activities and Electric Fund have been restated as follows:

	<u>Business-Type Activities</u>	<u>Electric Fund</u>
Net position as previously reported	\$ 124,836,617	\$ 72,258,920
Capital asset adjustment	<u>(4,607,038)</u>	<u>(4,607,038)</u>
Net position, restated at January 1, 2017	<u>\$ 120,229,579</u>	<u>\$ 67,651,882</u>

**CITY OF WESTERVILLE, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017

**NOTE 4 - ACCOUNTABILITY**

Fund balances at December 31, 2017 included the following individual fund deficits:

<u>Governmental</u>	<u>Deficit</u>
<u>Major Funds</u>	
Altair TIF Incentive	\$ 5,879,004
<u>Nonmajor funds</u>	
Hotel Tax	21,678
Africa Road Improvement	134,952
Maxtown Road Improvement	1,626,262
Cleveland Avenue Exit Improvement	1,827,110
Northstar/Worthington Road TIF	1,267,146
South State Street TIF Incentive	3,036,600
Central College TIF	96,032
Bigham TIF	594,721
Sunbury Road Capital Improvements	1,054,481
<u>Business-Type</u>	
<u>Internal Service Funds</u>	
Garage	24,430
<u>Enterprise</u>	
Community Data Center	1,318,389

The general fund is liable for any deficits in these funds and provides transfers when cash is required, not when accruals occur. The deficit fund balances resulted from adjustments for accrued liabilities, except for the Sunbury Road Capital Improvements Fund that contrary to budgetary law had a negative cash fund balance of \$96,941.

**NOTE 5 - BUDGETARY BASIS OF ACCOUNTING**

While reporting financial position, results of operations and changes in fund balance on the basis of generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP), the budgetary basis, as provided by law, is based upon accounting for certain transactions on a basis of cash receipts, disbursements and encumbrances. The Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis) and Actual is presented for the General Fund, and each major special revenue fund, on the budgetary basis to provide a meaningful comparison of actual results with the budget.

The major differences between the budget basis and the GAAP basis are that:

- (a) Revenues are recorded when received in cash (budget basis) as opposed to when susceptible to accrual (GAAP basis).
- (b) Expenditures are recorded when paid in cash (budget basis) as opposed to when the liability is incurred (GAAP basis).
- (c) Outstanding year-end encumbrances are treated as expenditures (budget basis) rather than restricted, committed, or assigned fund balance (GAAP basis).

**CITY OF WESTERVILLE, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017

**NOTE 5 - BUDGETARY BASIS OF ACCOUNTING - (Continued)**

- (d) Unrecorded cash represents amounts received but not included as revenue on the budget basis operating statements. These amounts are included as revenue on the GAAP basis operating statements.
- (e) Investments are reported at fair value (GAAP basis) rather than at cost (budget basis).
- (f) Advances-In and Advances-Out are operating transactions (budget basis) as opposed to Balance Sheet transactions (GAAP basis).
- (g) Certain funds are accounted for as separate funds internally with legally adopted budgets (budget basis) that do not meet the definition of special revenue funds under GASB Statement No. 54 and were reported with the General Fund (GAAP basis).

The adjustments necessary to convert the results of operations for the year on the GAAP basis to the budget basis for the General Fund and the Fire Operating and Parks and Recreation Operating Special Revenue Funds are as follows:

<i>Net Change In Fund Balance</i>			
	<u>General</u>	<u>Fire Operating</u>	<u>Parks and Recreation Operating</u>
<i>Budget Basis</i>	\$ (66,750)	\$ 2,301,384	\$ 454,813
Increases (decreases) due to:			
Revenue accruals	(382,926)	10,889	(4,625)
Expenditure accruals	(234,583)	(18,308)	(174,355)
Other financing sources (uses)	(300,819)	-	-
Encumbrances outstanding	1,688,494	1,003,738	559,305
Perspective differences:			
Mayor's operating	(1,305)	-	-
Cable TV Franchise Fee Fund	(393,365)	-	-
<i>GAAP Basis</i>	<u>\$ 308,746</u>	<u>\$ 3,297,703</u>	<u>\$ 835,138</u>

**NOTE 6 - DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS**

The investment and deposit of City monies are governed by the Ohio Revised Code and the City's charter. State statutes classify monies held by the City into three categories.

Active deposits are public deposits necessary to meet current demands on the treasury. Such monies must be maintained either as cash in the City Treasury, in commercial accounts payable or withdrawable on demand, including negotiable order of withdrawal (NOW) accounts, or in money market deposit accounts.

Inactive deposits are public deposits that Council has identified as not required for use within the current five year period of designation of depositories. Inactive deposits must either be evidenced by certificates of deposit maturing not later than the end of the current period of designation of depositories, or by savings or deposit accounts including, but not limited to, passbook accounts.



**CITY OF WESTERVILLE, OHIO**

**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017**

**NOTE 6 - DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS - (Continued)**

Interim deposits are deposits of interim monies. Interim monies are those monies which are not needed for immediate use but which will be needed before the end of the current period of designation of depositories. Interim deposits must be evidenced by time certificates of deposit maturing not more than one year from the date of deposit or by savings or deposit accounts, including passbook accounts.

Interim monies may be deposited or invested in the following securities:

1. United States Treasury notes, bills, bonds, or any other obligation or security issued by the United States Treasury or any other obligation guaranteed as to principal and interest by the United States;
2. Bonds, notes, debentures, or any other obligations or securities issued by any federal government agency or instrumentality including, but not limited to, the Federal National Mortgage Association, Federal Home Loan Bank, Federal Farm Credit Bank, Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation, Government National Mortgage Association, and Student Loan Marketing Association. All federal agency securities shall be direct issuances of federal government agencies or instrumentalities;
3. Written repurchase agreements in the securities listed above;
4. Commercial paper and bankers acceptances if training requirements have been met;
5. Time certificates of deposit or savings or deposit accounts including, but not limited to, passbook accounts;
6. No-load money market mutual funds consisting exclusively of obligations described in item (1) or (2) above; and
7. The State Treasurer's investment pool (STAR Ohio).

The City may also invest any monies not required to be used for a period of six months or more in the following:

1. Bonds of the State of Ohio;
2. Bonds of any municipal corporation, village, county, township, or other political subdivision of this State, as to which there is no default of principal, interest or coupons; and
3. Obligations of the City.

Investments in stripped principal or interest obligations, reverse repurchase agreements and derivatives are prohibited. The issuance of taxable notes for the purpose of arbitrage, the use of leverage and short selling are also prohibited. Investments may only be made through specified dealers and institutions.

**A. Deposits with Financial Institutions**

At December 31, 2017, the carrying amount of all City deposits was \$20,720,485 and the bank balance of all City deposits was \$22,150,914. Of the bank balance, \$500,000 was covered by the FDIC, \$19,384,168 was covered by the Ohio Pooled Collateral System, and \$2,266,746 was potentially exposed to custodial credit risk discussed below because those deposits were uninsured and could be uncollateralized. Although all statutory requirements for the deposit of money had been followed, noncompliance with Federal requirements could potentially subject the City to a successful claim by the FDIC.

**CITY OF WESTERVILLE, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017

**NOTE 6 - DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS - (Continued)**

Custodial credit risk is the risk that, in the event of bank failure, the City will not be able to recover deposits or collateral securities that are in the possession of an outside party. The City has no deposit policy for custodial credit risk beyond the requirements of State statute. Ohio law requires that deposits either be insured or protected by (1) eligible securities pledged to the City and deposited with a qualified trustee by the financial institution as security for repayment whose market value at all times shall be at least 105 percent of the deposits being secured, or (2) participation in the Ohio Pooled Collateral System (OPCS), a collateral pool of eligible securities deposited with a qualified trustee and pledged to the Treasurer of State to secure the repayment of all public monies deposited in the financial institution. OPCS requires the total market value of the securities pledged to be 102 percent of the deposits being secured or a reduced rate set by the Treasurer of State. Financial institutions which have received an extension (the “grace period”) from the Ohio Treasurer of State to participate in the OPCS beyond December 31, 2017 may also pledge a single pool of eligible securities to secure the repayment of all public moneys deposited in the institution and not otherwise secured pursuant to law, provided that at all times the total market value of the securities so pledged is at least equal to 105% of the total amount of all public deposits to be secured by the pooled securities that are not covered by any federal deposit insurance. For 2017, certain City financial institutions participated in OPCS and some did not participate in the OPCS because they received an extension of time to participate.

**B. Investments**

As of December 31, 2017, the City had the following investments. All investments are in an internal investment pool.

Measurement/Investment Type	Measurement Amount	Investment Maturities (in Years)			Credit Rating	Percent of Total Investments
		Less than 1	1 - 2	3 - 4		
<i>Amortized Cost:</i>						
STAR Ohio	\$ 2,269,522	\$ 2,269,522	\$ -	\$ -	Aaam	2.50%
<i>Fair Value:</i>						
U.S. Government money market	630,723	630,723	-	-	Aaa-mf	0.69%
U.S. Government Treasury notes	3,398,014	1,399,594	-	1,998,420	Aaa	3.74%
FFCB	5,956,959	1,749,562	1,987,960	2,219,437	Aaa	6.56%
FHLB	17,800,093	6,729,803	3,225,662	7,844,628	Aaa	19.59%
FHLMC	35,029,091	8,319,737	9,416,840	17,292,514	Aaa	38.54%
FNMA	25,796,172	-	13,490,547	12,305,625	Aaa	28.38%
<b>Totals</b>	<b>\$ 90,880,574</b>	<b>\$ 21,098,941</b>	<b>\$ 28,121,009</b>	<b>\$ 41,660,624</b>		

**CITY OF WESTERVILLE, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017

**NOTE 6 - DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS - (Continued)**

*Fair Value Measurements*

The City categorizes its fair value measurements within the fair value hierarchy established by GAAP. The hierarchy is based on the valuation inputs used to measure the fair value of the asset. Level 1 inputs are quoted prices in active markets for identical assets; Level 2 inputs are significant other observable inputs; Level 3 inputs are significant unobservable inputs. The City's investments in United States Money Markets are valued using quoted market prices in active markets (Level 1 inputs). The City's investments in United States Treasury Notes, Franklin County Municipal Bonds, and federal agency securities (Franklin County Municipal Bonds, Federal Farm Credit Bank Bonds, Federal Home Loan Bank Bonds, Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation Notes and Federal National Mortgage Association Notes), are valued using quoted prices in markets that are not considered to be active, dealer quotations or alternative pricing sources for similar assets or liabilities for which all significant inputs are observable, either directly or indirectly (Level 2 inputs).

*Interest Rate Risk*

As a means of limiting its exposure to fair value losses caused by rising interest rates, the City's investment policy requires that, to the extent possible, investments will match anticipated cash flow requirements. Unless matched to a specific cash flow requirement, the Director of Finance will directly invest in securities as follows; not more than 20 percent of the value (computed at the time the investment is made) of investments to mature or be redeemable within 10 years from the date of purchase and the balance of all investments to mature or be redeemable within five years from the date of purchase. Repurchase agreements are limited to 30 days and the market value of the securities must exceed the principal value of the agreement by at least two percent and be marked to market daily.

*Credit Risk*

The City's investment policy limits investments to those authorized by State statute which restricts investments to those that are highly rated or backed by the enterprises of the United States Government. Ohio law requires that STAR Ohio maintain the highest rating provided by at least one nationally recognized standard rating service. Credit ratings for STAR Ohio are from Standard & Poor's, while all other investment ratings are from Moody's. The rating of each investment is listed in the table above.

*Concentration of Credit Risk*

The City places no limit on the amount it may invest in any one issuer. The percentage that each investment represents of total investments is listed in the table above.

**C. Cash and Cash Equivalents with Fiscal Agents**

In addition to deposits and investments, the City has uninsured and uncollateralized cash in the amount of \$150,930 and \$6,460 being held by Franklin County Engineers and the City of Westerville Mayor's Court, respectively. The cash is to be used for various road improvement projects and court fees, respectively.

**D. Cash in Segregated Accounts**

The City has cash in the amount of \$45,524 being held in a segregated account for use in the police department. This amount is included in the City's depository balance below.

**CITY OF WESTERVILLE, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017

**NOTE 6 - DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS - (Continued)**

**E. Reconciliation of Cash and Investments to the Statement of Net Position**

The following is a reconciliation of cash and investments as reported in the note above to cash and investments as reported on the Statement of Net Position as of December 31, 2017:

<u>Cash and investments per note</u>	
Carrying amount of deposits	\$ 20,720,485
Cash with fiscal agents	157,390
Investments	90,880,574
Total	<u>\$ 111,758,449</u>
 <u>Equity in pooled cash and investments per Statement of Net Position</u>	
Governmental activities	\$ 70,175,223
Business type activities	40,636,681
Agency funds	946,545
Total	<u>\$ 111,758,449</u>

**NOTE 7 - MUNICIPAL INCOME TAX**

The City levies and collects a 2.0 percent income tax on all income earned within the City. Of the 2.0 percent tax received in 2017, 1.35 percent is placed into the General Fund, 0.25 percent is placed into the Parks and Recreation Income Tax Allocation Special Revenue Fund, and 0.40 percent was placed into the General Capital Improvement Capital Projects Fund. The tax is applied to gross salaries, wages and other personal services compensation, as well as net income of for-profit organizations conducting business in the City. In addition, residents of the City are required to pay municipal income tax on income earned outside the City; however, a credit is allowed for income taxes paid to other municipalities.

Employers within the City are required to withhold income tax on employee earnings and remit the tax to the City at least quarterly. Corporations and other individual taxpayers are also required to pay their estimated tax at least quarterly and file a final return annually. The City has established its own Income Tax Division to administer and collect taxes for the City.

In addition, the City receives income tax monies as the result of its contract with Blendon Township (Township) for a Joint Economic Development Zone (JEDZ) and Cooperative Economic Development Agreement (CEDA). See Note 22 for detail on the Blendon-Westerville JEDZ. The JEDZ has adopted a current income tax rate of 2 percent, which shall change from time to time so that it is equal to the rate being levied by the City. The City is responsible for collection and administration of the income tax for the JEDZ. The fee paid by the JEDZ Board to the City for the administration and collection of the income tax for 2016 was an amount equal to 2 percent of the JEDZ income tax collected in 2017. The net income tax revenues will be allocated as follows: 2 percent to the JEDZ Board and 10 percent to the Township per the JEDZ contract, and the remaining balance distributed 70 percent to the Township and 30 percent to the City, per the CEDA.

**CITY OF WESTERVILLE, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017

**NOTE 8 - PROPERTY TAX**

Property taxes include amounts levied against all real and public utility property located in the City. Property tax revenue received during 2017 for real and public utility property taxes represents collections of 2016 taxes.

2016 real property taxes were levied after October 1, 2017, on the assessed value as of January 1, 2017, the lien date. Assessed values are established by State law at 35 percent of appraised market value. 2017 real property taxes are collected in and intended to finance 2018.

Real property taxes are payable annually or semi-annually. If paid annually, payment is due December 31; if paid semi-annually, the first payment is due January 20, with the remainder payable by June 20. Under certain circumstances, State statute permits later payment dates to be established.

Public utility tangible personal property currently is assessed at varying percentages of true value; public utility real property is assessed at 35 percent of true value. 2017 public utility property taxes which became a lien December 31, 2016, are levied after October 1, 2017, and are collected in 2018 with real property taxes.

The full tax rate for all City operations for the year ended December 31, 2017, was \$23.10 per \$1,000 of assessed value. The assessed values of real property and public utility tangible personal property upon which 2017 property tax receipts were based are as follows:

<i>Category</i>	<i>Franklin County</i>	<i>Delaware County</i>	<i>Total</i>
Real Property:			
Residential and Agricultural	\$670,464,480	\$262,236,220	\$932,700,700
Commercial and Industrial	144,201,100	81,815,780	226,016,880
Public Utility Personal	13,443,890	5,942,300	19,386,190
<i>Totals</i>	<u>\$828,109,470</u>	<u>\$349,994,300</u>	<u>\$1,178,103,770</u>

The Franklin and Delaware County Treasurers collect property taxes on behalf of all taxing districts in the county, including the City. The County Auditors periodically remit to the City its portion of the taxes collected. Property taxes receivable represents real and public utility property taxes and outstanding delinquencies which were measurable as of December 31, 2017, and for which there was an enforceable legal claim. In governmental funds, the portion of the receivable not levied to finance 2017 operations is offset to deferred inflows of resources - property taxes. On the accrual basis, collectible delinquent property taxes have been recorded as a receivable and revenue while on the modified accrual basis the revenue has been reported as deferred inflows of resources - unavailable revenue.

**NOTE 9 - TAX ABATEMENTS**

As of December 31, 2017, the County provides tax abatements through Community Reinvestment Area (CRA) programs.

**CITY OF WESTERVILLE, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017

**NOTE 9 - TAX ABATEMENTS - (Continued)**

CRA - Under the authority of Ohio Revised Code (ORC) Section 3735.67, the CRA program is an economic development tool administered by municipal and county governments that provides real property tax exemptions for property owners who renovate existing or construct new buildings. CRA's are areas of land in which property owners can receive tax incentives for investing in real property improvements. Under the CRA program, local governments petition to the Ohio Development Services Agency (ODSA) for confirmation of a geographical area in which investment in housing is discouraged. Once an area is confirmed by the ODSA, local governments may offer real property tax exemptions to taxpayers that invest in that area. Property owners in the CRA can receive temporary tax abatements for renovation of existing structures and new construction in these areas. Property owners apply to the local legislative authority for approval to renovate or construct in the CRA. Upon approval and certification of completion, the amount of the abatement is deducted from the individual or entity's property tax bill.

The City has entered into agreements to abate property taxes through four CRA programs. During 2017, the City's property tax revenues were reduced as follows:

<u>CRA Program</u>	<u>City Taxes Abated</u>
Westerville Commerce Center	\$ 1,056,293
Alum Creek	69,555
East Broadway	26,905
Northwest	463,536
Total	<u>\$ 1,616,289</u>

**NOTE 10 - PAYMENT IN LIEU OF TAXES**

According to State law, the City has entered into tax increment financing (TIF) agreements with property owners under which the City has granted property tax abatements to those property owners and agreed to construct certain infrastructure improvements. The property owners have agreed to make payments to the City to help pay the costs of the infrastructure improvements. The amount of those payments generally reflects all or a portion of the property taxes which the property owners would have paid if their taxes had not been abated. The property owners' contractual promise to make these payments in lieu of taxes generally continues until the costs of the improvement have been paid or the agreement expires, whichever occurs first. Future development by those owners or others may result in subsequent agreements to make payments in lieu of taxes and may therefore spread the costs of the improvements to a larger number of property owners. The City received \$4,725,497 in payments in lieu of taxes as a result of these agreements during fiscal year 2017 and a receivable of \$3,087,221 has been reported on the Statement of Net Position.

**NOTE 11 - RECEIVABLES**

Receivables at December 31, 2017 consisted of taxes, accounts (billings for user charged services including unbilled utility services), payments in lieu of taxes, interest, intergovernmental receivables arising from grants, entitlements and shared revenues, loans, notes and interfund. All receivables are considered fully collectible and will be received within one year with the exception of property taxes, income taxes, payments in lieu of taxes, accounts receivable related to business-type services, loans and interfund. Property taxes, income taxes, and payments in lieu of taxes, although ultimately collectible, include some portion of delinquents that will not be collected within one year. The City anticipates that a portion of the interfund receivable balance will be repaid within one year.

**CITY OF WESTERVILLE, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017

**NOTE 11 - RECEIVABLES - (Continued)**

A summary of accounts receivable related to business-type services is as follows:

	Water	Sewer	Electric	Community Data Center	Refuse	Totals
Accounts Receivable - Gross	\$ 863,649	\$ 1,532,740	\$ 9,416,576	\$ 209,129	\$ 420,565	\$ 12,442,659
Allowance for Uncollectibles	<u>(21,348)</u>	<u>(38,318)</u>	<u>(226,161)</u>	-	<u>(10,514)</u>	<u>(296,341)</u>
Net Accounts Receivable	<u>\$ 842,301</u>	<u>\$ 1,494,422</u>	<u>\$ 9,190,415</u>	<u>\$ 209,129</u>	<u>\$ 410,051</u>	<u>\$ 12,146,318</u>

The City has an agreement with the City of Columbus, dated May 26, 2010, whereas the City of Columbus will pay to the City 48.6 percent of the Worthington Road/Lazelle Road Improvements OPWC loan. The City of Columbus will pay to the City \$6,810 semi-annually until the loan is retired. As of December 31, 2017, the balance of the loan was \$247,334 with \$13,620 expected to be repaid within one year.

A summary of the principal items of intergovernmental receivables follows:

	<u>Amounts</u>
Local Government	\$ 413,448
Liquor Permits	27,234
JEDZ	87,200
DARE Grant	11,696
DUI Task Force Grant	2,966
DEA Task Force Grant	5,551
OCDE/ Secret Service Task Force	1,244
Joint Terrorism Task Force Grant	797
Cyber Crime Task Force Grant	2,042
OPOTA Police Training Grant	29,480
ODOT Sunbury Road Project	344,075
ODOT Congestion Mitigation Grant	473,021
Miscellaneous	150
Homestead and Rollbacks	861,022
Gasoline Tax - Cents Per Gallon and Excise	634,249
Motor Vehicle License Tax (includes Permissive)	154,604
<i>Total Intergovernmental Receivable</i>	<u>\$ 3,048,779</u>

**CITY OF WESTERVILLE, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017

**NOTE 12 - CAPITAL ASSETS**

Capital assets activity of the governmental activities for the year ended December 31, 2017, was as follows:

	<u>Balance At 12/31/2016</u>	<u>Additions*</u>	<u>Deletions</u>	<u>Balance At 12/31/2017</u>
<b><u>Governmental Activities</u></b>				
<b><u>Capital Assets, Not Being Depreciated:</u></b>				
Land	\$ 23,599,912	\$ 4,658,720	\$ -	\$ 28,258,632
Construction in Progress	18,375,210	6,215,871	(11,481,664)	13,109,417
Infrastructure	130,763,367	5,163,976	-	135,927,343
<i>Total Capital Assets, Not Being Depreciated</i>	<u>172,738,489</u>	<u>16,038,567</u>	<u>(11,481,664)</u>	<u>177,295,392</u>
<b><u>Depreciable Capital Assets:</u></b>				
Land Improvements	41,497,435	4,179,781	-	45,677,216
Buildings	46,751,671	214,788	-	46,966,459
Furniture and Equipment	20,242,105	2,560,678	(163,245)	22,639,538
Vehicles	7,593,509	966,477	(530,906)	8,029,080
Infrastructure	41,614,215	4,805,328	-	46,419,543
<i>Total Depreciable Capital Assets</i>	<u>157,698,935</u>	<u>12,727,052</u>	<u>(694,151)</u>	<u>169,731,836</u>
<b><u>Less Accumulated Depreciation:</u></b>				
Land Improvements	(17,729,393)	(2,402,059)	-	(20,131,452)
Buildings	(18,860,707)	(1,024,774)	-	(19,885,481)
Furniture and Equipment	(12,248,051)	(1,306,934)	119,360	(13,435,625)
Vehicles	(4,457,923)	(796,174)	441,973	(4,812,124)
Infrastructure	(15,375,057)	(918,640)	-	(16,293,697)
<i>Total Accumulated Depreciation</i>	<u>(68,671,131)</u>	<u>(6,448,581)</u>	<u>561,333</u>	<u>(74,558,379)</u>
<i>Depreciable Capital Assets, Net</i>	<u>89,027,804</u>	<u>6,278,471</u>	<u>(132,818)</u>	<u>95,173,457</u>
<i>Governmental Activities Capital Assets, Net</i>	<u>\$ 261,766,293</u>	<u>\$ 22,317,038</u>	<u>\$ (11,614,482)</u>	<u>\$ 272,468,849</u>

\*\$2,377,356 of the additions to infrastructure consisted of assets donated by developers.

The governmental activities received transfers of capital assets from the business-type activities with a cost and accumulated depreciation of \$68,869.

Depreciation expense was charged to functions/programs of the governmental activities of the City as follows:

<b><u>Governmental Activities</u></b>	
Security of Person and Property	\$ 1,051,129
Public Health	3,786
Leisure Time Activity	2,160,424
Community Development	36,788
Basic Utility Services	757,672
Transportation	559,582
General Government	1,810,331
<i>Total Depreciation Expense</i>	<u>\$ 6,379,712</u>



**CITY OF WESTERVILLE, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017

**NOTE 12 - CAPITAL ASSETS - (Continued)**

Capital assets of the business-type activities have been restated at December 31, 2016, to correct an error reported in the prior year in construction progress. Construction in progress was overstated by \$4,607,038 in the Electric Fund at December 31, 2016. Capital assets activity of the business-type activities for the year ended December 31, 2017, was as follows:

	<i>(Restated)</i> <i>Balance At</i> <i>12/31/2016</i>	<i>Additions*</i>	<i>Deletions</i>	<i>Balance At</i> <i>12/31/2017</i>
<b><u>Business-Type Activities</u></b>				
<b><u>Intangible Assets, Being Amortized:</u></b>				
Water Rights	\$ 2,366,450	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,366,450
Less Amortization	(1,467,209)	(47,329)	-	(1,514,538)
<i>Total Intangible Assets, Being Amortized</i>	<u>899,241</u>	<u>(47,329)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>851,912</u>
<b><u>Capital Assets, Not Being Depreciated:</u></b>				
Land	1,187,080	-	-	1,187,080
Construction in Progress	1,991,380	731,306	(1,975,785)	746,901
<i>Total Capital Assets, Not Being Depreciated</i>	<u>3,178,460</u>	<u>731,306</u>	<u>(1,975,785)</u>	<u>1,933,981</u>
<b><u>Depreciable Capital Assets:</u></b>				
Land Improvements	2,254,644	-	(92,223)	2,162,421
Buildings	27,029,585	928,516	-	27,958,101
Furniture and Equipment	23,664,927	86,889	(19,728)	23,732,088
Vehicles	2,751,293	548,889	(263,820)	3,036,362
Infrastructure				
Water Lines	44,971,469	2,675,377	-	47,646,846
Sewer Lines	27,665,965	1,293,765	-	28,959,730
Electric System	78,919,398	2,674,415	(680,190)	80,913,623
Community Data Center	4,962,970	106,497	-	5,069,467
<i>Total Depreciable Capital Assets</i>	<u>212,220,251</u>	<u>8,314,348</u>	<u>(1,055,961)</u>	<u>219,478,638</u>
<b><u>Less Accumulated Depreciation:</u></b>				
Land Improvements	(2,000,257)	(29,291)	-	(2,029,548)
Buildings	(5,696,896)	(684,002)	13,151	(6,367,747)
Furniture and Equipment	(9,083,561)	(1,079,213)	23,480	(10,139,294)
Vehicles	(1,864,523)	(220,053)	256,500	(1,828,076)
Infrastructure				
Water Lines	(19,306,595)	(779,006)	-	(20,085,601)
Sewer Lines	(14,612,157)	(415,434)	-	(15,027,591)
Electric System	(28,379,106)	(1,848,505)	282,360	(29,945,251)
Community Data Center	(729,476)	(199,412)	-	(928,888)
<i>Total Accumulated Depreciation</i>	<u>(81,672,571)</u>	<u>(5,254,916)</u>	<u>575,491</u>	<u>(86,351,996)</u>
<i>Depreciable Capital Assets, Net</i>	<u>130,547,680</u>	<u>3,059,432</u>	<u>(480,470)</u>	<u>133,126,642</u>
<i>Business-Type Activities Capital Assets, Net</i>	<u>\$ 134,625,381</u>	<u>\$ 3,743,409</u>	<u>\$ (2,456,255)</u>	<u>\$ 135,912,535</u>

**CITY OF WESTERVILLE, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017

**NOTE 12 - CAPITAL ASSETS - (Continued)**

\*\$530,012 and \$717,589 of the additions to the Water and Sewer fund, respectively, consisted of assets donated by developers.

Depreciation expense was charged to the enterprise funds of the City as follows:

<u><b>Business-Type Activities</b></u>	
Water	\$ 1,435,288
Sewer	462,572
Electric	2,905,351
Community Data Center	449,121
Refuse	2,584
<i>Total Depreciation Expense</i>	<u><u>\$ 5,254,916</u></u>

**NOTE 13 - DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS**

***Net Pension Liability/Asset***

The net pension liability/asset reported on the Statement of Net Position represents a liability or asset to employees for pensions. Pensions are a component of exchange transactions - between an employer and its employees - of salaries and benefits for employee services. Pensions are provided to an employee - on a deferred-payment basis - as part of the total compensation package offered by an employer for employee services each financial period. The obligation to sacrifice resources for pensions is a present obligation because it was created as a result of employment exchanges that already have occurred.

The net pension liability/asset represents the City's proportionate share of each pension plan's collective actuarial present value of projected benefit payments attributable to past periods of service, net of each pension plan's fiduciary net position. The net pension liability/asset calculation is dependent on critical long-term variables, including estimated average life expectancies, earnings on investments, cost of living adjustments and others. While these estimates use the best information available, unknowable future events require adjusting this estimate annually.

The Ohio Revised Code limits the City's obligation for this liability to annually required payments. The City cannot control benefit terms or the manner in which pensions are financed; however, the City does receive the benefit of employees' services in exchange for compensation including pension.

GASB 68 assumes any net pension liability is solely the obligation of the employer, because (1) they benefit from employee services; and (2) State statute requires all funding to come from these employers. All contributions to date have come solely from these employers (which also includes costs paid in the form of withholdings from employees). State statute requires the pension plans to amortize unfunded liabilities within 30 years. If the amortization period exceeds 30 years, each pension plan's board must propose corrective action to the State legislature. Any resulting legislative change to benefits or funding could significantly affect the net pension liability. Resulting adjustments to the net pension liability would be effective when the changes are legally enforceable.

The proportionate share of each plan's unfunded benefits or overfunded benefits is presented as a long-term *net pension liability* or *net pension asset*, respectively, on the accrual basis of accounting. Any liability for the contractually-required pension contribution outstanding at the end of the year is included in *intergovernmental payable* on both the accrual and modified accrual bases of accounting.

**CITY OF WESTERVILLE, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017

**NOTE 13 - DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS - (Continued)**

***Plan Description - Ohio Public Employees Retirement System (OPERS)***

Plan Description - City employees, other than full-time police and firefighters, participate in the Ohio Public Employees Retirement System (OPERS). OPERS administers three separate pension plans. The Traditional Pension Plan is a cost-sharing, multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan. The Member-Directed Plan is a defined contribution plan and the Combined Plan is a cost-sharing, multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan with defined contribution features. While members (e.g. City employees) may elect the Member-Directed Plan and the Combined Plan, substantially all employee members are in OPERS' Traditional Pension Plan.

OPERS provides retirement, disability, survivor and death benefits, and annual cost of living adjustments to members of the Traditional Pension Plan. Authority to establish and amend benefits is provided by Chapter 145 of the Ohio Revised Code. OPERS issues a stand-alone financial report that includes financial statements, required supplementary information and detailed information about OPERS' fiduciary net position that may be obtained by visiting <https://www.opers.org/financial/reports.shtml>, by writing to the Ohio Public Employees Retirement System, 277 East Town Street, Columbus, Ohio 43215-4642, or by calling 800-222-7377.

Senate Bill (SB) 343 was enacted into law with an effective date of January 7, 2013. In the legislation, members were categorized into three groups with varying provisions of the law applicable to each group. The following table provides age and service requirements for retirement and the retirement formula applied to final average salary (FAS) for the three member groups under the Traditional Pension Plan as per the reduced benefits adopted by SB 343 (see OPERS CAFR referenced above for additional information):

<b>Group A</b> Eligible to retire prior to January 7, 2013 or five years after January 7, 2013	<b>Group B</b> 20 years of service credit prior to January 7, 2013 or eligible to retire ten years after January 7, 2013	<b>Group C</b> Members not in other Groups and members hired on or after January 7, 2013
<b>State and Local</b>	<b>State and Local</b>	<b>State and Local</b>
<b>Age and Service Requirements:</b> Age 60 with 60 months of service credit or Age 55 with 25 years of service credit	<b>Age and Service Requirements:</b> Age 60 with 60 months of service credit or Age 55 with 25 years of service credit	<b>Age and Service Requirements:</b> Age 57 with 25 years of service credit or Age 62 with 5 years of service credit
<b>Formula:</b> 2.2% of FAS multiplied by years of service for the first 30 years and 2.5% for service years in excess of 30	<b>Formula:</b> 2.2% of FAS multiplied by years of service for the first 30 years and 2.5% for service years in excess of 30	<b>Formula:</b> 2.2% of FAS multiplied by years of service for the first 35 years and 2.5% for service years in excess of 35

Final average Salary (FAS) represents the average of the three highest years of earnings over a member's career for Groups A and B. Group C is based on the average of the five highest years of earnings over a member's career.

Members who retire before meeting the age and years of service credit requirement for unreduced benefits receive a percentage reduction in the benefit amount.

*CITY OF WESTERVILLE, OHIO*

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017

**NOTE 13 - DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS - (Continued)**

When a benefit recipient has received benefits for 12 months, an annual cost of living adjustment (COLA) is provided. This COLA is calculated on the base retirement benefit at the date of retirement and is not compounded. For those retiring prior to January 7, 2013, the COLA will continue to be a 3.00% simple annual COLA. For those retiring subsequent to January 7, 2013, beginning in calendar year 2019, the COLA will be based on the average percentage increase in the Consumer Price Index, capped at 2.25%.

Benefits in the Combined Plan consist of both an age-and-service formula benefit (defined benefit) and a defined contribution element. The defined benefit element is calculated on the basis of age, FAS, and years of service. Eligibility regarding age and years of service in the Combined Plan is the same as the Traditional Pension Plan. The benefit formula for the defined benefit component of the plan for State and Local members in transition Groups A and B applies a factor of 1.00% to the member's FAS for the first 30 years of service.

A factor of 1.25% is applied to years of service in excess of 30. The benefit formula for transition Group C applies a factor of 1.0% to the member's FAS and the first 35 years of service and a factor of 1.25% is applied to years in excess of 35. Persons retiring before age 65 with less than 30 years of service credit receive a percentage reduction in benefit. The defined contribution portion of the benefit is based on accumulated member contributions plus or minus any investment gains or losses on those contributions. Members retiring under the Combined Plan receive a 2.25% COLA adjustment on the defined benefit portion of their benefit.

Defined contribution plan benefits are established in the plan documents, which may be amended by the OPERS's Board of Trustees. Member-Directed Plan and Combined Plan members who have met the retirement eligibility requirements may apply for retirement benefits. The amount available for defined contribution benefits in the Combined Plan consists of the member's contributions plus or minus the investment gains or losses resulting from the member's investment selections. The amount available for defined contribution benefits in the Member-Directed Plan consists of the members' contributions, vested employer contributions and investment gains or losses resulting from the members' investment selections. Employer contributions and associated investment earnings vest over a five-year period, at a rate of 20% each year. For additional information, see the Plan Statement in the OPERS CAFR.

THIS SPACE HAS BEEN INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

**CITY OF WESTERVILLE, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017

**NOTE 13 - DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS - (Continued)**

Funding Policy - The Ohio Revised Code (ORC) provides statutory authority for member and employer contributions as follows:

	State and Local
<b>2017 Statutory Maximum Contribution Rates</b>	
Employer	14.0 %
Employee	10.0 %
 <b>2017 Actual Contribution Rates</b>	
Employer:	
Pension	13.0 %
Post-employment Health Care Benefits	1.0 %
Total Employer	14.0 %
 Employee	 10.0 %

Employer contribution rates are actuarially determined and are expressed as a percentage of covered payroll.

The City’s contractually required contribution for the Traditional Pension Plan, the Combined Plan and Member-Directed Plan was \$2,902,491 for 2017. Of this amount, \$114,220 is reported as intergovernmental payable.

***Plan Description - Ohio Police & Fire Pension Fund (OP&F)***

Plan Description - City full-time police and firefighters participate in Ohio Police and Fire Pension Fund (OP&F), a cost-sharing, multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan administered by OP&F. OP&F provides retirement and disability pension benefits, annual cost-of-living adjustments, and death benefits to plan members and beneficiaries. Benefit provisions are established by the Ohio State Legislature and are codified in Chapter 742 of the Ohio Revised Code. OP&F issues a publicly available financial report that includes financial information and required supplementary information and detailed information about OP&F fiduciary net position. The report that may be obtained by visiting the OPF website at [www.op-f.org](http://www.op-f.org) or by writing to the Ohio Police and Fire Pension Fund, 140 East Town Street, Columbus, Ohio 43215-5164.

Upon attaining a qualifying age with sufficient years of service, a member of OP&F may retire and receive a lifetime monthly pension. OP&F offers four types of service retirement: normal, service commuted, age/service commuted and actuarially reduced. Each type has different eligibility guidelines and is calculated using the member’s average annual salary. The following discussion of the pension formula relates to normal service retirement.

For members hired after July 1, 2013, the minimum retirement age is 52 for normal service retirement with at least 25 years of service credit. For members hired on or before after July 1, 2013, the minimum retirement age is 48 for normal service retirement with at least 25 years of service credit.

**CITY OF WESTERVILLE, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017

**NOTE 13 - DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS - (Continued)**

The annual pension benefit for normal service retirement is equal to a percentage of the allowable average annual salary. The percentage equals 2.50% for each of the first 20 years of service credit, 2.00% for each of the next five years of service credit and 1.50% for each year of service credit in excess of 25 years. The maximum pension of 72.00% of the allowable average annual salary is paid after 33 years of service credit.

Under normal service retirement, retired members who are at least 55 years old and have been receiving OPF benefits for at least one year may be eligible for a cost-of-living allowance adjustment. The age 55 provision for receiving a COLA does not apply to those who are receiving a permanent and total disability benefit and statutory survivors.

Members retiring under normal service retirement, with less than 15 years of service credit on July 1, 2013, will receive a COLA equal to either three percent or the percent increase, if any, in the consumer price index (CPI) over the 12-month period ending on September 30 of the immediately preceding year, whichever is less. The COLA amount for members with at least 15 years of service credit as of July 1, 2013 is equal to three percent of their base pension or disability benefit.

Funding Policy - The Ohio Revised Code (ORC) provides statutory authority for member and employer contributions as follows:

	Police	Firefighters
<b>2017 Statutory Maximum Contribution Rates</b>		
Employer	19.50 %	24.00 %
Employee	12.25 %	12.25 %
<b>2017 Actual Contribution Rates</b>		
Employer:		
Pension	19.00 %	23.50 %
Post-employment Health Care Benefits	0.50 %	0.50 %
Total Employer	19.50 %	24.00 %
Employee	12.25 %	12.25 %

Employer contribution rates are expressed as a percentage of covered payroll. The City's contractually required contribution to OP&F was \$3,526,503 for 2017. Of this amount \$119,781 is reported as intergovernmental payable.

In addition to current contributions, the City pays installments on a specific liability of the City incurred when the State of Ohio established the statewide pension system for police and fire fighters in 1967. As of December 31, 2017, the specific liability of the City was \$14,331 payable in semi-annual payments through the year 2035.

**CITY OF WESTERVILLE, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017

**NOTE 13 - DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS - (Continued)**

***Pension Liabilities/Assets, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions***

The net pension liability and net pension asset for the OPERS Traditional Pension Plan, Combined Plan and Member-Directed Plan, respectively, were measured as of December 31, 2016, and the total pension liability or asset used to calculate the net pension liability or asset was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date. OP&F's total pension liability was measured as of December 31, 2016, and was determined by rolling forward the total pension liability as of January 1, 2016, to December 31, 2016. The City's proportion of the net pension liability or asset was based on the City's share of contributions to the pension plan relative to the contributions of all participating entities. Following is information related to the proportionate share and pension expense:

	<u>OPERS - Traditional</u>	<u>OPERS - Combined</u>	<u>OPERS - Member- Directed</u>	<u>OP&amp;F</u>	<u>Total</u>
Proportion of the net pension liability/asset prior measurement date	0.149881%	0.151320%	0.111785%	0.726635%	
Proportion of the net pension liability/asset current measurement date	<u>0.154424%</u>	<u>0.156957%</u>	<u>0.121145%</u>	<u>0.716322%</u>	
Change in proportionate share	<u>0.004543%</u>	<u>0.005637%</u>	<u>0.009360%</u>	<u>-0.010313%</u>	
Proportionate share of the net pension liability	\$ 35,067,066	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 45,371,179	\$ 80,438,245
Proportionate share of the net pension asset	-	(87,356)	(505)	-	(87,861)
Pension expense	7,670,995	63,113	622	5,544,215	13,278,945

**CITY OF WESTERVILLE, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017

**NOTE 13 - DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS - (Continued)**

At December 31, 2017, the City reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

	OPERS - Traditional	OPERS - Combined	OPERS - Member- Directed	OP&F	Total
<b>Deferred outflows of resources</b>					
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$ 47,530	\$ -	\$ 5,138	\$ 12,835	\$ 65,503
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments	5,222,293	21,314	435	4,412,141	9,656,183
Changes of assumptions	5,562,063	21,290	568	-	5,583,921
Changes in employer's proportionate percentage/difference between employer contributions	366,086	-	-	217,998	584,084
City contributions subsequent to the measurement date	2,745,074	91,820	65,597	3,526,503	6,428,994
Total deferred outflows of resources	<u>\$ 13,943,046</u>	<u>\$ 134,424</u>	<u>\$ 71,738</u>	<u>\$ 8,169,477</u>	<u>\$ 22,318,685</u>
<b>Deferred inflows of resources</b>					
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$ 208,702	\$ 44,679	\$ -	\$ 104,462	\$ 357,843
Changes in employer's proportionate percentage/difference between employer contributions	20,519	-	-	549,048	569,567
Total deferred inflows of resources	<u>\$ 229,221</u>	<u>\$ 44,679</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 653,510</u>	<u>\$ 927,410</u>

\$6,428,994 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to pension resulting from City contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability/asset in the year ending December 31, 2018.



**CITY OF WESTERVILLE, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017

**NOTE 13 - DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS - (Continued)**

Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pension will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

Year Ending December 31:	OPERS - Traditional	OPERS - Combined	OPERS - Member- Directed	OP&F	Total
2018	\$ 4,550,030	\$ 4,141	\$ 899	\$ 1,619,128	\$ 6,174,198
2019	4,701,480	4,141	899	1,619,128	6,325,648
2020	1,870,316	3,218	870	1,219,293	3,093,697
2021	(153,075)	(4,334)	709	(357,305)	(514,005)
2022	-	(3,538)	733	(100,262)	(103,067)
Thereafter	-	(5,703)	2,031	(10,518)	(14,190)
Total	<u>\$ 10,968,751</u>	<u>\$ (2,075)</u>	<u>\$ 6,141</u>	<u>\$ 3,989,464</u>	<u>\$ 14,962,281</u>

**Actuarial Assumptions - OPERS**

Actuarial valuations of an ongoing plan involve estimates of the values of reported amounts and assumptions about the probability of occurrence of events far into the future. Examples include assumptions about future employment, mortality, and cost trends. Actuarially determined amounts are subject to continual review or modification as actual results are compared with past expectations and new estimates are made about the future.

Projections of benefits for financial reporting purposes are based on the substantive plan (the plan as understood by the employers and plan members) and include the types of benefits provided at the time of each valuation. The total pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of December 31, 2016, using the following actuarial assumptions applied to all prior periods included in the measurement in accordance with the requirements of GASB 67. In 2016, the Board's actuarial consultants conducted an experience study for the period 2011 through 2015, comparing assumptions to actual results. The experience study incorporates both a historical review and forward-looking projections to determine the appropriate set of assumptions to keep the plan on a path toward full funding. Information from this study led to changes in both demographic and economic assumptions, with the most notable being a reduction in the actuarially assumed rate of return from 8.00% down to 7.50%, for the defined benefit investments, decreasing the wage inflation from 3.75% to 3.25% and changing the future salary increases from a range of 4.25%-10.05% to 3.25%-10.75%. Key methods and assumptions used in the latest actuarial valuation, reflecting experience study results, are presented below.

Wage inflation	3.25%
Future salary increases, including inflation COLA or ad hoc COLA	3.25% to 10.75% including wage inflation Pre 1/7/2013 retirees: 3.00%, simple Post 1/7/2013 retirees: 3.00%, simple through 2018, then 2.15% simple
Investment rate of return	7.50%
Actuarial cost method	Individual entry age

*CITY OF WESTERVILLE, OHIO*

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017

**NOTE 13 - DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS - (Continued)**

Mortality rates are based on the RP-2014 Healthy Annuitant mortality table. For males, Healthy Annuitant Mortality tables were used, adjusted for mortality improvement back to the observation period base of 2006 and then established the base year as 2015. For females, Healthy Annuitant Mortality tables were used, adjusted for mortality improvements back to the observation period base year of 2006 and then established the base year as 2010. The mortality rates used in evaluating disability allowances were based on the RP-2014 Disabled mortality tables, adjusted for mortality improvement back to the observation base year of 2006 and then established the base year as 2015 for males and 2010 for females. Mortality rates for a particular calendar year for both healthy and disabled retiree mortality tables are determined by applying the MP-2015 mortality improvement scale to the above described tables.

The most recent experience study was completed for the five-year period ended December 31, 2015.

The long-term rate of return on defined benefit investment assets was determined using a building-block method in which best-estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected real rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage, adjusted for inflation.

During 2016, OPERS managed investments in four investment portfolios: the Defined Benefit portfolio, the 401(h) Health Care Trust portfolio, the 115 Health Care Trust portfolio and the Defined Contribution portfolio. The 401(h) Health Care Trust portfolio was closed as of June 30, 2016 and the net position transferred to the 115 Health Care Trust portfolio on July 1, 2016. The Defined Benefit portfolio contains the investment assets of the Traditional Pension Plan, the defined benefit component of the Combined Plan and the annuitized accounts of the Member-Directed Plan. The Defined Benefit portfolio historically included the assets of the Member-Directed retiree medical accounts funded through the VEBA Trust. However, the VEBA Trust was closed as of June 30, 2016 and the net position transferred to the 115 Health Care Trust portfolio on July 1, 2016. Within the Defined Benefit portfolio, contributions into the plans are all recorded at the same time, and benefit payments all occur on the first of the month. Accordingly, the money-weighted rate of return is considered to be the same for all plans within the portfolio. The annual money-weighted rate of return expressing investment performance, net of investment expenses and adjusted for the changing amounts actually invested, for the Defined Benefit portfolio is 8.3% for 2016.

The allocation of investment assets with the Defined Benefit portfolio is approved by the OPERS Board of Trustees as outlined in the annual investment plan. Plan assets are managed on a total return basis with a long-term objective of achieving and maintaining a fully funded status for the benefits provided through the defined benefit pension plans. The table below displays the Board-approved asset allocation policy for 2016 and the long-term expected real rates of return:

**CITY OF WESTERVILLE, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017

**NOTE 13 - DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS - (Continued)**

Asset Class	Target Allocation	Weighted Average Long-Term Expected Real Rate of Return (Arithmetic)
Fixed income	23.00 %	2.75 %
Domestic equities	20.70	6.34
Real estate	10.00	4.75
Private equity	10.00	8.97
International equities	18.30	7.95
Other investments	18.00	4.92
<b>Total</b>	<b>100.00 %</b>	<b>5.66 %</b>

**Discount Rate** - The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability/asset was 7.50%, post-experience study results, for the Traditional Pension Plan, the Combined Plan and Member-Directed Plan. A discount rate of 8.00% was used in the previous measurement period. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that contributions from plan members and those of the contributing employers are made at the contractually required rates, as actuarially determined. Based on those assumptions, the pension plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefits payments of current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments for the Traditional Pension Plan, Combined Plan and Member-Directed Plan was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability.

**Sensitivity of the City's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate** - The following table presents the City's proportionate share of the net pension liability/asset calculated using the current period discount rate assumption of 7.50%, as well as what the City's proportionate share of the net pension liability/asset would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one-percentage-point lower (6.50%) or one-percentage-point higher (8.50%) than the current rate:

	1% Decrease (6.50%)	Current Discount Rate (7.50%)	1% Increase (8.50%)
City's proportionate share of the net pension liability (asset):			
Traditional Pension Plan	\$ 53,572,774	\$ 35,067,066	\$ 19,645,821
Combined Plan	6,278	(87,356)	(160,096)
Member-Directed Plan	1,211	(505)	(1,211)

**CITY OF WESTERVILLE, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017

**NOTE 13 - DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS - (Continued)**

***Actuarial Assumptions - OP&F***

OP&F's total pension liability as of December 31, 2016 is based on the results of an actuarial valuation date of January 1, 2016 and rolled-forward using generally accepted actuarial procedures. The total pension liability is determined by OP&F's actuaries in accordance with GASB Statement No. 67, as part of their annual valuation. Actuarial valuations of an ongoing plan involve estimates of reported amounts and assumptions about probability of occurrence of events far into the future. Examples include assumptions about future employment mortality, salary increases, disabilities, retirements and employment terminations. Actuarially determined amounts are subject to continual review and potential modifications, as actual results are compared with past expectations and new estimates are made about the future.

Key methods and assumptions used in calculating the total pension liability in the latest actuarial valuation, prepared as of January 1, 2016, are presented below:

Valuation date	January 1, 2016
Actuarial cost method	Entry age normal
Investment rate of return	8.25%
Projected salary increases	4.25% - 11.00%
Payroll increases	3.75%
Inflation assumptions	3.25%
Cost of living adjustments	2.60% and 3.00% simple

Rates of death are based on the RP2000 Combined Table, age-adjusted as follows. For active members, set back six years. For disability retirements, set forward five years for police and three years for firefighters. For service retirements, set back zero years for police and two years for firefighters. For beneficiaries, set back zero years. The rates are applied on a fully generational basis, with a base year of 2009, using mortality improvement Scale AA.

The most recent experience study was completed for the five-year period ended December 31, 2016. The recommended assumption changes based on this experience study were adopted by OPF's Board and were effective beginning with the January 1, 2017 actuarial valuation.

The long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was determined using a building-block approach and assumes a time horizon, as defined in the Statement of Investment Policy. A forecasted rate of inflation serves as the baseline for the return expected. Various real return premiums over the baseline inflation rate have been established for each asset class. The long-term expected nominal rate of return has been determined by calculating a weighted averaged of the expected real return premiums for each asset class, adding the projected inflation rate and adding the expected return from rebalancing uncorrelated asset classes.

**CITY OF WESTERVILLE, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017

**NOTE 13 - DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS - (Continued)**

Best estimates of the long-term expected geometric real rates of return for each major asset class included in OPF's target asset allocation as of December 31, 2016 are summarized below:

<u>Asset Class</u>	<u>Target Allocation</u>	<u>10 Year Expected Real Rate of Return **</u>	<u>30 Year Expected Real Rate of Return **</u>
Cash and Cash Equivalents	- %		
Domestic Equity	16.00	4.46 %	5.21 %
Non-US Equity	16.00	4.66	5.40
Core Fixed Income *	20.00	1.67	2.37
Global Inflation			
Protected Securities *	20.00	0.49	2.33
High Yield	15.00	3.33	4.48
Real Estate	12.00	4.71	5.65
Private Markets	8.00	7.31	7.99
Timber	5.00	6.87	6.87
Master Limited Partnerships	8.00	6.92	7.36
Total	<u>120.00 %</u>		

Note: assumptions are geometric.

\* levered 2x

\*\* numbers include inflation

OPF's Board of Trustees has incorporated the "risk parity" concept into OP&F's asset liability valuation with the goal of reducing equity risk exposure, which reduces overall Total Portfolio risk without sacrificing return, and creating a more risk-balanced portfolio based on their relationship between asset classes and economic environments. From the notional portfolio perspective above, the Total Portfolio may be levered up to 1.2 times due to the application of leverage in certain fixed income asset classes.

**Discount Rate** - The total pension liability was calculated using the discount rate of 8.25%. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed the contributions from employers and from the members would be computed based on contribution requirements as stipulated by State statute. Projected inflows from investment earning were calculated using the longer-term assumed investment rate of return 8.25%. Based on those assumptions, the plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all future benefit payments of current plan members. Therefore, a long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefits to determine the total pension liability.

**CITY OF WESTERVILLE, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017

**NOTE 13 - DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS - (Continued)**

*Sensitivity of the City's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate* - Net pension liability is sensitive to changes in the discount rate, and to illustrate the potential impact the following table presents the net pension liability calculated using the discount rate of 8.25%, as well as what the net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one percentage point lower (7.25%), or one percentage point higher (9.25%) than the current rate.

	1% Decrease (7.25%)	Current Discount Rate (8.25%)	1% Increase (9.25%)
City's proportionate share of the net pension liability	\$ 60,428,951	\$ 45,371,179	\$ 32,609,398

*Changes Between Measurement Date and Report Date* - In October 2017, the OPF Board adopted certain assumption changes which will impact their annual actuarial valuation prepared as of December 31, 2017. The most significant change is a reduction in the discount rate from 8.25% to 8.00%. Although the exact amount of these changes is not known, the impact to the City's net pension liability is expected to be significant.

**NOTE 14 - POSTRETIREMENT BENEFIT PLANS**

**A. Ohio Public Employees Retirement System**

Plan Description - OPERS administers three separate pension plans: The Traditional Pension Plan - a cost-sharing, multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan; the Member Directed Plan - a defined contribution plan; and the Combined Plan - a cost-sharing, multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan that has elements of both a defined benefit and defined contribution plan.

OPERS maintains a cost-sharing, multiple-employer defined benefit post-employment health care trust, which funds multiple health care plans including medical coverage, prescription drug coverage and deposits to a Health Reimbursement Arrangement to qualifying benefit recipients of both the Traditional Pension and the Combined plans. This trust is also used to fund health care for Member Directed Plan participants, in the form of a Retiree Medical Account (RMA). At retirement or refund, Member-Directed Plan participants may be eligible for reimbursement of qualified medical expenses from their vested RMA balance.

In order to qualify for health care coverage, age-and-service retirees under the Traditional Pension and Combined plans must have 20 or more years of qualifying Ohio service credit. Health care coverage for disability benefit recipients and qualified survivor benefit recipients is available. The health care coverage provided by OPERS meets the definition of an Other Post Employment Benefit (OPEB) as described in GASB Statement 45. Please see the Plan Statement in the OPERS 2016 CAFR for details.

The Ohio Revised Code permits, but does not require, OPERS to provide health care to its eligible benefit recipients. Authority to establish and amend health care coverage is provided to the OPERS Board of Trustees (OPERS Board) in Chapter 145 of the Ohio Revised Code.

Disclosures for the healthcare plan are presented separately in the OPERS financial report which may be obtained by visiting <https://www.opers.org/financial/reports.shtml>, writing to OPERS, 277 East Town Street, Columbus, OH 43215-4642 or by calling (800) 222-7377.

*CITY OF WESTERVILLE, OHIO*

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017

**NOTE 14 - POSTRETIREMENT BENEFIT PLANS - (Continued)**

Funding Policy - The post-employment healthcare plan was established under, and is administered in accordance with, Internal Revenue Code Section 401(h). State statute requires that public employers fund post-employment healthcare through contributions to OPERS. A portion of each employer's contribution to the Traditional or Combined Plans is set aside for the funding of post-employment health care.

Employer contribution rates are expressed as a percentage of the covered payroll of active employees. In 2017, local government employers contributed 14.00% of covered payroll. Each year the OPERS' Retirement Board determines the portion of the employer contribution rate that will be set aside for the funding of the postemployment health care benefits. The portion of employer contributions allocated to fund post-employment healthcare for members in the Traditional Plan and Combined Plan for 2017 was 1.00%.

The OPERS Retirement Board is also authorized to establish rules for the payment of a portion of the health care benefits provided, by the retiree or their surviving beneficiaries. Payment amounts vary depending on the number of covered dependents and the coverage selected. Active members do not make contributions to the post-employment healthcare plan.

The City's contributions allocated to fund post-employment health care benefits for the years ended December 31, 2017, 2016, and 2015 were \$244,461, \$411,731, and \$385,917, respectively; 96.37% has been contributed for 2017 and 100% has been contributed for 2016 and 2015. The remaining 2017 post-employment health care benefits liability has been reported as intergovernmental payable on the basic financial statements.

Changes to the health care plan were adopted by the OPERS Board of Trustees on September 19, 2012, with a transition plan commencing January 1, 2014. With the recent passage of pension legislation under State Bill 343 and the approved health care changes, OPERS expects to be able to consistently allocate 4.00% of the employer contributions toward the health care fund after the end of the transition period.

**B. Ohio Police and Fire Pension Fund**

Plan Description - The City contributes to the OP&F Pension Fund sponsored health care program, a cost-sharing multiple-employer defined postemployment health care plan administered by OP&F. OP&F provides healthcare benefits including coverage for medical, prescription drugs, dental, vision, Medicare Part B Premium and long term care to retirees, qualifying benefit recipients and their eligible dependents.

OP&F provides access to post-employment health care coverage to any person who receives or is eligible to receive a monthly service, disability or survivor benefit check or is a spouse or eligible dependent child of such person. The health care coverage provided by OP&F meets the definition of an Other Post Employment Benefit (OPEB) as described in GASB Statement 45.

The Ohio Revised Code allows, but does not mandate OP&F to provide OPEB benefits. Authority for the OP&F Board of Trustees to provide health care coverage to eligible participants and to establish and amend benefits is codified in Chapter 742 of the Ohio Revised Code.

*CITY OF WESTERVILLE, OHIO*

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017

**NOTE 14 - POSTRETIREMENT BENEFIT PLANS - (Continued)**

OP&F issues a publicly available financial report that includes financial statements and required supplementary information for the plan. That report may be obtained by writing to the OP&F, 140 East Town Street, Columbus, Ohio 43215-5164 or by visiting the website at [www.op-f.org](http://www.op-f.org).

Funding Policy - The Ohio Revised Code provides for contribution requirements of the participating employers and of plan members to the OP&F (defined benefit pension plan). Participating employers are required to contribute to the pension plan at rates expressed as percentages of the payroll of active pension plan members, currently, 19.50% and 24.00% of covered payroll for police and fire employers, respectively. The Ohio Revised Code states that the employer contribution may not exceed 19.50% of covered payroll for police employer units and 24.00% of covered payroll for fire employer units. Active members do not make contributions to the OPEB Plan.

OP&F maintains funds for health care in two separate accounts, one account is for health care benefits under an Internal Revenue Code Section 115 trust and the other account is for Medicare Part B reimbursements administered as an Internal Revenue Code Section 401(h) account, both of which are within the defined benefit pension plan, under the authority granted by the Ohio Revised Code to the OP&F Board of Trustees.

The Board of Trustees is authorized to allocate a portion of the total employer contributions made into the pension plan into the Section 115 trust and the Section 401(h) account as the employer contribution for retiree health care benefits. The portion of employer contributions allocated to health care was .5% of covered payroll from January 1, 2017 thru December 31, 2017. The amount of employer contributions allocated to the health care plan each year is subject to the Trustees' primary responsibility to ensure that the pension benefits are adequately funded and is limited by the provisions of Sections 115 and 401(h).

The OP&F Board of Trustees also is authorized to establish requirements for contributions to the health care plan by retirees and their eligible dependents, or their surviving beneficiaries. Payment amounts vary depending on the number of covered dependents and the coverage selected.

The City's contributions to OP&F which were allocated to fund post-employment healthcare benefits for police officers and firefighters were \$41,408 and \$41,553 for the year ended December 31, 2017, \$37,752 and \$36,730 for the year ended December 31, 2016, and \$37,251 and \$36,466, for the year ended December 31, 2015. 100% has been contributed for 2016 and 2015. 96.60% has been contributed for police and 96.75% has been contributed for firefighters for 2017. The remaining 2017 post-employment health care benefits liability has been reported as intergovernmental payable on the basic financial statements.



*CITY OF WESTERVILLE, OHIO*

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017

**NOTE 15 - EMPLOYEE BENEFITS**

**A. Deferred Compensation**

Employees of the City may elect to participate in the International City Managers Association or Ohio Public Employees Deferred Compensation Plan created in accordance with Internal Revenue Code Section 457. Under these plans, employees elect to defer a portion of their pay. The deferred pay and any income earned on it is not subject to federal and state income taxation until actually received by the employee. According to the plans, the deferred compensation is not available until termination, retirement, death or an unforeseeable emergency.

**B. Compensated Absences**

Vacation leave is earned at rates which vary depending upon length of service. Current policy credits vacation leave on the employee's first anniversary date; thereafter, vacation leave accrues on a pro-rated basis each pay period. A maximum of two years' accrual may be carried into the next calendar year. City employees are paid for earned, unused vacation leave at the time of termination of employment and those employees with six years of service may request pay in lieu of vacation for up to three weeks accumulated balance. Pay in lieu of vacation is subject to the availability of funds, and the employee must have taken or scheduled 10 days of vacation in a calendar year.

Sick leave is earned at the rate of ten hours a month for employees hired prior to January 1, 1997. All others earn eight hours per month. Each employee, excluding police union members, with ten or more years of service with the City is paid for fifty percent of their accumulated unused sick leave up to a maximum of 1,120 hours upon retirement or termination from the City, or the full balance may be transferred to another governmental agency. The maximum payment for sick leave is \$20,500. Police union members are eligible to convert up to 1,350 hours on the basis of one hour for every two hours of sick leave to a maximum of 675 hours. Payments for sick leave conversion are based on the Step 5 hourly rate for a patrol officer in effect at the time. For 2017 this rate was \$41.49, making the maximum payment \$28,708. Fire union members and battalion chiefs are eligible to convert 2,080 hours with varying calculations based on pay class with a maximum payment of \$20,500.

**C. Health Care/Dental/Vision/Life Insurance Benefits**

The City provides health care, dental, and life insurance coverage for its employees through United Healthcare, and vision coverage through Vision Service Plan.

**CITY OF WESTERVILLE, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017

**NOTE 16 - BONDED DEBT AND OTHER LONG-TERM OBLIGATIONS**

Bonded debt and other long-term obligations payable activity for the year ended December 31, 2017, were as follows:

<i>Types / Issues</i>	<i>Interest Rates</i>	<i>Balance 12/31/16</i>	<i>Issued</i>	<i>Retired</i>	<i>Balance 12/31/17</i>	<i>Due Within One Year</i>
<b><u>Business-Type Activities</u></b>						
<b><u>General Obligation Bonds</u></b>						
2007 Water System Improvement Bonds	4.13 - 5.00%	\$ 100,000	\$ -	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000
Premium on Debt Issue		3,206	-	1,603	1,603	-
2009 Water System Improvement Bonds	1.00 - 5.00%	564,255	-	86,870	477,385	88,965
Premium on Debt Issue		4,950	-	825	4,125	-
2010 Water System Improvement Bonds	2.00 - 5.00%	620,000	-	55,000	565,000	60,000
Premium on Debt Issue		13,917	-	1,546	12,371	-
2011 Water System Improvement Bonds	2.00 - 4.375%	550,000	-	45,000	505,000	45,000
2012 Water System Improvement Bonds	2.00 - 5.00%	530,000	-	25,000	505,000	25,000
Premium on Debt Issue		8,220	-	498	7,722	-
2016 Water System Advance Refunding Bonds	2.00 - 3.00%	2,265,000	-	5,000	2,260,000	15,000
Premium on Debt Issue		168,319	-	13,680	154,639	-
2009 Electric System Imp. Refunding Bonds	2.00 - 5.00%	455,000	-	145,000	310,000	150,000
Premium on Debt Issue		18,963	-	6,319	12,644	-
2009 Transportation Imp. Refunding Bonds	2.00 - 5.00%	183,150	-	89,910	93,240	93,240
Premium on Debt Issue		8,946	-	4,473	4,473	-
2009 Electric System Improvement Bonds	1.00 - 5.00%	950,000	-	150,000	800,000	150,000
Premium on Debt Issue		8,808	-	1,468	7,340	-
2010 Electric System Improvement Bonds	2.00 - 5.00%	720,000	-	65,000	655,000	70,000
Premium on Debt Issue		16,315	-	1,813	14,502	-
2011 Electric System Improvement Bonds	2.00 - 4.375%	2,940,000	-	240,000	2,700,000	250,000
2012 Electric Capital Facilities Refunding Bonds	2.0 - 5.0%	625,000	-	70,000	555,000	75,000
Premium on Debt Issue		54,606	-	6,424	48,182	-

- (Continued)

**CITY OF WESTERVILLE, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017

**NOTE 16 - BONDED DEBT AND OTHER LONG-TERM OBLIGATIONS - (Continued)**

<i>Types / Issues</i>	<i>Interest Rates</i>	<i>Balance 12/31/16</i>	<i>Issued</i>	<i>Retired</i>	<i>Balance 12/31/17</i>	<i>Due Within One Year</i>
<b><u>Business-Type Activities</u></b>						
<b><u>General Obligation Bonds - (Continued)</u></b>						
2012 Electric System Bonds	2.0 - 5.0%	\$ 1,320,000	\$ -	\$ 65,000	\$ 1,255,000	\$ 65,000
Premium on Debt Issue		21,378	-	1,296	20,082	-
2016 Electric System Advance Refunding Bonds	2.00 - 3.00%	3,780,000	-	20,000	3,760,000	25,000
Premium on Debt Issue		324,494	-	25,320	299,174	-
2009 Sewer System Improvement Bonds	1.00 - 5.00%	380,745	-	58,130	322,615	61,035
Premium on Debt Issue		3,342	-	557	2,785	-
2012 Sewer Line Improvement Bonds	2.0 - 5.0%	600,000	-	30,000	570,000	30,000
Premium on Debt Issue		9,330	-	565	8,765	-
2016 Sewer Advance Refunding Bonds	2.00 - 3.00%	580,000	-	5,000	575,000	5,000
Premium on Debt Issue		46,433	-	3,588	42,845	-
<b>Total General Obligation Bonds</b>		<b>17,874,377</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,274,885</b>	<b>16,599,492</b>	<b>1,258,240</b>
<b><u>Revenue Bonds</u></b>						
2010 Data Center Revenue Bonds	2.00 - 5.00%	4,560,000	-	250,000	4,310,000	255,000
Premium on Debt Issue		325,878	-	23,277	302,601	-
2011 Data Center and Fiber Network Revenue Bonds	2.78 - 6.03%	2,825,000	-	135,000	2,690,000	135,000
2014 Electric Revenue Refunding Bonds	4.125 - 5.00%	12,305,000	-	955,000	11,350,000	975,000
<b>Total Revenue Bonds</b>		<b>20,015,878</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,363,277</b>	<b>18,652,601</b>	<b>1,365,000</b>
<b><u>Other Long-Term Obligations</u></b>						
Net Pension Liability		6,558,023	2,343,967	-	8,901,990	-
Compensated Absences		815,782	4,716	78,855	741,643	96,730
OWDA Loan		11,523,658	279,846	547,264	11,256,240	577,918
ODNR Debt		1,356,546	-	52,868	1,303,678	54,572
<b>Total Other Long-Term Obligations</b>		<b>20,254,009</b>	<b>2,628,529</b>	<b>678,987</b>	<b>22,203,551</b>	<b>729,220</b>
<b>Total Business-Type Activities</b>		<b>\$ 58,144,264</b>	<b>\$ 2,628,529</b>	<b>\$ 3,317,149</b>	<b>\$ 57,455,644</b>	<b>\$ 3,352,460</b>

**CITY OF WESTERVILLE, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017

**NOTE 16 - BONDED DEBT AND OTHER LONG-TERM OBLIGATIONS - (Continued)**

<i>Types / Issues</i>	<i>Interest Rates</i>	<i>Balance 12/31/16</i>	<i>Issued</i>	<i>Retired</i>	<i>Balance 12/31/17</i>	<i>Due Within One Year</i>
<b><u>Governmental Activities</u></b>						
<b><u>General Obligation Bonds</u></b>						
2007 Westar TIF Improvement Bonds	4.13 - 5.00%	\$ 40,000	\$ -	\$ 20,000	\$ 20,000	\$ 20,000
Premium on Debt Issue		1,111	-	556	555	-
2009 Transportation Improvement Refunding Bonds	2.00 - 5.00%	366,850	-	180,090	186,760	186,760
Premium on Debt Issue		17,922	-	8,963	8,959	-
2009 Recreation Facilities Refunding Bonds	2.00 - 5.00%	3,745,000	-	1,825,000	1,920,000	1,920,000
Premium on Debt Issue		182,696	-	91,348	91,348	-
2009 Land Purchase Bonds	1.00 - 5.00%	480,000	-	75,000	405,000	75,000
Premium on Debt Issue		4,194	-	699	3,495	-
2010 Aquatic Center Improvement Bonds	2.00 - 5.00%	2,730,000	-	640,000	2,090,000	670,000
Premium on Debt Issue		210,347	-	52,587	157,760	-
2010 Main Street Bridge Improvement Bonds	2.00 - 5.00%	365,000	-	35,000	330,000	35,000
Premium on Debt Issue		7,882	-	876	7,006	-
2011 Parks and Recreation Property Acquisition Bonds	2.00 - 4.375%	650,000	-	55,000	595,000	55,000
2011 Street Improvement and South State Streetscape Bonds	2.00 - 4.375%	975,000	-	80,000	895,000	85,000
2012 Fire/EMS Voted Refunding Bonds	2.00 - 4.00%	1,105,000	-	140,000	965,000	145,000
Premium on Debt Issue		79,597	-	10,613	68,984	-
2012 Fire/EMS Blendon Refunding Bonds	2.00 - 5.00%	180,000	-	25,000	155,000	25,000
Premium on Debt Issue		13,758	-	1,834	11,924	-
2012 Municipal Improvement Refunding Bonds	2.00 - 5.00%	1,475,000	-	195,000	1,280,000	200,000
Premium on Debt Issue		115,051	-	15,341	99,710	-
2012 Road Improvement Bonds	2.00 - 5.00%	2,025,000	-	100,000	1,925,000	100,000
Premium on Debt Issue		135,160	-	8,192	126,968	-
2013 Road Improvements Bonds	0.40 - 5.00%	985,000	-	5,000	980,000	5,000
Premium on Debt Issue		43,318	-	2,548	40,770	-
2013 Hempstead/Walnut Pedestrian Path Bonds	0.40 - 5.00%	985,000	-	5,000	980,000	5,000
Premium on Debt Issue		42,799	-	2,518	40,281	-
2013 Service Complex Bonds	0.40 - 5.00%	3,525,000	-	5,000	3,520,000	5,000
Premium on Debt Issue		155,730	-	9,161	146,569	-
2013 Gateway Development Bonds	0.40 - 5.00%	1,255,000	-	5,000	1,250,000	5,000
Premium on Debt Issue		54,519	-	3,207	51,312	-

- (Continued)

**CITY OF WESTERVILLE, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017

**NOTE 16 - BONDED DEBT AND OTHER LONG-TERM OBLIGATIONS - (Continued)**

<i>Types / Issues</i>	<i>Interest Rates</i>	<i>Balance 12/31/16</i>	<i>Issued</i>	<i>Retired</i>	<i>Balance 12/31/17</i>	<i>Due Within One Year</i>
<b><u>Governmental Activities</u></b>						
<b><u>General Obligation Bonds - (Continued)</u></b>						
2013 S. State Street TIF Bonds	0.40 - 5.00%	\$ 875,000	\$ -	\$ 5,000	\$ 870,000	\$ 5,000
Premium on Debt Issue		38,066	-	2,239	35,827	-
2014 Parking Lot Improvement Bonds	2.00 - 4.00%	970,000	-	45,000	925,000	45,000
Premium on Debt Issue		47,953	-	2,836	45,117	-
2014 Hempstead Path Project Bonds	2.00 - 4.00%	990,000	-	45,000	945,000	45,000
Premium on Debt Issue		48,637	-	2,876	45,761	-
2014 Street Rehab Project Bonds	2.00 - 4.00%	2,420,000	-	105,000	2,315,000	110,000
Premium on Debt Issue		118,778	-	7,024	111,754	-
2015 Worthington Rd. TIF Bonds	2.00 - 4.00%	7,900,000	-	110,000	7,790,000	180,000
Premium on Debt Issue		506,219	-	26,760	479,459	-
2016 Advance Refunding Bonds	2.00 - 3.00%	2,215,000	-	10,000	2,205,000	15,000
Premium on Debt Issue		184,224	-	14,531	169,693	-
2017 Community Center & Street Improvement Bonds	2.50 - 3.00%	-	4,750,000	165,000	4,585,000	180,000
Premium on Debt Issue		-	189,196	5,660	183,536	-
<b>Total General Obligation Bonds</b>		<b>38,264,811</b>	<b>4,939,196</b>	<b>4,145,459</b>	<b>39,058,548</b>	<b>4,116,760</b>
<b><u>Non-Tax Revenue Bonds</u></b>						
2014 Altair Non-Tax Revenue Bonds	2.00 - 4.00%	9,395,000	-	85,000	9,310,000	90,000
Premium on Debt Issue		730,902	-	43,164	687,738	-
<b>Total Non-Tax Revenue Bonds</b>		<b>10,125,902</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>128,164</b>	<b>9,997,738</b>	<b>90,000</b>
<b><u>Long-Term Notes</u></b>						
2016 Non-Tax Revenue Notes	1.500%	3,500,000	-	3,500,000	-	-
Premium on Debt Issue		10,516	-	10,516	-	-
2017 Non-Tax Revenue Notes	2.000%	-	2,000,000	-	2,000,000	-
Premium on Debt Issue		-	24,185	16,324	7,861	-
<b>Total Non-Tax Revenue Notes</b>		<b>3,510,516</b>	<b>2,024,185</b>	<b>3,526,840</b>	<b>2,007,861</b>	<b>-</b>
<b><u>OPWC Loans</u></b>						
OPWC Loan - South State Street and Huber						
Village Boulevard/Heatherdown Drive Intersection		1,227,272	-	68,182	1,159,090	68,182
OPWC Loan - Worthington Road/Lazelle Rd.		574,542	-	28,027	546,515	28,026
OPWC Loan - S. State/Shrock Intersection		1,900,222	3,573,648	-	5,473,870	-
<b>Total OPWC Loans</b>		<b>3,702,036</b>	<b>3,573,648</b>	<b>96,209</b>	<b>7,179,475</b>	<b>96,208</b>

- (Continued)

**CITY OF WESTERVILLE, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017

**NOTE 16 - BONDED DEBT AND OTHER LONG-TERM OBLIGATIONS - (Continued)**

<i>Types / Issues</i>	<i>Interest Rates</i>	<i>Balance 12/31/16</i>	<i>Issued</i>	<i>Retired</i>	<i>Balance 12/31/17</i>	<i>Due Within One Year</i>
<b><u>Governmental Activities</u></b>						
<b><u>General Obligation Bonds - (Continued)</u></b>						
<b><u>Other Long-Term Obligations</u></b>						
Compensated Absences		\$ 4,628,338	\$ 456,377	\$ 524,689	\$ 4,560,026	\$ 511,793
Net Pension Liability		66,148,202	6,761,820	1,373,767	71,536,255	-
Police Pension Liability		15,187	-	856	14,331	892
<i>Total Other Long-Term Obligations</i>		<u>70,791,727</u>	<u>7,218,197</u>	<u>1,899,312</u>	<u>76,110,612</u>	<u>512,685</u>
<i>Total Governmental Activities</i>		<u>\$ 126,394,992</u>	<u>\$ 17,755,225</u>	<u>\$ 9,795,984</u>	<u>\$ 134,354,234</u>	<u>\$ 4,815,653</u>
Total - All Long-Term Obligations		<u>\$ 184,539,256</u>	<u>\$ 20,383,754</u>	<u>\$ 13,113,133</u>	<u>\$ 191,809,877</u>	<u>\$ 8,168,113</u>

*General Obligation Bonds*

The City issues general obligation bonds to provide funds for the acquisition and construction of major capital facilities and refinancing of bond anticipation notes. General obligation bonds are direct obligations and pledge the full faith and credit of the City for repayment. These bonds are generally issued as 20 year serial bonds with equal amounts of principal maturing each year and are to be repaid from voted and unvoted general property taxes and from income tax revenues. The debt will be repaid from the General Obligation Bond Retirement Fund. Unvoted property tax and income tax monies are transferred from the General Fund, the Parks and Recreation Income Tax Allocation Special Revenue Fund, and the General Capital Improvement Capital Projects Fund into the General Obligation Bond Retirement Fund for payment. The general obligation bonds reported as enterprise fund obligations are payable from unvoted property tax revenues to the extent operating resources of the Water, Sewer and Electric Enterprise Funds are not available to meet the annual debt service requirements.

During 2007, the City issued \$18,410,000 in general obligation various purpose bonds for the purpose of making improvements to the water and municipal electric systems and for Westar TIF improvements. The bonds were issued for a period of 20 years with a final maturity in December 2027. The bonds will be retired from the General Bond Retirement Debt Service Fund and the Water and Electric Enterprise Funds. During 2014, \$12,590,000 of the outstanding electric systems bonds were refunded. During 2016, \$210,000 and \$610,000 of the outstanding Westar TIF and water bonds, respectively, were refunded.

On December 16, 2009, the City issued \$8,215,000 in general obligation various purpose bonds for the purpose of retiring the Various Purpose Notes, making improvements to the water, sewer, and municipal electric systems, and for land acquisition. Of these bonds, \$3,495,000, are serial bonds and \$4,720,000 are term bonds. The bonds were issued for a 20 year period with final maturity in December 2029. The serial bonds mature from December 1, 2010 to December 1, 2019. The bonds will be retired from the General Bond Retirement Debt Service Fund and the Water, Sewer, and Electric Enterprise Funds. During 2016, \$700,000, \$1,395,000, \$827,787 and \$552,213 of the outstanding land acquisition, electric, water and sewer term bonds, respectively, were refunded.

**CITY OF WESTERVILLE, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017

**NOTE 16 - BONDED DEBT AND OTHER LONG-TERM OBLIGATIONS - (Continued)**

The outstanding term bonds at December 31, 2017, which amount to \$1,245,000, mature annually on December 1, 2020 through 2022, and are subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption at a redemption price of 100 percent of the principal amount plus accrued interest to the date of redemption, on December 1, in the years and in the respective amounts as follows:

Year	Amounts
2020	\$400,000
2021	415,000
2022	430,000
	\$1,245,000

On July 27, 2010, the City issued \$9,870,000 in various purpose general obligation bonds for the purpose of removing the Highlands Pool and constructing the new Highlands Park Aquatic Center, reconstructing the Main Street Bridge, and making improvements to the Water and Electric Systems. Of these bonds, \$7,735,000, are serial bonds and \$2,135,000 are term bonds. The bonds were issued for a 20 year period with final maturity in December 2030. The serial bonds mature from December 1, 2011 to December 1, 2020. The bonds will be retired from the General Bond Retirement Debt Service Fund and the Water and Electric Enterprise Funds. During 2016, \$235,000, \$395,000 and \$460,000 of the outstanding Main Street Bridge, water, and electric term bonds were refunded.

The outstanding term bonds at December 31, 2017, which amounted to \$485,000, mature annually on December 1, 2029 and December 1, 2030, and are subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption in part by lot at a redemption price equal to 100 percent of the principal amount redeemed, plus interest accrued to the redemption date, on December 1 in the years and the respective amounts as follows:

Year	Amounts
2029	\$235,000
2030	250,000
	\$485,000

The bonds maturing after December 1, 2028 are also subject to prior redemption on or after June 1, 2028, by and at the sole option of the City, either in whole or in part on any date and in integral multiples of \$5,000, at par, plus accrued interest to the redemption date.

On April 28, 2011, the City issued \$9,995,000 in various purpose general obligation bonds for the purpose of acquiring land for parks and recreation, street improvements and South State streetscape, and making improvements and advanced metering infrastructure to the Water and Electric Systems. Of these bonds, \$4,660,000, are serial bonds and \$5,335,000 are term bonds. The bonds were issued for a 20 year period with final maturity in December 2031. The serial bonds mature from December 1, 2012 to December 1, 2022. The bonds will be retired from the General Bond Retirement Debt Service Fund and the Water and Electric Enterprise Funds. During 2016, \$375,000, \$560,000, \$320,000 and \$1,695,000 of the outstanding parks and recreation, street improvements, water and electric term bonds, respectively, were refunded.

**CITY OF WESTERVILLE, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017

**NOTE 16 - BONDED DEBT AND OTHER LONG-TERM OBLIGATIONS - (Continued)**

The outstanding term bonds at December 31, 2017, which amount to \$1,360,000, mature on December 1, 2031, and are subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption in part by lot at a redemption price equal to 100 percent of the principal amount redeemed, plus interest accrued to the redemption date, on December 1 in the years and the respective amounts as follows:

Year	Amounts
2030	\$ 665,000
2031	695,000
	\$1,360,000
	\$1,360,000

The bonds maturing after December 1, 2029 are also subject to prior redemption on or after June 1, 2029, by and at the sole option of the City, either in whole or in part on any date and in integral multiples of \$5,000, at par, plus accrued interest to the redemption date.

On June 18, 2013, the City issued \$7,700,000 in general obligation various purpose bonds for the purpose of improving S. State Street, constructing a recreational path, constructing a new public service facility and remodeling an existing facility, and road improvements. Of these bonds, \$1,800,000, are serial bonds and \$5,900,000 are term bonds. The bonds were issued for a 20 year period with final maturity in December 2033. The serial bonds mature from December 1, 2014 to December 1, 2023. The bonds will be retired from the General Bond Retirement Debt Service Fund.

The term bonds, issued at \$5,900,000, maturing annually on December 1, 2018, December 1, 2026, December 1, 2028 and December 1, 2033, are subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption in part by lot at a redemption price equal to 100 percent of the principal amount redeemed, plus interest accrued to the redemption date, on December 1 for the remaining years and the respective amounts as follows:

Year	Amounts
2018	\$ 25,000
2024	480,000
2025	495,000
2026	515,000
2027	535,000
2028	565,000
2029	595,000
2030	615,000
2031	640,000
2032	665,000
2033	695,000
	\$5,825,000
	\$5,825,000



**CITY OF WESTERVILLE, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017

**NOTE 16 - BONDED DEBT AND OTHER LONG-TERM OBLIGATIONS - (Continued)**

On May 6, 2014, the City issued \$4,745,000 in general obligation various purpose serial bonds for the purpose of financing parking lot improvements, the Hempstead path project, and road improvements. The bonds were issued for a 19 year period with final maturity in December 2033. The serial bonds mature from December 1, 2015 to December 1, 2033. The bonds will be retired from the General Bond Retirement Debt Service Fund.

On October 29, 2015, the City issued \$8,000,000 in general obligation capital facilities serial and term bonds for the purpose of financing the Worthington Road project. The bonds were issued for a 20 year period with final maturity in December 2035. Of these bonds, \$4,390,000 are serial bonds and \$3,610,000 are term bonds. The serial bonds mature from December 1, 2016 to December 1, 2028. The bonds will be retired from the General Bond Retirement Debt Service Fund.

The term bonds, issued at \$3,610,000 maturing annually on December 1, 2030, 2032, 2035, are subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption in part by lot at a redemption price equal to 100 percent of the principal amount redeemed, plus interest accrued to the redemption date, on December 1 in the years and the respective amounts as follows:

Year	Amounts
2029	\$455,000
2030	475,000
2031	495,000
2032	515,000
2033	535,000
2034	555,000
2035	580,000
	<u>\$3,610,000</u>

On June 6, 2017, the City issued 4,750,000 in general obligation various purpose serial bonds for the purpose of improving the Westerville Community Center, rehabilitating and improving municipal streets, and Underwriter payments of certain financing costs on behalf of the City. The bonds were issued for a 20-year period with final maturity on December 1, 2036. The serial bonds will be retired from the General Bond Retirement Debt Service Fund.

*General Obligation Refunding Bonds*

In July 2009, the City issued \$18,595,000 in Electric System Improvement, Transportation Improvement and Recreation Facilities General Obligation Refunding Bonds. The proceeds were used to advance refund the 1998 Transportation Improvement Bonds, the 1998 Recreation Facilities Bonds and the 1999 Electric System Improvement Bonds in the total amount of \$18,875,000. These bonds will be retired from the Electric Fund.

In June 2012, the City issued \$9,920,000 in general obligation bonds for the purpose of street, water, sewer, and electric improvements as well as advance refunding a portion of various general obligation issues in order to take advantage of lower interest rates. Proceeds of \$4,610,000 were used to advance the refund the 2003 Series Fire/EMS Bonds (\$1,520,000), the 2003 Fire/EMS Blendon Bonds (\$251,200), the 2003 Municipal Facilities Bonds (\$2,068,800) and the 2004 Electric Capital Facilities Bonds (\$770,000). The bonds will be retired from the General Bond Retirement Debt Service Fund, Water Fund, Sewer Fund, and Electric Fund.

**CITY OF WESTERVILLE, OHIO**

**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017**

**NOTE 16 - BONDED DEBT AND OTHER LONG-TERM OBLIGATIONS - (Continued)**

The 2012 refunding bonds were sold at a premium of \$505,475. Proceeds of \$4,939,015 were deposited in an irrevocable trust with an escrow agent to provide for all future debt service payments on the refunded portion of the various bonds (\$4,083,163 for governmental activities and \$855,852 for business-type activities/Enterprise Fund). As a result, \$4,610,000 of these bonds are considered defeased and the liability for the refunded portion of these bonds have been removed from the City's financial statements. As of December 31, 2017, \$3,075,000 of the bonds were not matured and unpaid.

The reacquisition price exceeded the net carrying amount of the old debt by \$263,679 for governmental activities and \$66,534 for business-type activities/Enterprise Fund. These amounts are presented as a Deferred Charge on Refunding and amortized over the remaining life of the new debt. The City decreased its total debt service payments by \$113,313 as a result of the advance refunding. The City also incurred an economic gain (difference between the present values of the old and new debt service payments) of \$330,212.

In October 2016, the City issued \$8,840,000 in general obligation various purpose refunding bonds to advance refund a portion of various general obligation issues in order to take advantage of lower interest rates. Proceeds of \$8,840,000 were used to advance the refund the Series 2007 Westar TIF improvements and water term bonds (\$820,000), Series 2009 land acquisition, electric, water and sewer term bonds (\$3,475,000), Series 2010 Main Street Bridge, electric and water term bonds (\$1,090,000) and the Series 2011 parks and recreation, street improvements, water and electric term bonds (\$2,950,000). The refunding bonds will be retired from the General Bond Retirement Debt Service Fund, Water Fund, Sewer Fund, and Electric Fund.

The 2016 refunding bonds were sold at a premium of \$732,988. Proceeds of \$9,342,945, were deposited in an irrevocable trust with an escrow agent to provide for all future debt service payments on the refunded portion of the various bonds (\$2,339,710 for governmental activities and \$7,003,235 for business-type activities/Enterprise Funds). As a result, \$8,335,000 of these bonds are considered defeased and the liability for the refunded portion of these bonds have been removed from the City's financial statements. As of December 31, 2017, \$8,335,000 of the bonds were not matured and unpaid.

The reacquisition price exceeded the net carrying amount of the old debt by \$245,634 for governmental activities and \$697,710 for business-type activities/Enterprise Funds. These amounts are presented as a Deferred Charge on Refunding and amortized over the remaining life of the new debt. The City decreased its total debt service payments by \$974,269 as a result of the advance refunding. The City also incurred an economic gain (difference between the present values of the old and new debt service payments) of \$933,856.

THIS SPACE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

**CITY OF WESTERVILLE, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017

**NOTE 16 - BONDED DEBT AND OTHER LONG-TERM OBLIGATIONS - (Continued)**

General obligation bonds outstanding at December 31, 2017 consisted of the following:

<i>Bond Issues</i>	<i>Original Issue</i>	<i>Maturity Date</i>	<i>Balance</i>
2007 Water System Improvement Bonds	\$ 1,085,000	December, 2027	\$ 50,000
2009 Water System Improvement Bonds	1,954,212	December, 2029	477,385
2010 Water System Improvement Bonds	1,320,000	December, 2030	565,000
2011 Water System Improvement Bonds	1,075,000	December, 2031	505,000
2012 Water System Improvement Bonds	630,000	December, 2032	505,000
2016 Water System Improvement Refunding Bonds	2,265,000	December, 2029	2,260,000
2009 Electric System Improvement Refunding Bonds	1,355,000	December, 2019	310,000
2009 Transportation Improvement Refunding Bonds	734,265	December, 2018	93,240
2009 Electric System Improvement Bonds	3,295,000	December, 2029	800,000
2010 Electric System Improvement Bonds	1,535,000	December, 2030	655,000
2011 Electric System Improvement Bonds	5,745,000	December, 2031	2,700,000
2012 Electric Capital Facilities Refunding Bonds	785,000	December, 2024	555,000
2012 Electric System Improvement Bonds	1,565,000	December, 2032	1,255,000
2016 Electric System Improvement Refunding Bonds	3,780,000	December, 2029	3,760,000
2009 Sewer System Improvement Bonds	1,310,788	December, 2029	322,615
2012 Sewer Line Improvement Bonds	715,000	December, 2032	570,000
2016 Sewer System Improvement Refunding Bonds	580,000	December, 2029	575,000
2007 Westar TIF Improvement Bonds	380,000	December, 2027	20,000
2009 Transportation Improvement Refunding Bonds	1,470,735	December, 2018	186,760
2009 Recreation Facilities Refunding Bonds	15,035,000	December, 2018	1,920,000
2009 Land Purchase Bonds	1,655,000	December, 2029	405,000
2010 Aquatic Center Improvement Bonds	6,235,000	December, 2020	2,090,000
2010 Main Street Bridge Improvement Bonds	780,000	December, 2030	330,000
2011 Parks and Recreation Property Acquisition Bonds	1,270,000	December, 2031	595,000
2011 Street Improvement and South State Streetscape Bonds	1,905,000	December, 2031	895,000
2012 Fire/EMS Voted Refunding Bonds	1,520,000	December, 2023	965,000
2012 Fire/EMS Blendon Refunding Bonds	250,000	December, 2023	155,000
2012 Municipal Improvement Refunding Bonds	2,055,000	December, 2023	1,280,000
2012 Road Improvement Bonds	2,400,000	December, 2032	1,925,000
2013 Road Improvement Bonds	1,000,000	December, 2033	980,000
2013 Hempstead/Walnut Pedestrian Path Bonds	1,000,000	December, 2033	980,000
2013 Service Complex Bonds	3,540,000	December, 2033	3,520,000
2013 Gateway Development Bonds	1,270,000	December, 2033	1,250,000
2013 S. State Street TIF Bonds	890,000	December, 2033	870,000
2014 Parking Lot Improvement Bonds	1,050,000	December, 2033	925,000
2014 Hempstead Path Project Bonds	1,070,000	December, 2033	945,000
2014 Street Rehab Project Bonds	2,625,000	December, 2033	2,315,000
2015 Worthington Road Capital Facilities Bonds	8,000,000	December, 2035	7,790,000

- (Continued)

**CITY OF WESTERVILLE, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017

**NOTE 16 - BONDED DEBT AND OTHER LONG-TERM OBLIGATIONS - (Continued)**

<i>Bond Issues - (Continued)</i>	<i>Original Issue</i>	<i>Maturity Date</i>	<i>Balance</i>
2016 Westar TIF Improvement Refunding Bonds	\$ 220,000	December, 2027	\$ 220,000
2016 Land Purchase Refunding Bonds	735,000	December, 2029	730,000
2016 Main Street Bridge Improvement Refunding Bonds	250,000	December, 2028	250,000
2016 Parks and Recreation Property Acquisition Refunding Bonds	405,000	December, 2029	405,000
2016 Road Improvement Bonds	605,000	December, 2029	600,000
2017 Community Center & Street Improvement Bonds	4,750,000	December, 2036	4,585,000

*ODNR Debt Payable*

In 1974, the City entered into a 60 year agreement with the State of Ohio, Department of Natural Resources (ODNR), whereby the City acquired the right to seven and one-half percent of the storage capacity of the Alum Creek Reservoir. In exchange for the water rights, the City agreed to pay to ODNR, beginning in the tenth year of the agreement, seven and one-half percent of their annual payment due to the United States Army Corps of Engineers as reimbursement of the project investment costs. In addition, the City is required to pay seven and one-half percent of the annual operation and maintenance costs for as long as the contract is in effect. The original ODNR Debt of \$2,366,440 will be fully retired in June 2035. The debt will be repaid from the Water Fund.

*OWDA Loans Payable*

During 2014, the City was approved for an Ohio Water Development Authority loan in the amount of \$13,595,842 for water treatment plant upgrades. The City received proceeds of \$5,169,382, \$1,399,056 and \$279,846 during 2015, 2016 and 2017, respectively. A debt service schedule will be available once the loan is fully disbursed. The loan will be retired from the Water fund.

*OPWC Loans Payable*

On February 20, 2009, the City was approved for two Ohio Public Works Commission (OPWC) loans. The Worthington Road/Lazelle Road improvements loan is for \$700,659 and the South State Street and Huber Village Boulevard/Heatherdown Drive Intersection loan is for \$1,500,000. Payments on the Worthington Road/Lazelle Road improvement loan will be fully retired in January 2037 and payments on the State Street and Huber Village Boulevard/Heatherdown Drive Intersection loan will be fully retired in July 2034. The debt will be repaid from the South State Street TIF Incentive Fund and Worthington Road TIF Fund.

The City was approved for an additional OPWC loan for the South State/Schrock Intersection Improvements and received loan proceeds of \$1,900,222 and \$3,573,648 during 2016 and 2017, respectively. A debt service schedule will be available once the loan is fully disbursed. The debt will be repaid from the South State Street TIF Incentive Fund.

**CITY OF WESTERVILLE, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017

**NOTE 16 - BONDED DEBT AND OTHER LONG-TERM OBLIGATIONS - (Continued)**

*Revenue Bonds*

On October 27, 2010 the City issued \$5,280,000 in Data Center Revenue Bonds (Recovery Zone Facilities Bonds) for the purpose of constructing a community data center. The Data Center Revenue Bonds are special obligations of the City and do not constitute general obligations or pledge the faith and credit of the City but are payable from non-tax revenues. Of these bonds, \$1,760,000, are serial bonds and \$3,520,000 are term bonds. The bonds were issued for a 20 year period with final maturity in December 2030. The serial bonds mature from December 1, 2014 to December 1, 2020. Annual principal and interest payments on the bonds are expected to require 5.41 percent of non-tax revenues. Principal and interest paid for the current year and non-tax revenues for the current year were \$457,200 and \$8,451,887, respectively.

The term bonds maturing annually on December 1, 2025 and December 1, 2030 are subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption in part by lot at a redemption price equal to 100 percent of the principal amount redeemed, plus interest accrued to the redemption date, on December 1 in the years and the respective amounts as follows:

Year	Amounts
2021	\$280,000
2022	295,000
2023	310,000
2024	325,000
2025	340,000
2026	355,000
2027	375,000
2028	395,000
2029	410,000
2030	435,000
	<u>\$3,520,000</u>

The bonds maturing after December 1, 2020 are also subject to prior redemption on or after December 1, 2020, by and at the sole option of the City, either in whole or in part on any date and in integral multiples of \$5,000, at par, plus accrued interest to the redemption date.

The City has pledged future revenue to repay revenue bonds in the Community Data Center Enterprise Fund. The debt is payable solely from non-tax revenues and are payable through 2030. The total principal and interest remaining to be paid on the bonds is \$6,380,800.

On May 24, 2011 the City issued \$3,200,000 in Data Center and Fiber Network Revenue Bonds for the purpose of acquiring, constructing, equipping, furnishing, and improving a community data center and a related fiber network. The Data Center and Fiber Network Revenue Bonds are special obligations of the City and do not constitute general obligations or pledge the faith and credit of the City but are payable from non-tax revenues. The bonds are term bonds and were issued for a 20 year period with final maturity in December 2031. Annual principal and interest payments on the bonds are expected to require 3.40 percent of non-tax revenues. Principal and interest paid for the current year and non-tax revenues for the current year were \$287,269 and \$8,451,887, respectively.

**CITY OF WESTERVILLE, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017

**NOTE 16 - BONDED DEBT AND OTHER LONG-TERM OBLIGATIONS - (Continued)**

The term bonds maturing annually on December 1, 2016, 2018, 2021, 2026, and 2031 are subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption in part by lot at a redemption price equal to 100 percent of the principal amount redeemed, plus interest accrued to the redemption date, on December 1 for the remaining years and the respective amounts as follows:

Year	Amounts
2019	\$ 140,000
2020	150,000
2022	165,000
2023	170,000
2024	180,000
2024	190,000
2027	215,000
2028	225,000
2029	240,000
2030	255,000
	<u>\$1,930,000</u>

The bonds maturing after December 1, 2021 are also subject to prior redemption on or after June 1, 2021, by and at the sole option of the City, either in whole or in part on any date and in integral multiples of \$5,000, at par, plus accrued interest to the redemption date.

The City has pledged future revenue to repay revenue bonds in the Community Data Center Enterprise Fund. The debt is payable solely from non-tax revenues and are payable through 2031. The total principal and interest remaining to be paid on the bonds is \$3,989,263.

On May 5, 2014, the City issued \$9,710,000 in Special Obligation Non-Tax Revenue Bonds for the purpose of acquiring various public infrastructure improvements. The Non-Tax Revenue Bonds are special obligations of the City and do not constitute general obligations or pledge the faith and credit of the City but are payable from non-tax revenues. Of these bonds, \$4,425,000, are serial bonds and \$5,285,000 are term bonds. The bonds were issued for a 20 year period with final maturity in December 2030. The serial bonds mature from December 1, 2015 to December 1, 2033. Annual principal and interest payments on the bonds are expected to require 5.72 percent of non-tax revenues. The total principal and interest remaining on the bonds is \$13,235,563. Principal and interest paid for the current year and non-tax revenues for the current year were \$483,413 and \$8,451,887 respectively.

**CITY OF WESTERVILLE, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017

**NOTE 16 - BONDED DEBT AND OTHER LONG-TERM OBLIGATIONS - (Continued)**

The term bonds maturing annually on December 1, 2030 are subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption in part by lot at a redemption price equal to 100 percent of the principal amount redeemed, plus interest accrued to the redemption date, on December 1 in the years and the respective amounts as follows:

Year	Amounts
2027	\$ 640,000
2028	675,000
2029	705,000
2030	745,000
	<u>\$2,765,000</u>

The term bonds maturing annually on December 1, 2033 are subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption in part by lot at a redemption price equal to 100 percent of the principal amount redeemed, plus interest accrued to the redemption date, on December 1 in the years and the respective amounts as follows:

Year	Amounts
2031	\$ 780,000
2032	810,000
2033	840,000
	<u>\$2,430,000</u>

*Revenue Refunding Bonds*

On March 16, 2014, the City issued \$14,155,000 in Electric System Revenue Refunding Bonds to advance refund a portion (\$12,590,000) of the 2007 Electric System Improvement Bonds in order to take advantage of lower interest rates.

Proceeds of \$14,402,826 were deposited in an irrevocable trust with an escrow agent to provide for all future debt service payments on the refunded portion of the bonds. As a result, \$12,590,000 of these bonds are considered defeased and the liability for the refunded portion of these bonds have been removed from the City's financial statements. As of December 31, 2017, \$10,320,000 of the bonds were not matured and unpaid.

**CITY OF WESTERVILLE, OHIO**

**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017**

**NOTE 16 - BONDED DEBT AND OTHER LONG-TERM OBLIGATIONS - (Continued)**

The reacquisition price exceeded the net carrying amount of the old debt by \$1,468,671. This amount is presented as a Deferred Charge on Refunding and amortized over the remaining life of the new debt. The City decreased its total debt service payments by \$768,180 as a result of the advance refunding. The City also incurred an economic gain (difference between the present values of the old and new debt service payments) of \$404,611.

Annual principal and interest payments on the bonds are expected to require 14.25 percent of electric revenues. The total principal and interest remaining on the bonds is \$12,729,624. Principal and interest paid for the current year and electric net customer revenues for the current year were \$1,275,791 and \$8,954,272, respectively.

*Long-Term Non-Tax Revenue Notes*

On May 3, 2016, the City issued \$3,500,000 in Special Obligation Non-Tax Revenue Notes for the purpose of purchasing real property to support economic development and job creation within the City. These notes matured on May 4, 2017 and were reissued in the amount of \$2,000,000. The Non-Tax Revenue Notes are special obligations of the City and do not constitute general obligations or pledge the faith and credit of the City but are payable from non-tax revenues. The 2017 notes mature on May 2, 2018 and were retired with notes issued on May 1, 2018 (see Note 27 for detail). The debt will be repaid from the General Fund.

Notes that were refinanced prior to the issuance of the financial statements and have a new maturity beyond the end of the year in which the report is issued have been reported in the government-wide statements as a long-term liability. The portion of the 2016 Special Obligation Non-Tax Revenue Notes issue that was retired on May 2, 2018 (see Note 27 for detail) has been reported as short-term notes payable in Note 17.

*Police Pension Liability*

The City pays installments on the accrued liability incurred when the State of Ohio established the statewide pension system for police personnel in 1967. The original liability was \$29,842, with the principal payable semiannually from the General Fund. The liability will be fully retired in April 2030.

*Compensated Absences*

Compensated absences will be paid from the General, Fire Operating, Street Maintenance, Parks and Recreation Operating, Water, Sewer, Refuse, Electric and Garage Funds.

*Net Pension Liability*

The net pension liability will be paid from the General, Fire Operating, Street Maintenance, Parks and Recreation Operating, Water, Sewer, Refuse, Electric and Garage Funds. See Note 13 for details on the net pension liability.

The City's overall legal debt margin was \$88,219,898, with an unvoted debt margin of \$29,314,709 at December 31, 2017.



**CITY OF WESTERVILLE, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017

**NOTE 16 - BONDED DEBT AND OTHER LONG-TERM OBLIGATIONS - (Continued)**

*Future Debt Service Requirements*

The principal and interest requirements to retire the long-term debt obligations outstanding at December 31, 2017 are:

<i>Year</i>	<i>Governmental Activities</i>			
	<i>General Obligation and General Obligation Refunding Bonds</i>		<i>General Obligation Non-Tax Revenue Bonds</i>	
	<i>Principal</i>	<i>Interest</i>	<i>Principal</i>	<i>Interest</i>
	<i>Principal</i>	<i>Interest</i>	<i>Principal</i>	<i>Interest</i>
2018	\$ 4,116,760	\$ 1,305,832	\$ 90,000	\$ 396,713
2019	2,260,000	1,134,981	200,000	394,913
2020	2,715,000	1,063,044	480,000	385,663
2021	2,045,000	972,029	500,000	367,663
2022	2,110,000	908,299	520,000	347,663
2023 - 2027	9,775,000	3,511,405	2,965,000	1,374,338
2028 - 2032	10,220,000	1,830,310	3,715,000	628,163
2033 - 2035	3,890,000	268,056	840,000	30,450
<i>Totals</i>	\$ 37,131,760	\$ 10,993,956	\$ 9,310,000	\$ 3,925,566

<i>Year</i>	<i>Governmental Activities</i>		
	<i>Police Pension</i>		<i>OPWC Debt</i>
	<i>Principal</i>	<i>Interest</i>	<i>Principal</i>
	<i>Principal</i>	<i>Interest</i>	<i>Principal</i>
2018	\$ 892	\$ 600	\$ 96,208
2019	931	561	96,208
2020	971	521	96,208
2021	1,012	480	96,208
2022	1,056	436	96,208
2023 - 2027	6,000	1,460	481,041
2028 - 2032	3,469	223	481,041
2033 - 2037	-	-	262,481
<i>Totals</i>	\$ 14,331	\$ 4,281	\$ 1,705,603

**CITY OF WESTERVILLE, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017

**NOTE 16 - BONDED DEBT AND OTHER LONG-TERM OBLIGATIONS - (Continued)**

<i>Year</i>	<i>Business-Type Activities</i>			
	<i>Water Refunding and Improvement Bonds</i>		<i>Sewer System Improvement and Refunding Bonds</i>	
	<i>Principal</i>	<i>Interest</i>	<i>Principal</i>	<i>Interest</i>
2018	\$ 283,965	\$ 129,444	\$ 96,035	\$ 44,389
2019	298,965	119,725	96,035	41,858
2020	316,060	111,093	98,940	39,252
2021	328,150	100,798	106,850	36,292
2022	350,245	90,758	109,755	32,586
2023 - 2027	1,795,000	308,913	570,000	111,375
2028-2032	990,000	81,036	390,000	31,725
<i>Totals</i>	<u>\$ 4,362,385</u>	<u>\$ 941,767</u>	<u>\$ 1,467,615</u>	<u>\$ 337,477</u>

<i>Year</i>	<i>Business-Type Activities</i>			
	<i>Electric System, Electric Facilities and Transportation Improvement Bonds</i>		<i>Electric System Refunding Revenue Bonds</i>	
	<i>Principal</i>	<i>Interest</i>	<i>Principal</i>	<i>Interest</i>
2018	\$ 878,240	\$ 343,388	\$ 975,000	\$ 295,895
2019	805,000	313,126	1,005,000	270,476
2020	680,000	288,616	1,030,000	244,276
2021	695,000	266,624	1,055,000	217,424
2022	715,000	243,016	1,085,000	189,920
2023 - 2027	3,635,000	792,314	6,200,000	161,634
2028 - 2032	2,720,000	247,529	-	-
<i>Totals</i>	<u>\$ 10,128,240</u>	<u>\$ 2,494,613</u>	<u>\$ 11,350,000</u>	<u>\$ 1,379,625</u>

**CITY OF WESTERVILLE, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017

**NOTE 16 - BONDED DEBT AND OTHER LONG-TERM OBLIGATIONS - (Continued)**

<i>Business-Type Activities</i>				
<i>Data Center</i>				
<i>Year</i>	<i>Revenue Bonds</i>		<i>ODNR Debt</i>	
	<i>Principal</i>	<i>Interest</i>	<i>Principal</i>	<i>Interest</i>
2018	\$ 390,000	\$ 347,109	\$ 54,572	\$ 42,004
2019	405,000	334,599	56,330	40,246
2020	420,000	320,293	58,145	38,431
2021	435,000	305,383	60,018	36,558
2022	460,000	284,346	61,952	34,624
2023 - 2027	2,660,000	1,041,368	341,022	141,859
2028 - 2032	2,230,000	279,765	399,616	83,265
2033 - 2035	-	-	272,023	17,714
<i>Totals</i>	<u>\$ 7,000,000</u>	<u>\$ 2,912,863</u>	<u>\$ 1,303,678</u>	<u>\$ 434,701</u>

**NOTE 17 - SHORT-TERM NOTES PAYABLE**

Changes in the City's short-term note activity for the year ended December 31, 2017, was as follows:

	Balance 12/31/2016	Issued	Retired	Balance 12/31/2017
<u>Governmental fund notes</u>				
Special obligation non-tax revenue bond anticipation notes, series 2016 - 1.50%	\$ 2,320,000	\$ -	\$ (2,320,000)	\$ -
Special obligation non-tax revenue bond anticipation notes, series 2017 - 2.00%	-	1,500,000	-	1,500,000
Total	<u>\$ 2,320,000</u>	<u>\$ 1,500,000</u>	<u>\$ (2,320,000)</u>	<u>\$ 1,500,000</u>

The short-term notes outstanding at December 31, 2017 were issued on May 2, 2017 and represent the portion of the 2017 note issues that will be retired when the notes are refinanced on May 1, 2018 (see Note 27 for detail). All short-term notes were backed by the full faith and credit of the City and mature within one year. The short-term note liability is reflected in the fund which received the proceeds. The short-term notes were issued in anticipation of long-term bond financing and will be refinanced until such funds are issued.

**CITY OF WESTERVILLE, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017

**NOTE 18 - CONSTRUCTION COMMITMENTS**

The City has entered into various contracts for the construction and acquisition of capital assets. At December 31, 2017, the significant outstanding construction commitments are:

<i>Projects</i>	<i>Contract Amount</i>	<i>Amount Expended</i>	<i>Balance At 12/31/17</i>
Street Rehab - Alum Creek/Sharon Woods Trail	\$ 3,169,920	\$ 3,164,803	\$ 5,117
Hanby Road Park Improvement	316,188	262,188	54,000
Hoff Woods Park Improvement	1,548,977	1,372,553	176,424
Community Center Chiller Replacement	501,781	458,981	42,800
Cleveland Avenue/Shrock Road Improvement	8,606,961	1,274,671	7,332,290
Sunbury Road Improvement	4,678,843	4,573,831	105,012
Westar Place Improvements	4,408,521	4,338,472	70,049
Electric Light Pole Traffic Signal Painting	257,392	174,227	83,165
Electric Cable and Street Lighting Replacement	939,829	667,521	272,308
Water Plant Improvement Project	11,195,137	11,186,701	8,436
Water Supply Well	351,895	-	351,895
<i>Totals</i>	<u>\$ 35,975,444</u>	<u>\$ 27,473,948</u>	<u>\$ 8,501,496</u>

**NOTE 19 - RISK MANAGEMENT**

The City is exposed to various risks of loss related to torts; theft of, damage to or destruction of assets; errors and omissions; injuries to employees; and natural disasters. On October 1, 1997, the City established membership in the Central Ohio Risk Management Association Self-Insurance Pool, Inc. (CORMA). CORMA was formed pursuant to Section 2744.081 of the Ohio Revised Code. Members of CORMA are the cities of Westerville, Dublin, Upper Arlington, Pickerington, Grove City, Canal Winchester, Groveport and Powell. Each member has two representatives on the Board of Trustees.

Membership in CORMA enables the City to take advantage of any economies to be realized from an insurance pool with other cities and also provides the City with more control over claims than what is normally available with traditional insurance coverage. A third-party claims administrator investigates, processes, and advises the CORMA Treasurer/Board regarding payment of claims.

As part of participating in CORMA, coverage is provided for up to \$15,000,000 per occurrence and \$20,000,000 annual umbrella/excess liability per member for liability claims and \$433,341,902 limit for property claims for the pool. Coverage is provided for general liability (\$1,000,000/\$2,000,000), law enforcement liability (\$1,000,000/\$1,000,000), public official liability (\$1,000,000/\$1,000,000), employment practices liability (\$1,000,000/\$2,000,000) and automobile liability (\$1,000,000).

**CITY OF WESTERVILLE, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017

**NOTE 19 - RISK MANAGEMENT - (Continued)**

Pool retentions are \$25,000 per loss for property and \$630,000 aggregate for liability, with a \$100,000 per loss self-insurance retention. A third-party broker, with expertise in public entity pools, markets the program, identifies coverage lines and limits, and recommends the best insurer and insurance for procurement.

The City has created a self-insurance internal service fund to account for deductible amounts and any other amounts not covered by CORMA. A third-party administrator processes claims and the City pays the claims. Claims liabilities and expenses are estimated through a case by case review of all claims. The estimate was not affected by incremental claims adjustment expenses and does not include other allocated or unallocated claim adjustment expenses.

The changes in claims payable during the years December 31, 2016 and 2017 are:

		<i>Beginning of Year Liability</i>	<i>Current Year Claims and Changes in Estimates</i>	<i>Claims Payments</i>	<i>End of Year Liability</i>
2016	\$	-	\$ 72,816	\$ 72,816	\$ -
2017		-	61,657	61,657	-

All employees of the City are covered by a blanket bond, while certain individuals in policy making roles are covered by a separate, higher limit, bond coverage.

The City is self-insured for workers' compensation for all of its employees. The program is administered by CareWorks Consultants, Inc., which provides claims review and processing services. The workers' compensation self-insurance program is reported in the Worker's Compensations Self-Insurance Internal Service Fund.

The liability for unpaid claims of \$604,758 reported in the Workers' Compensation Self-Insurance Internal Service Fund at December 31, 2017, is based on the requirements of GASB Statement No. 10, "Accounting and Financial Reporting for Risk Financing and Related Insurance Issues," as amended by GASB Statement No. 30, "Risk Management Omnibus," which requires that a liability for unpaid claims costs, including estimates of costs relating to incurred but not reported claims, be reported. Estimates were calculated based upon an independent actuarial evaluation of claims payable. The estimate was not affected by incremental claims adjustment expenses and does not include other allocated or unallocated claims adjustment expenses.

The City has purchased stop loss coverage through Mid-West Casualty to cover claims in excess of \$500,000 per event.

The change in claims activity for worker's compensation benefits for 2016 and 2017 is as follows:

		<i>Beginning of Year Liability</i>	<i>Current Year Claims and Changes in Estimates</i>	<i>Claims Payments</i>	<i>End of Year Liability</i>
2016	\$	551,265	\$ 580,647	\$ 429,307	\$ 702,605
2017		702,605	300,928	398,775	604,758

**CITY OF WESTERVILLE, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017

**NOTE 19 - RISK MANAGEMENT - (Continued)**

Settled claims resulting from these risks have not exceeded commercial insurance coverage in any of the past three years. There has been no significant change in coverage from last year.

The City is self-insured for employee medical, prescription and vision insurance. The medical and prescription program is administered by United Healthcare, which provides claims review and processing services. Vision insurance is administered by VSP. The employee health insurance self-insurance program is reported in the Employee Health Insurance Internal Service Fund.

The liability for unpaid claims of \$655,305 reported in the Employee Health Insurance Retention Internal Service Fund at December 31, 2017, is based on the requirements of GASB Statement No. 10, "Accounting and Financial Reporting for Risk Financing and Related Insurance Issues," as amended by GASB Statement No. 30, "Risk Management Omnibus," which requires that a liability for unpaid claims costs, including estimates of costs relating to incurred but not reported claims, be reported. Estimates were calculated based upon an independent actuarial evaluation of claims payable. The estimate was not affected by incremental claims adjustment expenses and does not include other allocated or unallocated claims adjustment expenses.

The change in claims activity for medical, prescription, and vision benefits for 2016 and 2017 is as follows:

		<i>Beginning of Year Liability</i>	<i>Current Year Claims and Changes in Estimates</i>	<i>Claims Payments</i>	<i>End of Year Liability</i>
2016	\$	893,486	\$ 5,124,494	\$ 5,480,671	\$ 537,309
2017		537,309	5,318,301	5,200,305	655,305

Settled claims resulting from these risks have not exceeded commercial insurance coverage in the past year. There has been no significant change in coverage from last year.

THIS SPACE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

**CITY OF WESTERVILLE, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017

**NOTE 20 - INTERFUND RECEIVABLES, PAYABLES AND TRANSFERS**

Interfund balances at December 31, 2017, consist of the following individual fund receivables and payables:

	<i>Receivable</i>					<i>Totals</i>
	<i>General</i>		<i>Nonmajor</i>		<i>Internal</i>	
	<i>General</i>	<i>Capital Improvement</i>	<i>Governmental</i>	<i>Electric</i>	<i>Service</i>	
General	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 11,501	\$ 11,501
Fire Operating	-	-	-	-	5,358	5,358
Parks and Recreation						
Operating	-	-	-	-	3,227	3,227
Altair TIF Incentive	895,340	5,365,000	-	-	-	6,260,340
<i>Payable</i> Nonmajor Governmental	5,897,404	1,790,000	1,730,369	1,399,137	708	10,817,618
Water	-	-	-	-	954	954
Sewer	-	-	-	-	254	254
Electric	-	-	-	-	2,296	2,296
Community Data Center	3,496,740	-	-	-	-	3,496,740
Nonmajor Enterprise	204,000	-	-	-	63	204,063
Internal Service	-	-	-	-	266	266
<i>Totals</i>	<u>\$ 10,493,484</u>	<u>\$ 7,155,000</u>	<u>\$ 1,730,369</u>	<u>\$ 1,399,137</u>	<u>\$ 24,627</u>	<u>\$ 20,802,617</u>

The amounts due to the General Fund from the Nonmajor Governmental Funds result from loans to various capital projects funds for the purpose of funding construction projects. The General Fund will be reimbursed when funds become available in those funds.

The amounts due to the General Fund from the Nonmajor Enterprise Funds result from a long-term loan to the Refuse Enterprise Fund to help fund operations, while the loan to the Community Data Center Enterprise Fund was made to assist with startup costs.

Of the total amount due to the General Fund at year-end, \$7,983,562, is not expected to be repaid in 2018.

The amounts of \$1,399,137 and \$790,000 payable to the Electric Enterprise Fund and General Capital Improvement Fund, respectively, were advanced to the South State Street TIF Incentive Capital Projects Fund to provide funding for infrastructure improvements to property along South State Street.

The amount of \$1,000,000 payable to the General Capital Improvement Fund and \$1,000,000 payable to the Street Replacement and Reserve Fund was advanced to the Cleveland Avenue Improvement Fund for infrastructure improvements.

The amount of \$5,365,000 payable to the General Capital Improvement Fund was advanced to the Altair TIF Incentive Capital Projects Fund to provide funding for infrastructure improvements for the Altair project.

The amount payable to the Parks and Recreation Income Tax Special Revenue Fund was for \$120,369 to the Central College TIF Capital Projects Fund and \$610,000 to the Bigham TIF Capital Projects fund for infrastructure improvements.

**CITY OF WESTERVILLE, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017

**NOTE 20 - INTERFUND RECEIVABLES, PAYABLES AND TRANSFERS - (Continued)**

The amounts due to the Workers' Compensation Self-Insurance Internal Service Fund, is for the portion of the estimated liability associated with the other funds.

Transfers made during the year ended December 31, 2017 were as follows:

	<i>Transfers From</i>				<i>Totals</i>
	<i>General</i>	<i>Capital</i>	<i>Altair</i>	<i>Nonmajor</i>	
	<i>General</i>	<i>Improvement</i>	<i>TIF</i>	<i>Governmental</i>	
<i>Transfers To</i>					
Parks and Recreation Operating	\$ 4,300,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,500,000	\$ 6,800,000
General Bond Retirement	3,552,500	1,617,530	510,238	3,335,299	9,015,567
General Capital Improvement	1,264,385	-	-	-	1,264,385
Altair TIF	-	-	-	510,000	510,000
Nonmajor Governmental	1,526,393	350,000	-	1,150,000	3,026,393
Water	-	35,000	-	-	35,000
Community Data Center	300,000	-	-	-	300,000
Self Insurance Internal Service	150,000	-	-	-	150,000
<i>Totals</i>	<u>\$ 11,093,278</u>	<u>\$ 2,002,530</u>	<u>\$ 510,238</u>	<u>\$ 7,495,299</u>	<u>\$ 21,101,345</u>

Transfers from the General Fund represent subsidy monies for operations of the various funds receiving these monies. Transfers from the Nonmajor Governmental Funds were made to move available balances of restricted funds to support programs and projects accounted for in other funds. Transfers from the General Capital Improvement Fund were made to the Debt Service Fund, Street Replacement and Reserve Fund, and Water Fund for the repayment of debt and to supplement the capital projects funds. The funds receiving these transfers expended the money in a manner consistent with the nature of the transferring fund. The transfers from the Altair TIF Incentive Capital Projects Fund, South State Street TIF Incentive Capital Project Fund and the Worthington Road TIF Capital Projects Fund to the Debt Service Fund was for repayment of debt. The General Fund transferred \$300,000 to the Community Data Center Fund for cable franchise fees and \$150,000 to the Self-Insurance Internal Service Fund during 2017.



**CITY OF WESTERVILLE, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017

**NOTE 20 - INTERFUND RECEIVABLES, PAYABLES AND TRANSFERS - (Continued)**

Due From Other Funds and Due To Other Funds consist of electric service provided by the Electric Enterprise Fund and the Community Data Center Fund to various other funds of the City. Due to/from amounts at December 31, 2017 were as follows:

		<i>Due to Electric</i>		
		Electric	Community Data Center	Total
		<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>
	General	\$ 10,850	\$ 7,650	\$ 18,500
<i>Due From</i>	Fire Operating	3,711	-	3,711
	Parks and Recreation Operating	29,514	-	29,514
	Nonmajor Governmental	1,231	-	1,231
	Water	20,036	-	20,036
	Sewer	619	-	619
	Community Data Center	29,813	-	29,813
	Nonmajor Enterprise	93	-	93
	<i>Totals</i>		<u>\$ 95,867</u>	<u>\$ 7,650</u>

THIS SPACE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

**CITY OF WESTERVILLE, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017

**NOTE 21 - FUND BALANCES**

Fund balance is classified as nonspendable, restricted, committed, assigned and/or unassigned based primarily on the extent to which the City is bound to observe constraints imposed upon the use of the resources in the governmental funds. The constraints placed on fund balance for the major governmental funds and all other nonmajor governmental funds are presented below:

Fund Balances	General	Fire Operating	Parks and Recreation Operating	General Bond Retirement	General Capital Improvement
<b><i>Nonspendable</i></b>					
Prepays	\$ 480,123	\$ 8,165	\$ 5,883	\$ -	\$ -
Materials And Supplies					
Inventory	172,737	-	62,513	-	-
Unclaimed Monies	124,115	-	-	-	-
Interfund Receivable	7,983,562	-	-	-	-
Land Held for Resale	4,905,650	-	-	-	-
<b><i>Total Nonspendable</i></b>	<b>13,666,187</b>	<b>8,165</b>	<b>68,396</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b><i>Restricted For</i></b>					
Fire Protection	-	9,114,156	-	-	-
Police Programs	-	-	-	-	-
Streets and Transportation	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational Activities	-	-	-	-	-
Endowment	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Improvements	-	-	-	-	-
General Government	-	-	-	-	-
<b><i>Total Restricted</i></b>	<b>-</b>	<b>9,114,156</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b><i>Committed To</i></b>					
Unpaid Obligations	-	-	-	-	5,117
Capital Improvements	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational Improvements	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational Activities	-	-	2,826,776	-	-
<b><i>Total Committed</i></b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2,826,776</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5,117</b>
<b><i>Assigned To</i></b>					
Debt Service	-	-	-	1,650,762	-
Subsequent Year					
Appropriations	1,874,814	-	-	-	-
Unpaid Obligations	1,205,853	-	-	-	-
Capital Improvements	-	-	-	-	14,461,974
<b><i>Total Assigned</i></b>	<b>3,080,667</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,650,762</b>	<b>14,461,974</b>
<b><i>Unassigned (Deficit)</i></b>	<b>27,432,299</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b><i>Total Fund Balances</i></b>	<b>\$ 44,179,153</b>	<b>\$ 9,122,321</b>	<b>\$ 2,895,172</b>	<b>\$ 1,650,762</b>	<b>\$ 14,467,091</b>

**CITY OF WESTERVILLE, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017

**NOTE 21 - FUND BALANCES - (Continued)**

Fund Balances	Altair TIF Incentive	Other Governmental Funds	Total
<b><i>Nonspendable</i></b>			
Prepays	\$ -	\$ 2,544	\$ 496,715
Materials And Supplies			
Inventory	-	433,740	668,990
Unclaimed Monies	-	-	124,115
Interfund Receivable	-	-	7,983,562
Land Held for Resale	-	-	4,905,650
<b><i>Total Nonspendable</i></b>	<b>-</b>	<b>436,284</b>	<b>14,179,032</b>
<b><i>Restricted For</i></b>			
Fire Protection	-	-	9,114,156
Police Programs	-	309,867	309,867
Streets and Transportation	-	3,569,383	3,569,383
Recreational Activities	-	2,369,971	2,369,971
Endowment	-	148,985	148,985
Capital Improvements	-	1,127,120	1,127,120
General Government	-	337,906	337,906
<b><i>Total Restricted</i></b>	<b>-</b>	<b>7,863,232</b>	<b>16,977,388</b>
<b><i>Committed To</i></b>			
Unpaid Obligations	-	-	5,117
Capital Improvements	-	2,092,483	2,092,483
Recreational Improvements	-	3,078,623	3,078,623
Recreational Activities	-	-	2,826,776
<b><i>Total Committed</i></b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5,171,106</b>	<b>8,002,999</b>
<b><i>Assigned To</i></b>			
Debt Service	-	-	1,650,762
Subsequent Year			
Appropriations	-	-	1,874,814
Unpaid Obligations	-	-	1,205,853
Capital Improvements	-	-	14,461,974
<b><i>Total Assigned</i></b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>19,193,403</b>
<b><i>Unassigned (Deficit)</i></b>	<b>(5,879,004)</b>	<b>(9,658,982)</b>	<b>11,894,313</b>
<b><i>Total Fund Balances</i></b>	<b>\$ (5,879,004)</b>	<b>\$ 3,811,640</b>	<b>\$ 70,247,135</b>

**CITY OF WESTERVILLE, OHIO**

**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017**

**NOTE 22 - JOINTLY GOVERNED ORGANIZATION**

**Blendon-Westerville Joint Economic Development Zone**

The City of Westerville and Blendon Township (Township) entered into a contract to establish the Blendon-Westerville Joint Economic Development Zone (JEDZ) to facilitate new and expanded growth for commercial and industrial development in the State. The agreement became effective August 1, 2012, and will terminate on December 31, 2042, with an automatic renewal for two thirty year periods, unless the City or Township provides written notice of nonrenewal per terms of the contract. The JEDZ is administered by a six member Board consisting of three members appointed by the City and three members appointed by the Township for a term of two years. The JEDZ may sue and be sued, and has the power to enter into contracts for the provision of services within the JEDZ. The Board is allocated 2 percent of the net revenues for services and obligations each calendar year and may not spend more than the accumulated balance of 2 percent of the allocated net revenues for services and obligations. The Board has entered into an Income Tax Agreement with the City to administer and collect the income tax on behalf of the JEDZ (see Note 7 for detail). Upon the termination or nonrenewal of this contract, the JEDZ Board shall continue to exist for the sole purpose of winding up the business affairs of the JEDZ, collecting outstanding JEDZ income tax, and liquidating any property and assets of the JEDZ. Upon dissolution, funds and assets remaining will be divided 25 percent to the City and 75 percent to the Township.

**NOTE 23 - RELATED ORGANIZATION**

The Westerville Industry and Commerce Corporation (WICC) is a not-for-profit corporation formed to promote industrial, economic, commercial and civic development in and around the City. WICC is governed by a seven member self-perpetuating Board of Trustees of which four trustees are elected and/or appointed officials from the City. The Board of Trustees possesses its own contracting and budgeting authority, hires and fires personnel and does not depend on the City for operating subsidies. The City contributed \$81,436 to WICC during 2017.

**NOTE 24 - RISK SHARING POOL**

On October 1, 1997, the City established membership in the Central Ohio Risk Management Association (CORMA) Self-Insurance Pool, Inc., a not for profit risk sharing pool, for the purpose of obtaining reduced rates on traditional liability insurance coverage. CORMA was formed pursuant to Section 2744.081 of the Ohio Revised Code. Members of CORMA are the Cities of Westerville, Dublin, Upper Arlington, Pickerington, Grove City, Groveport and Powell. Each member has two representatives on the Board of Trustees. This Board establishes its own budget, hires and fires personnel and determines annual rates for its members.

**NOTE 25 - CONTINGENT LIABILITIES**

**A. Litigation**

The City is a party to legal proceedings. The City management is of the opinion that ultimate disposition of these claims and legal proceedings will not have a material effect, if any, on the financial condition of the City.

**B. Federal and State Grants**

For the period January 1, 2017 to December 31, 2017, the City received federal and state grants for specific purposes that are subject to review and audit by the grantor agencies or their designees. Such audits could lead to a request for reimbursement to the grantor agency for expenditures disallowed under the terms of the grant. Based on prior experience, the City believes such disallowance, if any, would be immaterial.

**CITY OF WESTERVILLE, OHIO**

**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017**

**NOTE 26 - OTHER COMMITMENTS**

The City utilizes encumbrance accounting as part of its budgetary controls. Encumbrances outstanding at year end may be reported as part of restricted, committed, or assigned classifications of fund balance. At year end, the City's commitments for encumbrances in the governmental funds were as follows:

<u>Fund</u>	<u>Year-End Encumbrances</u>
General	\$ 1,263,385
Fire Operating	966,484
Parks and Recreation Operating	355,165
General Capital Improvement	2,080,534
Altair TIF Incentive	168,850
Nonmajor Governmental	<u>12,728,159</u>
Total	<u>\$ 17,562,577</u>

**NOTE 27- SIGNIFICANT SUBSEQUENT EVENTS**

The City issued Non-Tax Revenue Notes in the amount of \$2,000,000 at 3.50% on May 1, 2018. The Non-Tax Revenue Notes were used to retire the Non-Tax Revenue Notes issued on May 2, 2017, and mature on May 2, 2018.



REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

**CITY OF WESTERVILLE, OHIO**

**REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION  
CONDITION ASSESSMENT OF THE CITY'S INFRASTRUCTURE**

The City of Westerville reports the Road and Bridge infrastructure assets using the modified approach as outlined in Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement No. 34. The following disclosures pertain to the conditional assessment and budgeted versus actual expenditures for the preservation of these assets. Data for the conditional assessment is presented in each of the following two sections for 2013 through 2017.

**Roads**

The condition of road pavement is evaluated and measured using a pavement condition index (pci) rating system. This approach assigns a numerical rating to each road, or section thereof, being evaluated for the presence of numerous distresses (39 in all) and the severity level of each (low, medium, high).

The physical condition rating is determined by the City's Planning and Development Department based on the criteria below:

Pavement Condition Index	Road Condition Rating	Description
90-100	Excellent	Pavement structure is stable with no cracking, no patching and no deformation evident. Roadways in this category are usually fairly new. Nothing is needed to improve the roadway.
70-89	Good	Pavement structure is stable, but may have surface erosion or minor cracking, which is generally hairline and hard to detect, minor patching and possibly some minor deformation. Riding qualities are very good. The pavement has a dry or light colored appearance. Some type of surface rejuvenation is all that is required to improve the roadway.
50-69	Fair	Pavement structure is generally stable with minor areas of structural weakness evident. Cracking is easier to detect. The pavement might be patched, but not excessively. Although riding qualities are good, deformation is more pronounced and easily noticed.
30-49	Poor	Roadway has areas of instability, marked evidence of structural deficiency, large crack patterns, heavy and numerous patches and very noticeable deformation. Riding qualities range from acceptable to poor. Spot repair of the pavement base may be required.
0-29	Failed	Cost of saving the pavement structural section would equal or exceed complete reconstruction or roadway.

It is the City's policy that at least 85% of the major arterial roadways will have a rating of "Good" or better. The remaining roads will be maintained so that at least 60% will have a rating of "Good" or better. Each roadway in the City will be assessed on a triennial basis, with higher emphasis on more heavily used pavements.

**CITY OF WESTERVILLE, OHIO**

**REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION  
CONDITION ASSESSMENT OF THE CITY'S INFRASTRUCTURE**

The following summarizes the physical condition assessment of City roads as of December 31 for 2015 and 2017:

Road Condition Rating	2015			
	Major Arterials		All Other	
	Road Miles	% of Total	Road Miles	% of Total
Good or Better	14.20	95%	84.15	61%
Less than Good	0.75	5%	53.80	39%
<b>Total</b>	<b>14.95</b>	<b>100%</b>	<b>137.95</b>	<b>100%</b>

Road Condition Rating	2017			
	Major Arterials		All Other	
	Road Miles	% of Total	Road Miles	% of Total
Good or Better	12.26	82%	91.55	65%
Less than Good	2.69	18%	49.29	35%
<b>Total</b>	<b>14.95</b>	<b>100%</b>	<b>140.84</b>	<b>100%</b>

The following is a comparison of budgeted and actual expenditures for preservation of the existing roadways:

Year	Budget	Actual	Difference
2017	\$10,113,526	\$8,888,572	\$1,224,954
2016	5,557,878	5,261,882	75,996
2015	4,186,309	3,930,522	255,787
2014	8,608,290	8,168,828	439,462
2013	7,493,073	7,124,098	368,975

**Bridges**

The condition of the City's bridges is determined using a general appraisal and operational status rating which is a conditional coding system developed by the Federal Highway Administration. This system is comprised of ratings for the individual elements of the structure. The primary elements of this appraisal system include the following:

- i) Bridge decks (riding surface, roadway approaches, end joints, curbing and sidewalks)
- ii) Superstructures (side rails, above-road piers and overhead truss)
- iii) Substructures (undercarriage, piers, footings, abutments and erosion protection)

The Federal Highway Administration has defined specific criteria for each element of the bridge, based on its construction. For each element, a 1-9 rating scale is used, where 4 or less is defined as "Poor" condition. The ratings of all elements are combined to summarize the structural condition of a bridge as follows:

Bridge Rating	Condition Rating	Description
9	Excellent	Superior to present desirable criteria.
8	Very Good	No problems noted.
7	Good	Some minor problems.
6	Satisfactory	Structural elements show some minor deterioration.
5	Fair	All primary structural elements are sound but may have minor section loss, cracking, spalling or scour.
4	Poor	Advanced section loss, deterioration, spalling or scour.



**CITY OF WESTERVILLE, OHIO**

**REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION  
CONDITION ASSESSMENT OF THE CITY'S INFRASTRUCTURE**

3	Serious	Loss of section, deterioration, spalling or scour have seriously affected primary structural components. Local failures are possible. Fatigue cracks in steel or shear cracks in concrete may be present.
2	Critical	Advanced deterioration of primary structural elements. Fatigue cracks in steel or shear cracks in concrete may be present or scour may have removed substructure support. Unless closely monitored it may be necessary to close the bridge until corrective action is taken.
1	Imminent Failure	Major deterioration or section loss present in critical structural components, or obvious vertical or horizontal movement affecting structure stability. Bridge is closed to traffic but corrective action may put bridge back in light service.
0	Failed	Out of service; beyond corrective action.

It is the City's policy to maintain the bridge system in the City where 80% of the structures have a general appraisal summary of 7 (Good) condition or better. Each bridge in the City will be assessed on a triennial basis. The following is a summary of the conditional assessment for bridges as of December 31 for 2017, 2016 and 2015:

	2017		2016		2015	
Bridge Condition	Number of Bridges	% of Total	Number of Bridges	% of Total	Number of Bridges	% of Total
Good or Better	5	100%	5	100%	5	100%
Less than Good	0	0%	0	0%	0	0%
Total	5	100%	5	100%	5	100%

The following is a comparison of budgeted and actual expenditures for preservation of the existing bridges:

Year	Budget	Actual	Difference
2017	\$34,000	\$31,123	\$2,877
2016	0	0	0
2015	0	0	0
2014	185,000	0	185,000
2013	122,192	72,433	49,759

**CITY OF WESTERVILLE, OHIO**

SCHEDULES OF REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

SCHEDULE OF THE CITY'S PROPORTIONATE SHARE OF  
THE NET PENSION LIABILITY/NET PENSION ASSET  
OHIO PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM (OPERS)

LAST FOUR YEARS

	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>
<i>Traditional Plan:</i>				
City's proportion of the net pension liability	0.154424%	0.149881%	0.149173%	0.149173%
City's proportionate share of the net pension liability	\$ 35,067,066	\$ 25,961,279	\$ 17,991,931	\$ 17,585,553
City's covered payroll	\$ 19,345,608	\$ 18,767,492	\$ 18,266,875	\$ 17,497,346
City's proportionate share of the net pension liability as a percentage of its covered payroll	181.27%	138.33%	98.49%	100.50%
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability	77.25%	81.08%	86.45%	86.36%
<i>Combined Plan:</i>				
City's proportion of the net pension asset	0.156957%	0.151320%	0.150890%	0.150890%
City's proportionate share of the net pension asset	\$ 87,357	\$ 73,635	\$ 58,095	\$ 15,834
City's covered payroll	\$ 612,050	\$ 528,342	\$ 551,558	\$ 558,308
City's proportionate share of the net pension asset as a percentage of its covered payroll	14.27%	13.94%	10.53%	2.84%
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension asset	116.55%	116.90%	114.83%	104.56%
<i>Member Directed Plan:</i>				
City's proportion of the net pension asset	0.121145%	0.111785%	n/a	n/a
City's proportionate share of the net pension asset	\$ 505	\$ 427	n/a	n/a
City's covered payroll	\$ 628,883	\$ 622,558	n/a	n/a
City's proportionate share of the net pension asset as a percentage of its covered payroll	0.08%	0.07%	n/a	n/a
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension asset	103.40%	103.91%	n/a	n/a

Note: Information prior to 2014 was unavailable. Schedule is intended to show information for 10 years. Additional years will be displayed as they become available.

n/a - Information prior to 2016 was not available for the Member Directed Plan.

Amounts presented for each year were determined as of the City's measurement date which is the prior year-end.

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO THE REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

**CITY OF WESTERVILLE, OHIO**

SCHEDULES OF REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

SCHEDULE OF THE CITY'S PROPORTIONATE SHARE OF  
THE NET PENSION LIABILITY  
OHIO POLICE AND FIRE (OP&F) PENSION FUND

LAST FOUR YEARS

	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>
City's proportion of the net pension liability	0.71632200%	0.72663500%	0.72070200%	0.72070200%
City's proportionate share of the net pension liability	\$ 45,371,179	\$ 46,744,946	\$ 37,335,369	\$ 35,100,448
City's covered payroll	\$ 14,896,510	\$ 14,738,326	\$ 14,235,304	\$ 14,282,288
City's proportionate share of the net pension liability as a percentage of its covered payroll	304.58%	317.17%	262.27%	245.76%
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability	68.36%	66.77%	72.20%	73.00%

Note: Information prior to 2014 was unavailable. Schedule is intended to show information for 10 years. Additional years will be displayed as they become available.

Amounts presented for each year were determined as of the City's measurement date which is the prior year-end.

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO THE REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

**CITY OF WESTERVILLE, OHIO**

SCHEDULES OF REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

SCHEDULE OF CITY CONTRIBUTIONS  
OHIO PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM (OPERS)

LAST TEN YEARS

	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>
<i>Traditional Plan:</i>				
Contractually required contribution	\$ 2,745,074	\$ 2,321,473	\$ 2,252,099	\$ 2,192,025
Contributions in relation to the contractually required contribution	<u>(2,745,074)</u>	<u>(2,321,473)</u>	<u>(2,252,099)</u>	<u>(2,192,025)</u>
Contribution deficiency (excess)	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
City's covered payroll	\$ 21,115,954	\$ 19,345,608	\$ 18,767,492	\$ 18,266,875
Contributions as a percentage of covered payroll	13.00%	12.00%	12.00%	12.00%
<i>Combined Plan:</i>				
Contractually required contribution	\$ 91,820	\$ 73,446	\$ 63,401	\$ 66,187
Contributions in relation to the contractually required contribution	<u>(91,820)</u>	<u>(73,446)</u>	<u>(63,401)</u>	<u>(66,187)</u>
Contribution deficiency (excess)	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
City's covered payroll	\$ 706,308	\$ 612,050	\$ 528,342	\$ 551,558
Contributions as a percentage of covered payroll	13.00%	12.00%	12.00%	12.00%
<i>Member Directed Plan:</i>				
Contractually required contribution	\$ 65,597	\$ 75,466	\$ 74,707	
Contributions in relation to the contractually required contribution	<u>(65,597)</u>	<u>(75,466)</u>	<u>(74,707)</u>	
Contribution deficiency (excess)	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	
City's covered payroll	\$ 655,970	\$ 628,883	\$ 622,558	
Contributions as a percentage of covered payroll	10.00%	12.00%	12.00%	

Note: Information prior to 2015 was not available for the Member Directed Plan.

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO THE REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

<u>2013</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2010</u>	<u>2009</u>	<u>2008</u>
\$ 2,274,655	\$ 1,656,298	\$ 1,692,571	\$ 1,509,450	\$ 1,378,474	\$ 1,116,675
<u>(2,274,655)</u>	<u>(1,656,298)</u>	<u>(1,692,571)</u>	<u>(1,509,450)</u>	<u>(1,378,474)</u>	<u>(1,116,675)</u>
<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
\$ 17,497,346	\$ 16,562,980	\$ 16,925,710	\$ 16,922,085	\$ 16,955,400	\$ 15,952,500
13.00%	10.00%	10.00%	8.92%	8.13%	7.00%
\$ 72,580	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<u>(72,580)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
\$ 558,308	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
13.00%	7.95%	7.95%	9.69%	8.13%	7.00%

**CITY OF WESTERVILLE, OHIO**

SCHEDULES OF REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

SCHEDULE OF CITY CONTRIBUTIONS  
OHIO POLICE AND FIRE (OP&F) PENSION FUND

LAST TEN YEARS

	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>
<i>Police:</i>				
Contractually required contribution	\$ 1,573,505	\$ 1,434,579	\$ 1,414,569	\$ 1,340,739
Contributions in relation to the contractually required contribution	<u>(1,573,505)</u>	<u>(1,434,579)</u>	<u>(1,414,569)</u>	<u>(1,340,739)</u>
Contribution deficiency (excess)	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
City's covered payroll	\$ 8,281,605	\$ 7,550,416	\$ 7,445,100	\$ 7,056,521
Contributions as a percentage of covered payroll	19.00%	19.00%	19.00%	19.00%
<i>Fire:</i>				
Contractually required contribution	\$ 1,952,998	\$ 1,726,332	\$ 1,713,908	\$ 1,687,014
Contributions in relation to the contractually required contribution	<u>(1,952,998)</u>	<u>(1,726,332)</u>	<u>(1,713,908)</u>	<u>(1,687,014)</u>
Contribution deficiency (excess)	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
City's covered payroll	\$ 8,310,630	\$ 7,346,094	\$ 7,293,226	\$ 7,178,783
Contributions as a percentage of covered payroll	23.50%	23.50%	23.50%	23.50%

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO THE REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

<u>2013</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2010</u>	<u>2009</u>	<u>2008</u>
\$ 1,111,248	\$ 891,737	\$ 831,311	\$ 828,947	\$ 752,299	\$ 752,133
<u>(1,111,248)</u>	<u>(891,737)</u>	<u>(831,311)</u>	<u>(828,947)</u>	<u>(752,299)</u>	<u>(752,133)</u>
<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
\$ 6,996,315	\$ 6,994,016	\$ 6,520,086	\$ 6,501,545	\$ 5,900,384	\$ 5,899,082
15.88%	12.75%	12.75%	12.75%	12.75%	12.75%
\$ 1,484,582	\$ 1,301,546	\$ 1,221,304	\$ 1,178,069	\$ 1,099,897	\$ 1,089,826
<u>(1,484,582)</u>	<u>(1,301,546)</u>	<u>(1,221,304)</u>	<u>(1,178,069)</u>	<u>(1,099,897)</u>	<u>(1,089,826)</u>
<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
\$ 7,283,313	\$ 7,545,194	\$ 7,080,023	\$ 6,829,386	\$ 6,376,214	\$ 6,317,832
20.38%	17.25%	17.25%	17.25%	17.25%	17.25%

**CITY OF WESTERVILLE, OHIO**

NOTES TO REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017

*OHIO PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM (OPERS)*

*Changes in benefit terms* : There were no changes in benefit terms from the amounts reported for 2014-2017.

*Changes in assumptions* : There were no changes in methods and assumptions used in the calculation of actuarial determined contributions for 2014-2016. For 2017, the following were the most significant changes of assumptions that affected the total pension liability since the prior measurement date: (a) reduction in the actuarially assumed rate of return from 8.00% down to 7.50%, (b) for defined benefit investments, decreasing the wage inflation from 3.75% to 3.25% and (c) changing the future salary increases from a range of 4.25%-10.05% to 3.25%-10.75%.

OHIO POLICE AND FIRE (OP&F) PENSION FUND

*Changes in benefit terms* : There were no changes in benefit terms from the amounts reported for 2014-2017.

*Changes in assumptions* : There were no changes in methods and assumptions used in the calculation of actuarial determined contributions for 2014-2016. In October 2017, the OP&F Board adopted certain assumption changes which will impact their annual actuarial valuation prepared as of December 31, 2017. The most significant change is a reduction in the discount rate from 8.25% to 8.00%. Although the exact amount of these changes is not known, the impact to the City's net pension liability is expected to be significant.



Combining Statements  
And  
Individual Fund Schedules

**CITY OF WESTERVILLE, OHIO**

**NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUND DESCRIPTION**

**SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS**

To account for and report the proceeds of specific revenue sources (other than major capital projects) that are restricted or committed to expenditure for specified purposes other than debt service or capital projects. The following are descriptions of the City's nonmajor Special Revenue Funds.

***Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds***

***Street Maintenance Fund*** - To account for and report the portion (92.5 percent) of the State gasoline tax and motor vehicle registration fees restricted for maintenance and repair of streets within the City.

***State Highway Fund*** - To account for and report the portion (7.5 percent) of the State gasoline tax and motor vehicle registration fees restricted for maintenance of State highways within the City.

***Drug Abuse Resistance Education (DARE) Fund*** - To account for and report restricted charitable contributions and State grants used to finance the City's DARE programs.

***Permissive Motor Vehicle License Fund*** - To account for and report restricted permissive motor vehicle registration fees used for maintenance of streets within the City.

***Hotel Tax Fund*** - To account for and report committed receipts of 75 percent of the hotel tax revenues collected by the City and expended as required by local ordinance.

***OMVI Education Fund*** - To account for and report restricted contributions to the Mayor's Task Force on alcohol and drug abuse programs and court fines restricted for OMVI education.

***Tax Incentive/Redistribution Fund*** - To account for and report restricted monies received from payments in lieu of taxes to be redistributed to area school districts.

***Mayor's Court Computer Fund*** - To account for and report restricted court costs collected for the acquisition and maintenance of computer equipment used in the operations of the Court.

***Parks and Recreation Income Tax Allocation Fund*** - To account for and report restricted receipts generated by the additional .25 percent City income tax which are restricted for the development of the parks and recreation projects.

***FEMA Fund*** - To account for and report the restricted 75 percent reimbursement from the Federal Emergency Management Agency for expenditures associated with the March 2008 snow, September 2008 wind storms, and 2012 storms.

***Drug Enforcement Fund*** - To account for and report the confiscated monies related to criminal offenses which are restricted, by State statute, for expenditures that would enhance the police department.

***Criminal Activity Forfeiture Fund*** - To account for and report restricted assets seized and forfeited by individuals engaged in criminal activities which are used to further law enforcement activities.

***McVay Endowment Fund*** - To account for and report restricted monies received from the Columbus Foundation endowed fund established by Dorothy McVay to be used for expenditures at the City's Fire Department, Police Department, or the Senior Citizens Center.

***Cable TV Franchise Fee Fund*** - To account for and report cable franchise fees which are used primarily to supplement funding to the Otterbein College community access channel. This fund is included with the General Fund for GAAP reporting as it does not have a restricted or a committed revenue source.

***Mayor's Operating Fund*** - To account for and report all charges for marriage services conducted to be used primarily for the purpose of promoting the City of Westerville and its governmental functions. This fund is included with the General Fund for GAAP reporting as it does not have a restricted or a committed revenue source.

--Continued

**CITY OF WESTERVILLE, OHIO**

NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUND DESCRIPTIONS

*(Continued)*

**CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS**

To account for and report financial resources that are restricted or committed to expenditure for capital outlays, including the acquisition or construction of capital facilities and other capital assets.

***Nonmajor Capital Projects Funds***

***Africa Road Improvement Fund*** - To account for and report street improvements committed to be financed by transfers from the General Fund.

***Dempsey Road Improvement Fund*** - To account for and report street improvements committed to be financed by transfers from the General Fund, potential grant revenues (OPWC), and cooperative revenue payments from other governmental entities.

***McCorkle Boulevard Road Improvement Fund*** - To account for and report the McCorkle Boulevard extension project committed to be funded by transfers from the General Fund, potential grant revenues (OPWC) and cooperative revenue payments from other governmental entities.

***Maxtown Road Improvement Fund*** - To account for and report street improvements financed by restricted TIF revenues received from Genoa Township.

***Parks and Recreation Capital Improvement Fund*** - To account for and report restricted monies originally received from the proceeds of general obligation bonds issued by the City as well as voted income tax monies for the purpose of funding park and recreation improvements.

***North State Street Improvement Fund*** - To account for and report street improvements committed to be financed by intergovernmental grants and transfers from the General Fund.

***Cleveland Avenue Extension Improvement Fund*** - To account for and report street improvements committed to be financed by transfers from the General Fund.

***Parks and Recreation Replacement and Reserve Fund*** - To account for and report restricted monies received by transfer from the Parks and Recreation Income Tax Allocation Fund to be earmarked for future capital repairs and replacements.

***Street Replacement and Reserve Fund*** - To account for and report annual transfers from the General Fund to make advance preparation for the committed long-term funding of major street rehabilitation and reconstruction projects.

***Tree Replacement Fund*** - To account for and report fees paid by developers committed for the replacement of trees removed or destroyed during construction projects.

***Westar/Olentangy TIF Fund*** - To account for and report restricted service payments in lieu of taxes made by developers and/or owners to fund public improvements and acquisition of interests in real estate relating to the TIF area.

***Northridge Crossing TIF Fund*** - To account for and report restricted service payments in lieu of taxes made by developers and/or owners to fund public improvements and acquisition of interests in real estate relating to the TIF area.

***Northstar/Worthington Road TIF Fund*** - To account for and report restricted service payments in lieu of taxes made by developers and/or owners to fund public infrastructure improvements and acquisition of interests in real estate relating to the TIF area. This fund will also account for the portion of the project that is financed by OPWC grants and/or loans.

***South State Street TIF Incentive Fund*** - This fund accounts for and reports restricted service payments in lieu of taxes made by developers and/or owners to fund public infrastructure improvements and acquisition of interests in real estate relating to the TIF area. This fund will also account for the portion of the project that is financed by restricted OPWC grants and/or loans.

*--Continued*

**CITY OF WESTERVILLE, OHIO**

**NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUND DESCRIPTIONS**

*(Continued)*

***Nonmajor Capital Projects Funds (Continued)***

***Perimeter Road Improvement Fund*** - To account for and report fees charged to developers and committed for deferred planned improvements to each perimeter street providing access to developments. The activity of each perimeter road (Spring Road, Hempstead Road, County Line Road, and Maxtown Road) is maintained through the use of separate account codes.

***Worthington Road TIF Incentive Fund*** - This fund accounts for and reports restricted service payments in lieu of taxes made by developers and/or owners to fund public infrastructure improvements and acquisition of interests in real estate relating to the TIF area. This fund will also account for the portion of the project that is financed by restricted OPWC grants and/or loans.

***Sunbury Road Capital Improvements Fund*** - To account for and report street improvements committed to be financed by intergovernmental grants and transfers from the General Fund.

***Central College TIF Incentive Fund*** - This fund accounts for and reports restricted service payments in lieu of taxes made by developers and/or owners to fund public infrastructure improvements and acquisition of interests in real estate relating to the TIF area. This fund will also account for the portion of the project that is financed by restricted OPWC grants and/or loans.

***Bigham TIF Incentive Fund*** - This fund accounts for and reports restricted service payments in lieu of taxes made by developers and/or owners to fund public infrastructure improvements and acquisition of interests in real estate relating to the TIF area. This fund will also account for the portion of the project that is financed by restricted OPWC grants and/or loans.

***Zumstein TIF Incentive Fund*** - This fund accounts for and reports restricted service payments in lieu of taxes made by developers and/or owners to fund public infrastructure improvements and acquisition of interests in real estate relating to the TIF area.

**CITY OF WESTERVILLE, OHIO**  
**COMBINING BALANCE SHEET**  
**NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS**  
**DECEMBER 31, 2017**

	<b>Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds</b>	<b>Nonmajor Capital Projects Fund</b>	<b>Total Nonmajor Governmental Funds</b>
<b><u>Assets:</u></b>			
Equity in pooled cash and cash equivalents	\$ 5,597,129	\$ 8,636,896	\$ 14,234,025
Cash and cash equivalents with fiscal agents	150,930	-	150,930
Receivables:			
Municipal income taxes	543,749	-	543,749
Other local taxes	3,683	-	3,683
Accounts	-	105,168	105,168
Payments in lieu of taxes	47,729	3,018,152	3,065,881
Accrued interest	914	-	914
Intergovernmental receivable	788,853	828,575	1,617,428
Prepaid items	2,544	-	2,544
Materials and supplies inventory	433,740	-	433,740
Loans receivable	-	247,334	247,334
Interfund receivable	730,369	1,000,000	1,730,369
Total assets	<u>\$ 8,299,640</u>	<u>\$ 13,836,125</u>	<u>\$ 22,135,765</u>
<b><u>Liabilities:</u></b>			
Accounts payable	\$ 32,494	\$ 259,324	\$ 291,818
Contracts payable	89,425	921,533	1,010,958
Retainage payable	-	847,112	847,112
Accrued wages payable	39,775	-	39,775
Intergovernmental payable	6,887	163,365	170,252
Due to other funds	1,231	-	1,231
Interfund payable	28,645	10,788,973	10,817,618
Total liabilities	<u>198,457</u>	<u>12,980,307</u>	<u>13,178,764</u>
<b><u>Deferred Inflows of Resources:</u></b>			
Payments in lieu of taxes	-	3,018,152	3,018,152
Unavailable revenue	950,465	1,176,744	2,127,209
Total deferred inflows of resources	<u>950,465</u>	<u>4,194,896</u>	<u>5,145,361</u>
<b><u>Fund Balances:</u></b>			
Nonspendable	436,284	-	436,284
Restricted	6,736,112	1,127,120	7,863,232
Committed	-	5,171,106	5,171,106
Unassigned (deficit)	(21,678)	(9,637,304)	(9,658,982)
Total fund balances (deficit)	<u>7,150,718</u>	<u>(3,339,078)</u>	<u>3,811,640</u>
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources and fund balances	<u>\$ 8,299,640</u>	<u>\$ 13,836,125</u>	<u>\$ 22,135,765</u>

**CITY OF WESTERVILLE, OHIO**  
**COMBINING BALANCE SHEET**  
**NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS**  
**DECEMBER 31, 2017**

	<u>Street Maintenance</u>	<u>State Highway</u>	<u>DARE</u>	<u>Permissive Motor Vehicle License</u>
<b><u>Assets:</u></b>				
Equity in pooled cash and cash equivalents	\$ 1,808,745	\$ 1,241,196	\$ 30,960	\$ 393,145
Cash and cash equivalents with fiscal agents	-	-	-	150,930
Receivables:				
Municipal income taxes	-	-	-	-
Other local taxes	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of taxes	-	-	-	-
Accrued interest	-	-	110	-
Intergovernmental receivable	707,003	57,234	-	24,616
Prepaid items	2,457	-	-	-
Materials and supplies inventory	433,740	-	-	-
Interfund receivable	-	-	-	-
Total assets	<u>\$ 2,951,945</u>	<u>\$ 1,298,430</u>	<u>\$ 31,070</u>	<u>\$ 568,691</u>
<b><u>Liabilities:</u></b>				
Accounts payable	\$ 11,272	\$ 11,200	\$ -	\$ -
Contracts payable	-	-	-	89,425
Accrued wages payable	39,775	-	-	-
Intergovernmental payable	6,887	-	-	-
Due to other funds	1,231	-	-	-
Interfund payable	708	-	-	-
Total liabilities	<u>59,873</u>	<u>11,200</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>89,425</u>
<b><u>Deferred Inflows of Resources:</u></b>				
Unavailable revenue	604,098	48,890	65	-
Total deferred inflows of resources	<u>604,098</u>	<u>48,890</u>	<u>65</u>	<u>-</u>
<b><u>Fund Balances:</u></b>				
Nonspendable	436,197	-	-	-
Restricted	1,851,777	1,238,340	31,005	479,266
Unassigned (deficit)	-	-	-	-
Total fund balances (deficit)	<u>2,287,974</u>	<u>1,238,340</u>	<u>31,005</u>	<u>479,266</u>
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources and fund balances	<u>\$ 2,951,945</u>	<u>\$ 1,298,430</u>	<u>\$ 31,070</u>	<u>\$ 568,691</u>

<b>Hotel Tax</b>	<b>OMVI Education</b>	<b>Tax Incentive/ Redistribution</b>	<b>Mayor's Court Computer</b>	<b>Parks and Recreation Income Tax Allocation</b>	<b>FEMA</b>
\$ 2,576	\$ 16,221	\$ 312,825	\$ 19,233	\$ 1,347,849	\$ 3,150
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	543,749	-
3,683	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	47,729	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	87	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	730,369	-
<u>\$ 6,259</u>	<u>\$ 16,221</u>	<u>\$ 360,554</u>	<u>\$ 19,320</u>	<u>\$ 2,621,967</u>	<u>\$ 3,150</u>
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 86	\$ -	\$ -
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
27,937	-	-	-	-	-
<u>27,937</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>86</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
-	-	44,945	-	251,996	-
-	-	<u>44,945</u>	-	<u>251,996</u>	-
-	-	-	87	-	-
-	16,221	315,609	19,147	2,369,971	3,150
(21,678)	-	-	-	-	-
<u>(21,678)</u>	<u>16,221</u>	<u>315,609</u>	<u>19,234</u>	<u>2,369,971</u>	<u>3,150</u>
<u>\$ 6,259</u>	<u>\$ 16,221</u>	<u>\$ 360,554</u>	<u>\$ 19,320</u>	<u>\$ 2,621,967</u>	<u>\$ 3,150</u>

--Continued

**CITY OF WESTERVILLE, OHIO**  
**COMBINING BALANCE SHEET**  
**NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS**  
**DECEMBER 31, 2017**  
*(Continued)*

	<b>Drug Enforcement</b>	<b>Criminal Activity Forfeiture</b>	<b>McVay Endowment</b>	<b>Total Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds</b>
<b>Assets:</b>				
Equity in pooled cash and cash equivalents	\$ 44,160	\$ 228,084	\$ 148,985	\$ 5,597,129
Cash and cash equivalents with fiscal agents	-	-	-	150,930
Receivables:				
Municipal income taxes	-	-	-	543,749
Other local taxes	-	-	-	3,683
Payments in lieu of taxes	-	-	-	47,729
Accrued interest	138	666	-	914
Intergovernmental receivable	-	-	-	788,853
Prepaid items	-	-	-	2,544
Materials and supplies inventory	-	-	-	433,740
Interfund receivable	-	-	-	730,369
Total assets	\$ 44,298	\$ 228,750	\$ 148,985	\$ 8,299,640
 <b>Liabilities:</b>				
Accounts payable	\$ -	\$ 9,936	\$ -	\$ 32,494
Contracts payable	-	-	-	89,425
Accrued wages payable	-	-	-	39,775
Intergovernmental payable	-	-	-	6,887
Due to other funds	-	-	-	1,231
Interfund payable	-	-	-	28,645
Total liabilities	-	9,936	-	198,457
 <b>Deferred Inflows of Resources:</b>				
Unavailable revenue	81	390	-	950,465
Total deferred inflows of resources	81	390	-	950,465
 <b>Fund Balances:</b>				
Nonspendable	-	-	-	436,284
Restricted	44,217	218,424	148,985	6,736,112
Unassigned (deficit)	-	-	-	(21,678)
Total fund balances (deficit)	44,217	218,424	148,985	7,150,718
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources and fund balances	\$ 44,298	\$ 228,750	\$ 148,985	\$ 8,299,640





This Page Intentionally Left Blank

**CITY OF WESTERVILLE, OHIO**  
**COMBINING BALANCE SHEET**  
**NONMAJOR CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS**  
**DECEMBER 31, 2017**

	<b>Africa Road Improvement</b>	<b>Dempsey Road Improvement</b>	<b>McCorkle Boulevard Road Improvement</b>	<b>Maxtown Road Improvement</b>
<b><u>Assets:</u></b>				
Equity in pooled cash and cash equivalents	\$ 48	\$ 134,248	\$ 40,000	\$ 4,548
Receivables:				
Accounts	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of taxes	-	-	-	-
Intergovernmental receivable	-	-	-	-
Loans receivable	-	-	-	-
Interfund receivable	-	-	-	-
Total assets	\$ 48	\$ 134,248	\$ 40,000	\$ 4,548
 <b><u>Liabilities:</u></b>				
Accounts payable	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Contracts payable	-	-	-	-
Retainage payable	-	-	-	-
Intergovernmental payable	-	-	-	-
Interfund payable	135,000	-	-	1,630,810
Total liabilities	135,000	-	-	1,630,810
 <b><u>Deferred Inflows of Resources:</u></b>				
Payments in lieu of taxes	-	-	-	-
Unavailable revenue	-	-	-	-
Total deferred inflows of resources	-	-	-	-
 <b><u>Fund Balances:</u></b>				
Restricted	-	-	-	-
Committed	-	134,248	40,000	-
Unassigned (deficit)	(134,952)	-	-	(1,626,262)
Total fund balances (deficit)	(134,952)	134,248	40,000	(1,626,262)
 Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources and fund balances	\$ 48	\$ 134,248	\$ 40,000	\$ 4,548

<b>Parks and Recreation Capital Improvement</b>	<b>North State Street Improvement</b>	<b>Cleveland Avenue Extension Improvement</b>	<b>Parks and Recreation Replacement and Reserve</b>	<b>Street Replacement and Reserve</b>	<b>Tree Replacement</b>
\$ 2,633,287	\$ 240,064	\$ 1,782,440	\$ 1,096,096	\$ 763,758	\$ 41,799
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	473,022	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	1,000,000	-
<u>\$ 2,633,287</u>	<u>\$ 240,064</u>	<u>\$ 2,255,462</u>	<u>\$ 1,096,096</u>	<u>\$ 1,763,758</u>	<u>\$ 41,799</u>
\$ 244,202	\$ -	\$ 15,122	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
69,515	-	397,893	51,190	300,718	-
217,803	-	164,424	68,050	61,663	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	3,032,111	-	-	-
<u>531,520</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>3,609,550</u>	<u>119,240</u>	<u>362,381</u>	<u>-</u>
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	473,022	-	-	-
<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>473,022</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
-	-	-	-	-	-
2,101,767	240,064	-	976,856	1,401,377	41,799
-	-	(1,827,110)	-	-	-
<u>2,101,767</u>	<u>240,064</u>	<u>(1,827,110)</u>	<u>976,856</u>	<u>1,401,377</u>	<u>41,799</u>
\$ 2,633,287	\$ 240,064	\$ 2,255,462	\$ 1,096,096	\$ 1,763,758	\$ 41,799

--Continued

**CITY OF WESTERVILLE, OHIO**  
**COMBINING BALANCE SHEET**  
**NONMAJOR CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS**  
**DECEMBER 31, 2017**  
*(Continued)*

	<b>Westar/ Olentangy TIF</b>	<b>Northridge Crossing TIF</b>	<b>Northstar/ Worthington Road TIF</b>	<b>South State Street TIF Incentive</b>
<b><u>Assets:</u></b>				
Equity in pooled cash and cash equivalents	\$ 397,542	\$ 315,924	\$ 93,975	\$ 214,902
Receivables:				
Accounts	-	-	-	100,835
Payments in lieu of taxes	206,776	898,310	179,156	850,536
Intergovernmental receivable	-	-	7,984	-
Loans receivable	-	-	247,334	-
Interfund receivable	-	-	-	-
Total assets	<u>\$ 604,318</u>	<u>\$ 1,214,234</u>	<u>\$ 528,449</u>	<u>\$ 1,166,273</u>
<b><u>Liabilities:</u></b>				
Accounts payable	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Contracts payable	-	-	-	-
Retainage payable	-	-	-	234,582
Intergovernmental payable	-	-	-	-
Interfund payable	-	-	1,361,121	3,016,920
Total liabilities	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,361,121</u>	<u>3,251,502</u>
<b><u>Deferred Inflows of Resources:</u></b>				
Payments in lieu of taxes	206,776	898,310	179,156	850,536
Unavailable revenue	-	-	255,318	100,835
Total deferred inflows of resources	<u>206,776</u>	<u>898,310</u>	<u>434,474</u>	<u>951,371</u>
<b><u>Fund Balances:</u></b>				
Restricted	397,542	315,924	-	-
Committed	-	-	-	-
Unassigned (deficit)	-	-	(1,267,146)	(3,036,600)
Total fund balances (deficit)	<u>397,542</u>	<u>315,924</u>	<u>(1,267,146)</u>	<u>(3,036,600)</u>
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources and fund balances	<u>\$ 604,318</u>	<u>\$ 1,214,234</u>	<u>\$ 528,449</u>	<u>\$ 1,166,273</u>

<b>Perimeter Road Improvement</b>	<b>Worthington Road TIF</b>	<b>Sunbury Road Improvement</b>	<b>Central College TIF</b>	<b>Bigham TIF</b>	<b>Zumstein TIF</b>
\$ 234,995	\$ 336,678	\$ -	\$ 24,337	\$ 15,279	\$ 266,976
-	-	4,333	-	-	-
-	734,606	-	-	58,944	89,824
-	-	344,075	-	3,494	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>\$ 234,995</u>	<u>\$ 1,071,284</u>	<u>\$ 348,408</u>	<u>\$ 24,337</u>	<u>\$ 77,717</u>	<u>\$ 356,800</u>
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
-	-	102,217	-	-	-
-	-	100,590	-	-	-
-	-	163,365	-	-	-
-	-	692,642	120,369	610,000	190,000
-	-	1,058,814	120,369	610,000	190,000
-	734,606	-	-	58,944	89,824
-	-	344,075	-	3,494	-
-	<u>734,606</u>	<u>344,075</u>	-	<u>62,438</u>	<u>89,824</u>
-	336,678	-	-	-	76,976
234,995	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	(1,054,481)	(96,032)	(594,721)	-
<u>234,995</u>	<u>336,678</u>	<u>(1,054,481)</u>	<u>(96,032)</u>	<u>(594,721)</u>	<u>76,976</u>
<u>\$ 234,995</u>	<u>\$ 1,071,284</u>	<u>\$ 348,408</u>	<u>\$ 24,337</u>	<u>\$ 77,717</u>	<u>\$ 356,800</u>

**CITY OF WESTERVILLE, OHIO**  
**COMBINING BALANCE SHEET**  
**NONMAJOR CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS**  
**DECEMBER 31, 2017**  
(Continued)

		<b>Total Nonmajor Capital Projects Funds</b>
<b><u>Assets:</u></b>		
Equity in pooled cash and cash equivalents	\$	8,636,896
Receivables:		
Accounts		105,168
Payments in lieu of taxes		3,018,152
Intergovernmental receivable		828,575
Loans receivable		247,334
Interfund receivable		1,000,000
Total assets	\$	13,836,125
<b><u>Liabilities:</u></b>		
Accounts payable	\$	259,324
Contracts payable		921,533
Retainage payable		847,112
Intergovernmental payable		163,365
Interfund payable		10,788,973
Total liabilities		12,980,307
<b><u>Deferred Inflows of Resources:</u></b>		
Payments in lieu of taxes		3,018,152
Unavailable revenue		1,176,744
Total deferred inflows of resources		4,194,896
<b><u>Fund Balances:</u></b>		
Restricted		1,127,120
Committed		5,171,106
Unassigned (deficit)		(9,637,304)
Total fund balances (deficit)		(3,339,078)
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources and fund balances	\$	13,836,125

**CITY OF WESTERVILLE, OHIO**

COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES  
NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017

	<b>Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds</b>	<b>Nonmajor Capital Projects Fund</b>	<b>Total Nonmajor Governmental Funds</b>
<b><u>Revenues:</u></b>			
Municipal income taxes	\$ 5,729,160	\$ -	\$ 5,729,160
Other local taxes	55,356	-	55,356
Payments in lieu of taxes	2,691,799	1,977,042	4,668,841
Intergovernmental	2,010,064	8,085,529	10,095,593
Fees, licenses and permits	345	62,833	63,178
Fines and forfeitures	67,014	-	67,014
Investment earnings	4,410	-	4,410
(Decrease) in fair value of investments	(1,352)	-	(1,352)
Other	24,293	333,991	358,284
Total revenues	<u>10,581,089</u>	<u>10,459,395</u>	<u>21,040,484</u>
<b><u>Expenditures:</u></b>			
Current:			
Security of persons and property	41,366	-	41,366
Transportation	3,018,668	-	3,018,668
General government	3,757,419	-	3,757,419
Capital outlay	-	16,378,585	16,378,585
Debt service:	-		
Principal retirement	-	96,209	96,209
Bond issuance costs	-	48,111	48,111
Total expenditures	<u>6,817,453</u>	<u>16,522,905</u>	<u>23,340,358</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>3,763,636</u>	<u>(6,063,510)</u>	<u>(2,299,874)</u>
<b><u>Other Financing Sources (Uses):</u></b>			
Bond issuance	-	1,750,000	1,750,000
Loan issuance	-	3,573,648	3,573,648
Premium on bond issuance	-	10,053	10,053
Transfers in	1,526,393	1,500,000	3,026,393
Transfers (out)	(6,559,485)	(935,814)	(7,495,299)
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>(5,033,092)</u>	<u>5,897,887</u>	<u>864,795</u>
Net change in fund balances	(1,269,456)	(165,623)	(1,435,079)
<b>Fund balances (deficit) at beginning of year</b>	<u>8,420,174</u>	<u>(3,173,455)</u>	<u>5,246,719</u>
<b>Fund balances (deficit) at end of year</b>	<u>\$ 7,150,718</u>	<u>\$ (3,339,078)</u>	<u>\$ 3,811,640</u>

**CITY OF WESTERVILLE, OHIO**

COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES  
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES  
NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017

	<u>Street Maintenance</u>	<u>State Highway</u>	<u>DARE</u>	<u>Permissive Motor Vehicle License</u>
<b>Revenues:</b>				
Municipal income taxes	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Other local taxes	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of taxes	-	-	-	-
Intergovernmental	1,449,860	117,556	5,826	436,822
Fees, licenses and permits	-	-	-	-
Fines and forfeitures	-	-	-	-
Investment earnings	-	438	255	1,683
(Decrease) in fair value of investments	-	-	(70)	-
Other	-	-	1,695	-
Total revenues	<u>1,449,860</u>	<u>117,994</u>	<u>7,706</u>	<u>438,505</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>				
Current:				
Security of persons and property	-	-	10,655	-
Transportation	2,048,786	81,725	-	888,157
General government	-	-	-	-
Total expenditures	<u>2,048,786</u>	<u>81,725</u>	<u>10,655</u>	<u>888,157</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>(598,926)</u>	<u>36,269</u>	<u>(2,949)</u>	<u>(449,652)</u>
<b>Other Financing Sources (Uses):</b>				
Transfers in	675,000	-	-	-
Transfers (out)	-	-	-	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>675,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Net change in fund balances	76,074	36,269	(2,949)	(449,652)
<b>Fund balances (deficit) at beginning of year</b>	<u>2,211,900</u>	<u>1,202,071</u>	<u>33,954</u>	<u>928,918</u>
<b>Fund balances (deficit) at end of year</b>	<u>\$ 2,287,974</u>	<u>\$ 1,238,340</u>	<u>\$ 31,005</u>	<u>\$ 479,266</u>



<b>Hotel Tax</b>	<b>OMVI Education</b>	<b>Tax Incentive/ Redistribution</b>	<b>Mayor's Court Computer</b>	<b>Parks and Recreation Income Tax Allocation</b>	<b>FEMA</b>
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,729,160	\$ -
55,356	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	2,691,799	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	1,376	-	27,832	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>55,356</u>	<u>1,376</u>	<u>2,691,799</u>	<u>27,832</u>	<u>5,729,160</u>	<u>-</u>
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
55,317	-	3,653,031	49,071	-	-
<u>55,317</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>3,653,031</u>	<u>49,071</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
<u>39</u>	<u>1,376</u>	<u>(961,232)</u>	<u>(21,239)</u>	<u>5,729,160</u>	<u>-</u>
-	-	851,393	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	(6,559,485)	-
-	-	<u>851,393</u>	-	<u>(6,559,485)</u>	-
39	1,376	(109,839)	(21,239)	(830,325)	-
<u>(21,717)</u>	<u>14,845</u>	<u>425,448</u>	<u>40,473</u>	<u>3,200,296</u>	<u>3,150</u>
<u>\$ (21,678)</u>	<u>\$ 16,221</u>	<u>\$ 315,609</u>	<u>\$ 19,234</u>	<u>\$ 2,369,971</u>	<u>\$ 3,150</u>

--Continued

**CITY OF WESTERVILLE, OHIO**

COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES  
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES  
NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017  
(Continued)

	<b>Drug Enforcement</b>	<b>Criminal Activity Forfeiture</b>	<b>McVay Endowment</b>	<b>Total Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds</b>
<b>Revenues:</b>				
Municipal income taxes	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,729,160
Other local taxes	-	-	-	55,356
Payments in lieu of taxes	-	-	-	2,691,799
Intergovernmental	-	-	-	2,010,064
Fees, licenses and permits	345	-	-	345
Fines and forfeitures	-	37,806	-	67,014
Investment earnings	319	1,715	-	4,410
(Decrease) in fair value of investments	(80)	(1,202)	-	(1,352)
Other	-	-	22,598	24,293
Total revenues	<u>584</u>	<u>38,319</u>	<u>22,598</u>	<u>10,581,089</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>				
Current:				
Security of persons and property	3,000	16,641	11,070	41,366
Transportation	-	-	-	3,018,668
General government	-	-	-	3,757,419
Total expenditures	<u>3,000</u>	<u>16,641</u>	<u>11,070</u>	<u>6,817,453</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>(2,416)</u>	<u>21,678</u>	<u>11,528</u>	<u>3,763,636</u>
<b>Other Financing Sources (uses):</b>				
Transfers in	-	-	-	1,526,393
Transfers (out)	-	-	-	(6,559,485)
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(5,033,092)</u>
Net change in fund balances	(2,416)	21,678	11,528	(1,269,456)
<b>Fund balances (deficit) at beginning of year</b>	<u>46,633</u>	<u>196,746</u>	<u>137,457</u>	<u>8,420,174</u>
<b>Fund balances (deficit) at end of year</b>	<u>\$ 44,217</u>	<u>\$ 218,424</u>	<u>\$ 148,985</u>	<u>\$ 7,150,718</u>



This Page Intentionally Left Blank

**CITY OF WESTERVILLE, OHIO**

COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES  
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES  
NONMAJOR CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017

	<u>Africa Road Improvement</u>	<u>Dempsey Road Improvement</u>	<u>McCorkle Boulevard Road Improvement</u>	<u>Maxtown Road Improvement</u>
<b><u>Revenues:</u></b>				
Payments in lieu of taxes	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-
Fees, licenses and permits	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-
Total revenues	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
<b><u>Expenditures:</u></b>				
Capital outlay	-	-	-	-
Debt service:				
Principal retirement	-	-	-	-
Bond issuance costs	-	-	-	-
Total expenditures	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
<b><u>Other Financing Sources (Uses):</u></b>				
Bond issuance	-	-	-	-
Loan issuance	-	-	-	-
Premium on bond issuance	-	-	-	-
Transfers in	-	-	-	-
Transfers (out)	-	-	-	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Net change in fund balances	-	-	-	-
<b>Fund balances (deficit) at beginning of year</b>	<u>(134,952)</u>	<u>134,248</u>	<u>40,000</u>	<u>(1,626,262)</u>
<b>Fund balances (deficit) at end of year</b>	<u>\$ (134,952)</u>	<u>\$ 134,248</u>	<u>\$ 40,000</u>	<u>\$ (1,626,262)</u>

<b>Parks and Recreation Capital Improvement</b>	<b>North State Street Improvement</b>	<b>Cleveland Avenue Extension Improvement</b>	<b>Parks and Recreation Replacement and Reserve</b>	<b>Street Replacement and Reserve</b>	<b>Tree Replacement</b>
\$ -	\$ -	\$ 48,929	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
-	-	3,981,560	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
333,991	-	-	-	-	-
<u>333,991</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>4,030,489</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
3,145,585	-	4,572,265	1,153,897	526,102	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
48,111	-	-	-	-	-
<u>3,193,696</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>4,572,265</u>	<u>1,153,897</u>	<u>526,102</u>	<u>-</u>
<u>(2,859,705)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(541,776)</u>	<u>(1,153,897)</u>	<u>(526,102)</u>	<u>-</u>
1,750,000	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
10,053	-	-	-	-	-
450,000	-	-	700,000	350,000	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>2,210,053</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>700,000</u>	<u>350,000</u>	<u>-</u>
(649,652)	-	(541,776)	(453,897)	(176,102)	-
<u>2,751,419</u>	<u>240,064</u>	<u>(1,285,334)</u>	<u>1,430,753</u>	<u>1,577,479</u>	<u>41,799</u>
<u>\$ 2,101,767</u>	<u>\$ 240,064</u>	<u>\$ (1,827,110)</u>	<u>\$ 976,856</u>	<u>\$ 1,401,377</u>	<u>\$ 41,799</u>

--Continued

**CITY OF WESTERVILLE, OHIO**  
**COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES**  
**AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES**  
**NONMAJOR CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017**  
*(Continued)*

	<b>Westar/ Olentangy TIF</b>	<b>Northridge Crossing TIF</b>	<b>Northstar/ Worthington Road TIF</b>	<b>South State Street TIF Incentive</b>
<b>Revenues:</b>				
Payments in lieu of taxes	\$ 200,212	\$ 639,176	\$ 173,547	\$ 699,552
Intergovernmental	-	-	12,640	-
Fees, licenses and permits	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-
Total revenues	<u>200,212</u>	<u>639,176</u>	<u>186,187</u>	<u>699,552</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>				
Capital outlay	-	-	-	2,330,447
Debt service:				
Principal retirement	-	-	28,027	68,182
Bond issuance costs	-	-	-	-
Total expenditures	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>28,027</u>	<u>2,398,629</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>200,212</u>	<u>639,176</u>	<u>158,160</u>	<u>(1,699,077)</u>
<b>Other Financing Sources (uses):</b>				
Bond issuance	-	-	-	-
Loan issuance	-	-	-	3,573,648
Premium on bond issuance	-	-	-	-
Transfers in	-	-	-	-
Transfers (out)	(25,000)	(485,000)	-	(70,876)
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>(25,000)</u>	<u>(485,000)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>3,502,772</u>
Net change in fund balances	175,212	154,176	158,160	1,803,695
<b>Fund balances (deficit) at beginning of year</b>	<u>222,330</u>	<u>161,748</u>	<u>(1,425,306)</u>	<u>(4,840,295)</u>
<b>Fund balances (deficit) at end of year</b>	<u>\$ 397,542</u>	<u>\$ 315,924</u>	<u>\$ (1,267,146)</u>	<u>\$ (3,036,600)</u>

<b>Perimeter Road Improvement</b>	<b>Worthington Road TIF</b>	<b>Sunbury Road Improvement</b>	<b>Central College TIF</b>	<b>Bigham TIF</b>	<b>Zumstein TIF</b>
\$ -	\$ 148,963	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 66,663
-	-	3,730,223	361,106	-	-
58,500	-	4,333	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>58,500</u>	<u>148,963</u>	<u>3,734,556</u>	<u>361,106</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>66,663</u>
-	-	4,193,151	457,138	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>4,193,151</u>	<u>457,138</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
58,500	148,963	(458,595)	(96,032)	-	66,663
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	(354,938)	-	-	-	-
<u>-</u>	<u>(354,938)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
58,500	(205,975)	(458,595)	(96,032)	-	66,663
<u>176,495</u>	<u>542,653</u>	<u>(595,886)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(594,721)</u>	<u>10,313</u>
<u>\$ 234,995</u>	<u>\$ 336,678</u>	<u>\$ (1,054,481)</u>	<u>\$ (96,032)</u>	<u>\$ (594,721)</u>	<u>\$ 76,976</u>

**CITY OF WESTERVILLE, OHIO**

COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES  
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES  
NONMAJOR CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017

	<b>Total Nonmajor Capital Projects Funds</b>
<b><u>Revenues:</u></b>	
Payments in lieu of taxes	\$ 1,977,042
Intergovernmental	8,085,529
Fees, licenses and permits	62,833
Other	333,991
Total revenues	10,459,395
<b><u>Expenditures:</u></b>	
Capital outlay	16,378,585
Debt service:	
Principal retirement	96,209
Bond issuance costs	48,111
Total expenditures	16,522,905
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	(6,063,510)
<b><u>Other Financing Sources (uses):</u></b>	
Bond issuance	1,750,000
Loan issuance	3,573,648
Premium on bond issuance	10,053
Transfers in	1,500,000
Transfers (out)	(935,814)
Total other financing sources (uses)	5,897,887
Net change in fund balances	(165,623)
<b>Fund balances (deficit) at beginning of year</b>	<b>(3,173,455)</b>
<b>Fund balances (deficit) at end of year</b>	<b>\$ (3,339,078)</b>



**CITY OF WESTERVILLE, OHIO**

**NONMAJOR ENTERPRISE FUND DESCRIPTIONS**

**ENTERPRISE FUNDS**

Enterprise Funds are used to account for the City's water, sewer, electric, community data center, and refuse operations. These activities are financed and operated in a manner similar to private sector business enterprises where the intent is that the costs (expenses, including depreciation) of providing goods or services to the general public on a continuing basis be financed or recovered primarily through user charges. The following is the City's nonmajor enterprise fund.

***Nonmajor Enterprise Fund***

***Refuse Fund*** - To account for the revenues and expenses of the City's solid waste collection and disposal services.

*The Refuse Fund is the only non major enterprise fund. Therefore, no combining statements are presented.*



This Page Intentionally Left Blank

**CITY OF WESTERVILLE, OHIO**

NONMAJOR INTERNAL SERVICE FUND DESCRIPTIONS

*INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS*

Internal Service Funds are used to account for the financing of goods or services provided by one department or agency to other departments or agencies of the City and to other governmental units, on a cost reimbursement basis. The following are the City's internal service funds:

***Garage Fund*** - To account for the operations of the City Garage which provides maintenance and repair services on all City vehicles and equipment.

***Workers' Compensation Self-Insurance Fund*** - To account for revenues used to provide worker's compensation benefits to employees.

***Self-Insurance Fund*** - To account for general liability claims, actions, and judgments against the City, its officers and employees.

***Employee Health Insurance Retention Fund*** - To account for the employee medical, prescription and vision self-insurance program.

**CITY OF WESTERVILLE, OHIO**  
 COMBINING STATEMENT OF NET POSITION  
 INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS  
 DECEMBER 31, 2017

	<u>Garage</u>	<u>Workers Compensation Self- Insurance</u>	<u>Self- Insurance</u>	<u>Employee Health Insurance Retention</u>	<u>Total Internal Service Funds</u>
<b><u>Assets:</u></b>					
Current assets:					
Equity in pooled cash					
cash equivalents	\$ 202,687	\$ 1,062,253	\$ 151,695	\$ 1,455,643	\$ 2,872,278
Receivables:					
Accounts	-	-	2,169	6,355	8,524
Interfund loans	-	24,627	-	-	24,627
Prepaid items	789	2,882	-	-	3,671
Materials and supplies inventory	63,020	-	-	-	63,020
Total current assets	<u>266,496</u>	<u>1,089,762</u>	<u>153,864</u>	<u>1,461,998</u>	<u>2,972,120</u>
Noncurrent assets:					
Net pension asset	1,117	-	-	-	1,117
Capital assets:					
Depreciable capital assets, net	68,154	-	-	-	68,154
Total noncurrent assets	<u>69,271</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>69,271</u>
Total assets	<u>335,767</u>	<u>1,089,762</u>	<u>153,864</u>	<u>1,461,998</u>	<u>3,041,391</u>
<b><u>Deferred Outflows of Resources:</u></b>					
Pension - OPERS	175,364	-	-	-	175,364
<b><u>Liabilities:</u></b>					
Current liabilities:					
Accounts payable	27,920	-	300	-	28,220
Accrued wages and benefits payable	14,951	-	-	-	14,951
Intergovernmental payable	2,259	-	-	-	2,259
Claims payable	-	604,758	-	655,305	1,260,063
Interfund payable	266	-	-	-	266
Compensated absences payable	2,588	-	-	-	2,588
Total current liabilities	<u>47,984</u>	<u>604,758</u>	<u>300</u>	<u>655,305</u>	<u>1,308,347</u>
Long-term liabilities:					
Compensated absences payable	17,914	-	-	-	17,914
Net pension liability	445,922	-	-	-	445,922
Total long-term liabilities	<u>463,836</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>463,836</u>
Total liabilities	<u>511,820</u>	<u>604,758</u>	<u>300</u>	<u>655,305</u>	<u>1,772,183</u>
<b><u>Deferred Inflows of Resources:</u></b>					
Pension - OPERS	23,741	-	-	-	23,741
<b><u>Net Position:</u></b>					
Net investment in capital assets	68,154	-	-	-	68,154
Unrestricted (deficit)	(92,584)	485,004	153,564	806,693	1,352,677
Total net position (deficit)	<u>\$ (24,430)</u>	<u>\$ 485,004</u>	<u>\$ 153,564</u>	<u>\$ 806,693</u>	<u>\$ 1,420,831</u>

**CITY OF WESTERVILLE, OHIO**  
**COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES**  
**AND CHANGES IN NET POSITION**  
**INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017**

	<b>Garage</b>	<b>Workers Compensation Self- Insurance</b>	<b>Self- Insurance</b>	<b>Employee Health Insurance Retention</b>	<b>Total Internal Service Funds</b>
<b><u>Operating Revenues:</u></b>					
Charges for services	\$ 867,063	\$ 724,102	\$ -	\$ 5,700,582	\$ 7,291,747
Other operating revenues	2,272	-	24,106	45,020	71,398
Total operating revenues	<u>869,335</u>	<u>724,102</u>	<u>24,106</u>	<u>5,745,602</u>	<u>7,363,145</u>
<b><u>Operating Expenses:</u></b>					
Personal services	423,644	-	-	-	423,644
Contractual services	51,995	-	36,551	-	88,546
Materials and supplies	425,533	-	-	-	425,533
Claims expense	-	298,046	61,657	5,318,301	5,678,004
Depreciation	18,128	-	-	-	18,128
Total operating expenses	<u>919,300</u>	<u>298,046</u>	<u>98,208</u>	<u>5,318,301</u>	<u>6,633,855</u>
Net income (loss) before transfers	(49,965)	426,056	(74,102)	427,301	729,290
Transfers in	-	-	150,000	-	150,000
Changes in net position	(49,965)	426,056	75,898	427,301	879,290
Net position at beginning of year	<u>25,535</u>	<u>58,948</u>	<u>77,666</u>	<u>379,392</u>	<u>541,541</u>
Net position (deficit) at end of year	<u>\$ (24,430)</u>	<u>\$ 485,004</u>	<u>\$ 153,564</u>	<u>\$ 806,693</u>	<u>\$ 1,420,831</u>

**CITY OF WESTERVILLE, OHIO**  
**COMBINING STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS**  
**INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS**  
**FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017**

	<b>Garage</b>	<b>Workers Compensation Self- Insurance</b>	<b>Self- Insurance</b>	<b>Employee Health Insurance Retention</b>	<b>Total Internal Service Funds</b>
<b>Cash flows from operating activities:</b>					
Cash received from internal services provided	\$ 867,063	\$ 722,901	\$ -	\$ 5,700,582	\$ 7,290,546
Cash received from other operating revenues	2,272	-	21,937	41,219	65,428
Cash payments for personal services	(373,345)	-	-	-	(373,345)
Cash payments for materials and supplies	(401,060)	-	-	-	(401,060)
Cash payments for other services and charges	(72,008)	-	(33,620)	-	(105,628)
Cash payments for claims	-	(398,775)	(61,657)	(5,200,305)	(5,660,737)
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	<u>22,922</u>	<u>324,126</u>	<u>(73,340)</u>	<u>541,496</u>	<u>815,204</u>
<b>Cash flows from noncapital financing activities:</b>					
Transfers in from other funds	-	-	150,000	-	150,000
Net cash provided by noncapital financing activities	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>150,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>150,000</u>
Net increase in cash and cash equivalents	22,922	324,126	76,660	541,496	965,204
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year	179,765	738,127	75,035	914,147	1,907,074
Cash and cash equivalents at end of year	<u>\$ 202,687</u>	<u>\$ 1,062,253</u>	<u>\$ 151,695</u>	<u>\$ 1,455,643</u>	<u>\$ 2,872,278</u>
<b>Reconciliation of operating income (loss) to net cash provided by (used in) operating activities:</b>					
Operating income (loss)	\$ (49,965)	\$ 426,056	\$ (74,102)	\$ 427,301	\$ 729,290
Adjustments:					
Depreciation	18,128	-	-	-	18,128
Changes in assets and liabilities:					
(Increase) in accounts receivable	-	-	(2,169)	(3,801)	(5,970)
(Increase) decrease in prepaid items	(697)	(2,882)	3,171	-	(408)
(Increase) in interfund loan receivable	-	(1,201)	-	-	(1,201)
(Increase) in materials and supplies inventory	(1,748)	-	-	-	(1,748)
(Increase) in net pension asset	(30)	-	-	-	(30)
(Increase) in deferred outflows of resources - pension	(26,332)	-	-	-	(26,332)
Increase (decrease) in accounts payable	7,318	-	(240)	-	7,078
Increase (decrease) in claims payable	-	(97,847)	-	117,996	20,149
Increase in accrued wages	3,700	-	-	-	3,700
(Decrease) in compensated absences payable	(8,325)	-	-	-	(8,325)
Increase in interfund loan payable	70	-	-	-	70
(Decrease) in due to other funds	(413)	-	-	-	(413)
Increase in intergovernmental payable	570	-	-	-	570
Increase in net pension liability	64,763	-	-	-	64,763
Increase in deferred outflows of resources - pension	15,883	-	-	-	15,883
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	<u>\$ 22,922</u>	<u>\$ 324,126</u>	<u>\$ (73,340)</u>	<u>\$ 541,496</u>	<u>\$ 815,204</u>

**CITY OF WESTERVILLE, OHIO**

**AGENCY FUND DESCRIPTIONS**

**AGENCY FUNDS**

Agency Funds are used to account for assets held by the City while acting in the capacity of an agent for individuals, private organizations, other governments, and/or other funds. The following are the City's agency funds.

**Hotel Tax Fund** - To account for a portion of the tax imposed on establishments that provide sleeping accommodations for transient guests that, by statute, must be allocated to the Visitor's Bureau.

**Payroll Revolving Fund** - To account for all payroll related liabilities including the City's portion of payments made to various State pension systems.

**Columbus Sewer Capacity Fund** - To account for sewer capacity fees collected and distributed to the City of Columbus.

**State Building Standards Fund** - To account for a three percent assessment by the State of Ohio collected on all building and related permits.

**Performance Bond Fund** - To account for deposits from contractors, developers, or individuals that are held to ensure compliance with City Ordinances pertaining to development.

**Mayor's Court Fund** - To account for the collection of court fines and costs and the subsequent remittance to the City, other local governments, and the State of Ohio.

**Public Use Fees Fund** - To account for the portion of recreation fees which is allocated to other subdivisions for use in maintaining their park systems.

**Sales Tax Fund** - To account for sales tax collected at the Community Data Center which must be distributed to the State of Ohio.

**Blendon-Westerville JEDZ Income Tax** - To account for monies associated with the administering and collection of the income taxes of the Blendon-Westerville Joint Economic Development Zone.

**CITY OF WESTERVILLE, OHIO**

COMBINING STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN ASSETS AND LIABILITIES  
ALL AGENCY FUNDS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017

	<u>Balance</u> <u>January 1, 2017</u>	<u>Additions</u>	<u>Reductions</u>	<u>Balance</u> <u>December 31, 2017</u>
<b>Hotel Tax</b>				
<i>Assets:</i>				
Equity in pooled cash and cash equivalents	\$ -	\$ 18,440	\$ 18,440	\$ -
Receivables:				
Other local taxes	1,215	1,228	1,215	1,228
Total assets	<u>\$ 1,215</u>	<u>\$ 19,668</u>	<u>\$ 19,655</u>	<u>\$ 1,228</u>
<i>Liabilities:</i>				
Accounts payable	<u>\$ 1,215</u>	<u>\$ 19,668</u>	<u>\$ 19,655</u>	<u>\$ 1,228</u>
 <b>Payroll Revolving</b>				
<i>Assets:</i>				
Equity in pooled cash and cash equivalents	<u>\$ 552,073</u>	<u>\$ 22,253,106</u>	<u>\$ 22,671,802</u>	<u>\$ 133,377</u>
<i>Liabilities:</i>				
Undistributed monies	<u>\$ 552,073</u>	<u>\$ 22,253,106</u>	<u>\$ 22,671,802</u>	<u>\$ 133,377</u>
 <b>Columbus Sewer Capacity</b>				
<i>Assets:</i>				
Equity in pooled cash and cash equivalents	<u>\$ 108,082</u>	<u>\$ 353,115</u>	<u>\$ 318,618</u>	<u>\$ 142,579</u>
<i>Liabilities:</i>				
Intergovernmental payable	<u>\$ 108,082</u>	<u>\$ 353,115</u>	<u>\$ 318,618</u>	<u>\$ 142,579</u>
 <b>State Building Standards</b>				
<i>Assets:</i>				
Equity in pooled cash and cash equivalents	<u>\$ 1,622</u>	<u>\$ 17,834</u>	<u>\$ 18,138</u>	<u>\$ 1,318</u>
<i>Liabilities:</i>				
Intergovernmental payable	<u>\$ 1,622</u>	<u>\$ 17,834</u>	<u>\$ 18,138</u>	<u>\$ 1,318</u>
 <b>Performance Bond</b>				
<i>Assets:</i>				
Equity in pooled cash and cash equivalents	<u>\$ 566,531</u>	<u>\$ 377,804</u>	<u>\$ 519,650</u>	<u>\$ 424,685</u>
<i>Liabilities:</i>				
Deposits held and due to others	<u>\$ 566,531</u>	<u>\$ 377,804</u>	<u>\$ 519,650</u>	<u>\$ 424,685</u>
 <b>Mayor's Court</b>				
<i>Assets:</i>				
Cash and cash equivalents with fiscal agents	<u>\$ 6,308</u>	<u>\$ 6,460</u>	<u>\$ 6,308</u>	<u>\$ 6,460</u>
<i>Liabilities:</i>				
Intergovernmental payable	\$ 5,827	\$ 6,460	\$ 5,827	\$ 6,460
Deposits held and due to others	481	-	481	-
Total liabilities	<u>\$ 6,308</u>	<u>\$ 6,460</u>	<u>\$ 6,308</u>	<u>\$ 6,460</u>

--Continued



**CITY OF WESTERVILLE, OHIO**  
**COMBINING STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN ASSETS AND LIABILITIES**  
**ALL AGENCY FUNDS**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017**  
*(Continued)*

	<u>Balance</u> <u>January 1, 2017</u>	<u>Additions</u>	<u>Reductions</u>	<u>Balance</u> <u>December 31, 2017</u>
<b>Public Use Fees</b>				
<i>Assets:</i>				
Equity in pooled cash and cash equivalents	\$ 23,500	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 23,500
<i>Liabilities:</i>				
Intergovernmental payable	\$ 23,500	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 23,500
<b>Sales Tax</b>				
<i>Assets:</i>				
Equity in pooled cash and cash equivalents	\$ 5,686	\$ 64,205	\$ 61,245	\$ 8,646
<i>Liabilities:</i>				
Intergovernmental payable	\$ 5,686	\$ 64,205	\$ 61,245	\$ 8,646
<b>Blendon-Westerville JEDZ Income Tax</b>				
<i>Assets</i>				
Equity in pooled cash and cash equivalents	\$ 385,169	\$ 2,418,953	\$ 2,598,142	\$ 205,980
Receivables:				
Income taxes	292,166	312,860	292,166	312,860
Total assets	<u>\$ 677,335</u>	<u>\$ 2,731,813</u>	<u>\$ 2,890,308</u>	<u>\$ 518,840</u>
<i>Liabilities</i>				
Intergovernmental payable	<u>\$ 677,335</u>	<u>\$ 2,731,813</u>	<u>\$ 2,890,308</u>	<u>\$ 518,840</u>
<b>Total Agency Funds</b>				
<i>Assets:</i>				
Equity in pooled cash and cash equivalents	\$ 1,642,663	\$ 25,503,457	\$ 26,206,035	\$ 940,085
Cash and cash equivalents with fiscal agents	6,308	6,460	6,308	6,460
Receivables:				
Income taxes	292,166	312,860	292,166	312,860
Other local taxes	1,215	1,228	1,215	1,228
Total assets	<u>\$ 1,942,352</u>	<u>\$ 25,824,005</u>	<u>\$ 26,505,724</u>	<u>\$ 1,260,633</u>
<i>Liabilities:</i>				
Accounts payable	\$ 1,215	\$ 19,668	\$ 19,655	\$ 1,228
Intergovernmental payable	822,052	3,173,427	3,294,136	701,343
Deposits held and due to others	567,012	377,804	520,131	424,685
Undistributed monies	552,073	22,253,106	22,671,802	133,377
Total liabilities	<u>\$ 1,942,352</u>	<u>\$ 25,824,005</u>	<u>\$ 26,505,724</u>	<u>\$ 1,260,633</u>



This Page Intentionally Left Blank

*CITY OF WESTERVILLE, OHIO*

GENERAL GOVERNMENTAL CAPITAL ASSETS

General governmental capital assets are long-lived assets that are associated with and generally rise from governmental activities. These assets are not used in the operation of the City's business-type activities.

**CITY OF WESTERVILLE, OHIO**

**SCHEDULE OF GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES CAPITAL ASSETS  
BY PROGRAM AND DEPARTMENT  
AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2017**

<b>Program/Department</b>	<b>Land</b>	<b>Land Improvements</b>	<b>Buildings</b>	<b>Furniture and Equipment</b>
Security of persons and property				
Police	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,442,175	\$ 1,494,343
Fire	110,511	137,706	5,695,365	1,192,132
Communications	-	-	-	2,428,644
Total security of persons and property	<u>110,511</u>	<u>137,706</u>	<u>11,137,540</u>	<u>5,115,119</u>
Public health				
Cemetery maintenance	-	60,463	173,777	-
Leisure time activities				
Parks and recreation	<u>8,368,947</u>	<u>32,133,233</u>	<u>23,456,353</u>	<u>2,811,001</u>
Community development				
Planning, engineering and building	-	-	89,427	101,555
Basic utility services				
Storm sewer	<u>528,954</u>	<u>7,469</u>	<u>2,439</u>	<u>362,268</u>
Transportation				
Street maintenance	-	127,281	493,639	788,512
Roads and bridges	-	-	-	-
Sidewalks	-	-	-	-
Traffic signal maintenance and repair	-	-	-	8,976,626
Total transportation	<u>-</u>	<u>127,281</u>	<u>493,639</u>	<u>9,765,138</u>
General government				
City Manager	-	-	-	72,595
Legislative	-	-	-	9,460
Cable TV commission	-	-	-	701,354
Finance	-	-	-	1,605,757
Management information systems	-	-	74,191	1,462,274
Income tax	-	-	-	18,960
Mayor's court	-	-	-	93,747
Lands and buildings	19,250,220	13,211,064	10,869,348	435,704
Total general government	<u>19,250,220</u>	<u>13,211,064</u>	<u>10,943,539</u>	<u>4,399,851</u>
Total general capital assets	28,258,632	45,677,216	46,296,714	22,554,932
Less accumulated depreciation	-	(20,131,452)	(19,267,120)	(13,367,787)
General capital assets - net of accumulated depreciation	<u>28,258,632</u>	<u>25,545,764</u>	<u>27,029,594</u>	<u>9,187,145</u>
Internal service fund capital assets	-	-	669,745	84,606
Less accumulated depreciation	-	-	(618,361)	(67,838)
Net internal service fund capital assets	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>51,384</u>	<u>16,768</u>
Total governmental activities capital assets	<u>\$ 28,258,632</u>	<u>\$ 25,545,764</u>	<u>\$ 27,080,978</u>	<u>\$ 9,203,913</u>
Construction in progress				
Total governmental activities capital assets				

<u>Vehicles</u>	<u>Infrastructure</u>	<u>Totals</u>
\$ 1,456,983	\$ -	\$ 8,393,501
3,804,976	-	10,940,690
-	-	2,428,644
<u>5,261,959</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>21,762,835</u>
-	-	234,240
<u>1,141,509</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>67,911,043</u>
283,880	-	474,862
<u>41,743</u>	<u>39,448,047</u>	<u>40,390,920</u>
1,143,723	-	2,553,155
-	135,927,343	135,927,343
-	6,971,496	6,971,496
-	-	8,976,626
<u>1,143,723</u>	<u>142,898,839</u>	<u>154,428,620</u>
-	-	72,595
-	-	9,460
52,723	-	754,077
58,213	-	1,663,970
-	-	1,536,465
-	-	18,960
-	-	93,747
22,440	-	43,788,776
<u>133,376</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>47,938,050</u>
8,006,190	182,346,886	333,140,570
(4,789,234)	(16,293,697)	(73,849,290)
<u>3,216,956</u>	<u>166,053,189</u>	<u>259,291,280</u>
22,890	-	777,241
(22,890)	-	(709,089)
<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>68,152</u>
<u>\$ 3,216,956</u>	<u>\$ 166,053,189</u>	<u>\$ 259,359,432</u>
		13,109,417
		<u>\$ 272,468,849</u>

**CITY OF WESTERVILLE, OHIO**

**SCHEDULE OF CHANGES IN GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES CAPITAL ASSETS  
BY PROGRAM AND DEPARTMENT  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017**

<b>Program/Department</b>	<b>Balance January 1, 2017</b>	<b>Additions</b>	<b>Deletions</b>	<b>Balance December 31, 2017</b>
Security of persons and property				
Police	\$8,185,036	\$335,050	\$126,585	\$8,393,501
Fire	10,516,622	637,905	213,837	10,940,690
Communications	2,263,725	164,919	-	2,428,644
Total security of persons and property	<u>20,965,383</u>	<u>1,137,874</u>	<u>340,422</u>	<u>21,762,835</u>
Public health				
Cemetery maintenance	234,240	-	-	234,240
Leisure time activities				
Parks and recreation	65,639,697	2,385,443	114,097	67,911,043
Community development				
Planning, engineering and building	472,338	19,224	16,700	474,862
Basic utility services				
Storm sewer	37,189,291	3,201,629	-	40,390,920
Transportation				
Street maintenance	2,360,309	276,698	83,852	2,553,155
Roads and bridges	130,763,367	5,163,976	-	135,927,343
Sidewalks	5,357,802	1,613,694	-	6,971,496
Traffic signal maintenance and repair	7,524,326	1,558,573	106,273	8,976,626
Total transportation	<u>146,005,804</u>	<u>8,612,941</u>	<u>190,125</u>	<u>154,428,620</u>
General government				
City Manager	72,595	-	-	72,595
Legislative	9,460	-	-	9,460
Cable TV commission	772,543	-	18,466	754,077
Finance	1,431,118	239,602	6,750	1,663,970
Management information systems	1,369,154	167,311	-	1,536,465
Income tax	18,960	-	-	18,960
Mayor's court	95,491	5,847	7,591	93,747
Lands and buildings	37,008,900	6,779,876	-	43,788,776
Total general government	<u>40,778,221</u>	<u>7,192,636</u>	<u>32,807</u>	<u>47,938,050</u>
Total general capital assets	311,284,974	22,549,747	694,151	333,140,570
Less accumulated depreciation	(67,980,175)	(6,430,448)	(561,333)	(73,849,290)
Total general capital assets (net of accumulated depreciation) allocated to programs	<u>243,304,799</u>	<u>16,119,299</u>	<u>132,818</u>	<u>259,291,280</u>
Internal service fund capital assets	777,240	1	-	777,241
Less accumulated depreciation	(690,956)	(18,133)	-	(709,089)
Net internal service fund capital assets	<u>86,284</u>	<u>(18,132)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>68,152</u>
Total governmental activities capital assets before construction in progress	243,391,083	16,101,167	132,818	259,359,432
Construction in progress	18,375,210	6,215,871	11,481,664	13,109,417
Total governmental activities capital assets	<u>\$261,766,293</u>	<u>\$22,317,038</u>	<u>\$11,614,482</u>	<u>\$272,468,849</u>

**CITY OF WESTERVILLE, OHIO**

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND  
BALANCE - BUDGET (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS) AND ACTUAL  
**GENERAL FUND**  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017

	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>			<b>Variance Positive (Negative)</b>
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>	<u>Actual</u>	
<b><u>Revenues:</u></b>				
Property taxes	\$ 3,000,751	\$ 2,992,823	\$ 2,992,825	\$ 2
Municipal income tax	30,845,641	32,608,956	32,694,122	85,166
Other local taxes	1,980,000	1,980,000	1,873,290	(106,710)
Intergovernmental	2,400,082	2,847,272	2,973,422	126,150
Charges for services	263,026	281,801	281,800	(1)
Fees, licenses and permits	935,500	1,141,286	1,139,137	(2,149)
Fines and forfeitures	526,365	545,748	522,919	(22,829)
Investment earnings	715,000	830,000	745,407	(84,593)
Other	48,000	43,000	41,437	(1,563)
<b>Total revenues</b>	<b>40,714,365</b>	<b>43,270,886</b>	<b>43,264,359</b>	<b>(6,527)</b>
<b><u>Expenditures:</u></b>				
Current operations and maintenance				
Security of persons and property				
Police department				
Police services				
Personal services	13,214,870	13,214,870	12,412,637	802,233
Supplies and materials	554,611	664,585	494,825	169,760
Other services and charges	1,034,909	1,087,102	734,625	352,477
Capital outlay	177,000	177,840	126,670	51,170
<b>Total police department</b>	<b>14,981,390</b>	<b>15,144,397</b>	<b>13,768,757</b>	<b>1,375,640</b>
Communications				
Personal services	1,823,272	1,855,622	1,728,124	127,498
Supplies and materials	37,994	31,789	27,717	4,072
Other services and charges	254,148	229,901	183,850	46,051
<b>Total communications</b>	<b>2,115,414</b>	<b>2,117,312</b>	<b>1,939,691</b>	<b>177,621</b>
<b>Total security of persons and property</b>	<b>17,096,804</b>	<b>17,261,709</b>	<b>15,708,448</b>	<b>1,553,261</b>
Public health				
Cemetery maintenance				
Supplies and materials	4,450	4,450	2,301	2,149
Other services and charges	60,000	65,634	56,475	9,159
<b>Total public health</b>	<b>64,450</b>	<b>70,084</b>	<b>58,776</b>	<b>11,308</b>
Community development				
Planning, engineering, and building department				
building, planning and zoning				
Personal services	3,766,978	3,668,923	3,193,994	474,929
Supplies and materials	105,536	108,737	70,813	37,924
Other services and charges	1,175,799	1,502,356	1,432,351	70,005
Capital outlay	60,700	73,472	31,996	41,476
Other financing uses	1,000	1,000	-	1,000
<b>Total building, planning and zoning</b>	<b>5,110,013</b>	<b>5,354,488</b>	<b>4,729,154</b>	<b>625,334</b>
<b>Total community development</b>	<b>5,110,013</b>	<b>5,354,488</b>	<b>4,729,154</b>	<b>625,334</b>

--Continued

**CITY OF WESTERVILLE, OHIO**

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND  
BALANCE - BUDGET (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS) AND ACTUAL  
**GENERAL FUND**

FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017  
(Continued)

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual	Variance Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
Basic utility services				
General public services				
Storm sewer maintenance and improvements				
Personal services	\$ 661,819	\$ 664,314	\$ 523,850	\$ 140,464
Supplies and materials	44,795	50,225	39,973	10,252
Other services and charges	223,321	240,222	205,469	34,753
Capital outlay	20,000	20,000	9,995	10,005
Total basic utility services	949,935	974,761	779,287	195,474
General government				
City manager				
Administration				
Personal services	779,043	779,043	738,029	41,014
Supplies and materials	22,380	22,380	13,099	9,281
Other services and charges	1,483,047	1,793,528	1,679,546	113,982
Total administration	2,284,470	2,594,951	2,430,674	164,277
Economic development				
Personal services	244,063	244,063	224,106	19,957
Supplies and materials	4,200	4,200	221	3,979
Other services and charges	217,413	245,242	205,197	40,045
Other financing uses	495,000	520,000	520,000	-
Total economic development	960,676	1,013,505	949,524	63,981
Total city manager	3,245,146	3,608,456	3,380,198	228,258
Legislative				
Personal services	197,320	197,320	194,780	2,540
Supplies and materials	18,300	18,300	6,446	11,854
Other services and charges	92,646	92,972	74,590	18,382
Total legislative	308,266	308,592	275,816	32,776
Administrative services				
Administrative services				
Personal services	844,407	844,407	786,894	57,513
Supplies and materials	18,435	18,635	13,235	5,400
Other services and charges	416,063	449,593	380,585	69,008
Total administrative services	1,278,905	1,312,635	1,180,714	131,921
Buildings and grounds				
Personal services	415,928	415,928	380,832	35,096
Supplies and materials	134,850	176,108	100,962	75,146
Other services and charges	434,153	468,263	430,572	37,691
Total buildings and grounds	984,931	1,060,299	912,366	147,933
Total administrative services	2,263,836	2,372,934	2,093,080	279,854

--Continued



**CITY OF WESTERVILLE, OHIO**

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND  
BALANCE - BUDGET (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS) AND ACTUAL  
**GENERAL FUND**

FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017

*(Continued)*

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual	Variance Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
Management information systems				
Personal services	\$ 1,525,954	\$ 1,525,954	\$ 1,403,114	\$ 122,840
Supplies and materials	46,850	51,649	34,149	17,500
Other services and charges	1,044,422	1,226,897	982,391	244,506
Capital outlay	107,300	182,505	134,243	48,262
Total management information systems	2,724,526	2,987,005	2,553,897	433,108
Finance department				
Administration and accounting				
Personal services	1,167,332	1,167,332	1,037,096	130,236
Supplies and materials	38,735	40,654	28,021	12,633
Other services and charges	507,165	535,747	421,350	114,397
Total administration and accounting	1,713,232	1,743,733	1,486,467	257,266
Income tax				
Personal services	538,888	538,888	390,896	147,992
Supplies and materials	33,576	40,872	30,585	10,287
Other services and charges	121,585	132,217	67,839	64,378
Other financing uses/refunds	1,250,000	1,250,000	1,165,016	84,984
Total income tax	1,944,049	1,961,977	1,654,336	307,641
Utility billing services				
Personal services	673,798	673,798	614,302	59,496
Supplies and materials	24,601	26,093	20,723	5,370
Other services and charges	173,238	187,197	91,728	95,469
Total utility billing services	871,637	887,088	726,753	160,335
Mayor's court				
Personal services	379,010	379,010	356,397	22,613
Supplies and materials	20,608	24,787	12,241	12,546
Other services and charges	638,103	684,764	609,129	75,635
Total mayor's court	1,037,721	1,088,561	977,767	110,794
Law administration				
Personal services	115,942	115,942	115,217	725
Other services and charges	627,000	667,752	661,881	5,871
Total law administration	742,942	783,694	777,098	6,596
Total finance department	6,309,581	6,465,053	5,622,421	842,632
Total general government	14,851,355	15,742,040	13,925,412	1,816,628

*--Continued*

**CITY OF WESTERVILLE, OHIO**

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND  
BALANCE - BUDGET (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS) AND ACTUAL  
**GENERAL FUND**

FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017

*(Continued)*

	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>		<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance Positive (Negative)</u>
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>		
Debt service:				
Principal retirement	\$ 857	\$ 857	\$ 856	\$ 1
Interest and fiscal charges	636	636	636	-
Note issuance costs	-	25,885	25,885	-
Total debt service	<u>1,493</u>	<u>27,378</u>	<u>27,377</u>	<u>1</u>
Total expenditures	<u>38,074,050</u>	<u>39,430,460</u>	<u>35,228,454</u>	<u>4,202,006</u>
Excess of revenues over expenditures	<u>2,640,315</u>	<u>3,840,426</u>	<u>8,035,905</u>	<u>4,195,479</u>
<b><u>Other Financing Sources (Uses):</u></b>				
Note issuance	5,157,300	3,500,000	3,500,000	-
Note premium	-	24,185	24,185	-
Sale of capital assets	1,500,000	651,088	652,308	1,220
Advances in	1,858,788	1,408,930	1,468,930	60,000
Advances (out)	-	(600,000)	(600,000)	-
Transfers in	60,000	60,000	-	(60,000)
Transfers (out)	<u>(12,108,693)</u>	<u>(13,373,078)</u>	<u>(13,148,078)</u>	<u>225,000</u>
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>(3,532,605)</u>	<u>(8,328,875)</u>	<u>(8,102,655)</u>	<u>226,220</u>
Net change in fund balance	(892,290)	(4,488,449)	(66,750)	4,421,699
<b>Fund balance at beginning of year</b>	26,167,587	26,449,286	26,449,286	-
<b>Prior year encumbrances carried over</b>	<u>1,617,193</u>	<u>1,335,494</u>	<u>1,335,494</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>Fund balance at end of year</b>	<u>\$ 26,892,490</u>	<u>\$ 23,296,331</u>	<u>\$ 27,718,030</u>	<u>\$ 4,421,699</u>

**CITY OF WESTERVILLE, OHIO**

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND  
BALANCE - BUDGET (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS) AND ACTUAL  
**FIRE OPERATING SPECIAL REVENUE FUND**  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017

	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>			<b>Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)</b>
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>	<u>Actual</u>	
<b><u>Revenues:</u></b>				
Property taxes	\$ 11,744,159	\$ 12,438,707	\$ 12,438,707	\$ -
Intergovernmental	3,466,690	3,567,502	3,567,501	(1)
Charges for services	1,214,285	1,171,308	1,271,572	100,264
Investment earnings	50,000	56,961	60,608	3,647
Other	1,500	2,432	2,432	-
Total revenues	<u>16,476,634</u>	<u>17,236,910</u>	<u>17,340,820</u>	<u>103,910</u>
<b><u>Expenditures:</u></b>				
Current operations and maintenance				
Security of persons and property				
Fire department				
Operations				
Personal services	13,515,091	13,515,091	12,034,140	1,480,951
Supplies and materials	618,286	683,761	515,139	168,622
Other services and charges	1,365,717	1,415,462	1,102,239	313,223
Capital outlay	975,000	1,433,158	1,387,918	45,240
Total expenditures	<u>16,474,094</u>	<u>17,047,472</u>	<u>15,039,436</u>	<u>2,008,036</u>
Net change in fund balance	2,540	189,438	2,301,384	2,111,946
<b>Fund balance at beginning of year</b>	5,516,524	5,611,395	5,611,395	-
<b>Prior year encumbrances carried over</b>	668,249	573,378	573,378	-
<b>Fund balance at end of year</b>	<u>\$ 6,187,313</u>	<u>\$ 6,374,211</u>	<u>\$ 8,486,157</u>	<u>\$ 2,111,946</u>

**CITY OF WESTERVILLE, OHIO**

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND  
BALANCE - BUDGET (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS) AND ACTUAL  
**PARKS AND RECREATION OPERATING SPECIAL REVENUE FUND**  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017

	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>			<b>Variance with</b>
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<b>Final Budget</b> <b>Positive</b> <b>(Negative)</b>
<b>Revenues:</b>				
Charges for services	\$ 4,233,275	\$ 4,255,739	\$ 4,251,785	\$ (3,954)
Fees, licenses and permits	24,000	68,371	68,371	-
Other	-	11,907	11,775	(132)
<b>Total revenues</b>	<b>4,257,275</b>	<b>4,336,017</b>	<b>4,331,931</b>	<b>(4,086)</b>
<b>Expenditures:</b>				
Current operations and maintenance				
Leisure time activities				
Parks and recreation				
Administration				
Personal services	947,303	947,303	888,663	58,640
Supplies and materials	26,530	63,918	55,035	8,883
Other services and charges	220,242	330,849	296,100	34,749
Capital outlay	-	3,736	3,734	2
Other financing uses	20,000	20,000	12,989	7,011
<b>Total administration</b>	<b>1,214,075</b>	<b>1,365,806</b>	<b>1,256,521</b>	<b>109,285</b>
Community Center				
Personal services	2,543,611	2,543,611	2,275,828	267,783
Supplies and materials	208,629	181,399	163,791	17,608
Other services and charges	892,080	952,450	863,150	89,300
Capital outlay	32,000	35,960	7,889	28,071
<b>Total community center</b>	<b>3,676,320</b>	<b>3,713,420</b>	<b>3,310,658</b>	<b>402,762</b>
Recreation services				
Personal services	928,220	928,255	884,219	44,036
Supplies and materials	143,625	146,581	124,049	22,532
Other services and charges	479,768	484,371	378,270	106,101
Capital outlay	6,700	6,700	-	6,700
<b>Total recreation services</b>	<b>1,558,313</b>	<b>1,565,907</b>	<b>1,386,538</b>	<b>179,369</b>
Everal Barn				
Personal services	125,562	125,562	94,787	30,775
Supplies and materials	11,605	11,605	3,555	8,050
Other services and charges	26,963	29,296	21,591	7,705
Capital outlay	10,610	10,610	9,468	1,142
<b>Total everal barn</b>	<b>174,740</b>	<b>177,073</b>	<b>129,401</b>	<b>47,672</b>
Parks				
Personal services	2,076,838	2,076,838	1,968,242	108,596
Supplies and materials	318,705	341,099	304,379	36,720
Other services and charges	683,344	819,839	772,051	47,788
Capital outlay	158,828	165,819	120,317	45,502
<b>Total parks</b>	<b>3,237,715</b>	<b>3,403,595</b>	<b>3,164,989</b>	<b>238,606</b>
Senior center				
Personal services	643,558	643,558	504,244	139,314
Supplies and materials	82,000	102,807	98,217	4,590
Other services and charges	133,377	161,613	137,729	23,884
Capital outlay	90,000	99,321	77,146	22,175
<b>Total senior center</b>	<b>948,935</b>	<b>1,007,299</b>	<b>817,336</b>	<b>189,963</b>

--Continued

**CITY OF WESTERVILLE, OHIO**

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND  
BALANCE - BUDGET (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS) AND ACTUAL  
**PARKS AND RECREATION OPERATING SPECIAL REVENUE FUND**  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017

(Continued)

	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>		<u>Actual</u>	<b>Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)</b>
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>		
Highland swimming pool				
Personal services	\$ 518,215	\$ 518,215	\$ 419,850	\$ 98,365
Supplies and materials	117,680	111,489	101,084	10,405
Other services and charges	97,515	101,087	90,741	10,346
Capital outlay	10,000	10,000	-	10,000
Total Highland swimming pool	<u>743,410</u>	<u>740,791</u>	<u>611,675</u>	<u>129,116</u>
Total expenditures	<u>11,553,508</u>	<u>11,973,891</u>	<u>10,677,118</u>	<u>1,296,773</u>
Excess of expenditures over revenues	<u>(7,296,233)</u>	<u>(7,637,874)</u>	<u>(6,345,187)</u>	<u>1,292,687</u>
<b><u>Other Financing Sources:</u></b>				
Transfers in	<u>6,800,000</u>	<u>6,800,000</u>	<u>6,800,000</u>	-
Total other financing sources	<u>6,800,000</u>	<u>6,800,000</u>	<u>6,800,000</u>	-
Net change in fund balance	(496,233)	(837,874)	454,813	1,292,687
<b>Fund balance at beginning of year</b>	1,673,880	1,826,594	1,826,594	-
<b>Prior year encumbrances carried over</b>	559,305	406,591	406,591	-
<b>Fund balance at end of year</b>	<u><u>\$ 1,736,952</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 1,395,311</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 2,687,998</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 1,292,687</u></u>

**CITY OF WESTERVILLE, OHIO**

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND  
BALANCE - BUDGET (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS) AND ACTUAL  
**GENERAL BOND RETIREMENT DEBT SERVICE FUND**  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017

	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>			<b>Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)</b>
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>	<u>Actual</u>	
<b><u>Revenues:</u></b>				
Property taxes	\$ 196,592	\$ 185,015	\$ 185,017	\$ 2
Intergovernmental	56,303	55,393	55,394	1
Total revenues	<u>252,895</u>	<u>240,408</u>	<u>240,411</u>	<u>3</u>
<b><u>Expenditures:</u></b>				
Debt service				
Principal retirement	9,595,091	9,867,919	9,780,090	87,829
Interest and fiscal charges	2,043,979	1,881,151	1,881,152	(1)
Total expenditures	<u>11,639,070</u>	<u>11,749,070</u>	<u>11,661,242</u>	<u>87,828</u>
Excess of expenditures over revenues	<u>(11,386,175)</u>	<u>(11,508,662)</u>	<u>(11,420,831)</u>	<u>87,831</u>
<b><u>Other Financing Sources:</u></b>				
Bond premium	-	161,910	161,909	(1)
Transfers in	11,382,312	11,382,312	11,370,367	(11,945)
Total other financing sources	<u>11,382,312</u>	<u>11,544,222</u>	<u>11,532,276</u>	<u>(11,946)</u>
Net change in fund balance	(3,863)	35,560	111,445	75,885
<b>Fund balance at beginning of year</b>	<u>1,539,317</u>	<u>1,539,317</u>	<u>1,539,317</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>Fund balance at end of year</b>	<u>\$ 1,535,454</u>	<u>\$ 1,574,877</u>	<u>\$ 1,650,762</u>	<u>\$ 75,885</u>

**CITY OF WESTERVILLE, OHIO**

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND  
BALANCE - BUDGET (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS) AND ACTUAL  
**GENERAL CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND**  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017

	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>			<b>Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)</b>
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>	<u>Actual</u>	
<b><u>Revenues:</u></b>				
Municipal income tax	\$ 8,653,514	\$ 8,887,034	\$ 8,848,275	\$ (38,759)
Charges for services	125,000	45,623	45,624	1
Total revenues	<u>\$8,778,514</u>	<u>8,932,657</u>	<u>8,893,899</u>	<u>(38,758)</u>
<b><u>Expenditures:</u></b>				
Capital outlay	9,292,429	11,973,495	11,151,352	822,143
Debt service:				
Bond issuance costs	-	82,478	82,476	2
Total expenditures	<u>9,292,429</u>	<u>12,055,973</u>	<u>11,233,828</u>	<u>822,145</u>
Excess of expenditures over revenues	<u>(513,915)</u>	<u>(3,123,316)</u>	<u>(2,339,929)</u>	<u>783,387</u>
<b><u>Other Financing Sources (Uses):</u></b>				
Bond issuance	3,000,000	3,000,000	3,000,000	-
Bond premium	-	17,235	17,234	(1)
Transfers in	-	1,264,385	1,264,385	-
Transfers (out)	(2,002,530)	(2,002,530)	(2,002,530)	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>997,470</u>	<u>2,279,090</u>	<u>2,279,089</u>	<u>(1)</u>
Net change in fund balance	483,555	(844,226)	(60,840)	783,386
<b>Fund balance at beginning of year</b>	2,036,859	2,125,693	2,125,693	-
<b>Prior year encumbrances carried over</b>	2,829,367	2,740,533	2,740,533	-
<b>Fund balance at end of year</b>	<u>\$ 5,349,781</u>	<u>\$ 4,022,000</u>	<u>\$ 4,805,386</u>	<u>\$ 783,386</u>

**CITY OF WESTERVILLE, OHIO**

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND  
BALANCE - BUDGET (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS) AND ACTUAL  
**ALTAIR TIF INCENTIVE CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND**  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017

	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>			<b>Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)</b>
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>	<u>Actual</u>	
<b><u>Revenues:</u></b>				
Payments in lieu of taxes	\$ 28,174	\$ 16,459	\$ 16,459	\$ -
Total revenues	28,174	16,459	16,459	-
<b><u>Expenditures:</u></b>				
Capital outlay				
Capital outlay	-	462,331	462,331	-
Total expenditures	-	462,331	462,331	-
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	28,174	(445,872)	(445,872)	-
<b><u>Other Financing Sources (Uses):</u></b>				
Other financing (uses)	(9,298)	(9,298)	(5,432)	(3,866)
Transfers in	510,000	510,000	510,000	-
Transfers (out)	(516,000)	(516,000)	(510,238)	(5,762)
Total other financing sources (uses)	(15,298)	(15,298)	(5,670)	(9,628)
Net change in fund balance	12,876	(461,170)	(451,542)	(9,628)
<b>Fund balance at beginning of year</b>	70,783	345,783	345,783	-
<b>Prior year encumbrances carried over</b>	637,331	362,331	362,331	-
<b>Fund balance at end of year</b>	<u>\$ 720,990</u>	<u>\$ 246,944</u>	<u>\$ 256,572</u>	<u>\$ (9,628)</u>



**CITY OF WESTERVILLE, OHIO**

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENSES, AND CHANGES IN FUND  
EQUITY - BUDGET (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS) AND ACTUAL  
**WATER ENTERPRISE FUND**  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017

	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>			<b>Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)</b>
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>	<u>Actual</u>	
<b>Revenues:</b>				
Charges for services	\$ 5,944,000	\$ 5,831,128	\$ 5,812,316	\$ (18,812)
Loan issuance	2,000,000	279,846	279,846	-
Other	89,200	138,150	139,089	939
<b>Total revenues</b>	<b>8,033,200</b>	<b>6,249,124</b>	<b>6,231,251</b>	<b>(17,873)</b>
<b>Expenses:</b>				
Personal services				
Water treatment	1,362,231	1,362,231	1,221,497	140,734
System improvements	653,537	656,032	594,919	61,113
<b>Total personal services</b>	<b>2,015,768</b>	<b>2,018,263</b>	<b>1,816,416</b>	<b>201,847</b>
Supplies and materials				
Water treatment	868,015	1,044,062	717,423	326,639
System improvements	98,275	103,955	68,366	35,589
<b>Total supplies and materials</b>	<b>966,290</b>	<b>1,148,017</b>	<b>785,789</b>	<b>362,228</b>
Other services and charges				
Water treatment	976,492	1,149,782	1,001,531	148,251
System improvements	206,354	217,802	142,465	75,337
<b>Total other services and charges</b>	<b>1,182,846</b>	<b>1,367,584</b>	<b>1,143,996</b>	<b>223,588</b>
Capital outlay				
Water treatment	2,580,187	3,413,341	2,866,138	547,203
System improvements	475,000	251,665	220,329	31,336
<b>Total capital outlay</b>	<b>3,055,187</b>	<b>3,665,006</b>	<b>3,086,467</b>	<b>578,539</b>
Debt service				
Principal retirement	904,091	909,091	867,002	42,089
Interest and fiscal charges	587,010	582,010	513,212	68,798
<b>Total debt service</b>	<b>1,491,101</b>	<b>1,491,101</b>	<b>1,380,214</b>	<b>110,887</b>
<b>Total expenses</b>	<b>8,711,192</b>	<b>9,689,971</b>	<b>8,212,882</b>	<b>1,477,089</b>
Excess of expenses over revenues before transfers	(677,992)	(3,440,847)	(1,981,631)	1,459,216
Transfers in	35,000	35,000	35,000	-
<b>Net change in fund equity</b>	<b>(642,992)</b>	<b>(3,405,847)</b>	<b>(1,946,631)</b>	<b>1,459,216</b>
<b>Fund equity at beginning of year</b>	<b>4,050,224</b>	<b>4,188,932</b>	<b>4,188,932</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Prior year encumbrances carried over</b>	<b>1,477,487</b>	<b>1,338,779</b>	<b>1,338,779</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Fund equity at end of year</b>	<b>\$ 4,884,719</b>	<b>\$ 2,121,864</b>	<b>\$ 3,581,080</b>	<b>\$ 1,459,216</b>

**CITY OF WESTERVILLE, OHIO**

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENSES, AND CHANGES IN FUND  
EQUITY - BUDGET (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS) AND ACTUAL  
**SEWER ENTERPRISE FUND**  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017

	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>		<u>Actual</u>	<b>Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)</b>
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>		
<b>Revenues:</b>				
Charges for services	\$ 9,184,111	\$ 8,934,495	\$ 9,018,743	\$ 84,248
Tap-in fees	-	4,550	4,550	-
Total revenues	<u>9,184,111</u>	<u>8,939,045</u>	<u>9,023,293</u>	<u>84,248</u>
<b>Expenses:</b>				
Personal services				
System improvements	<u>605,621</u>	<u>608,116</u>	<u>512,777</u>	<u>95,339</u>
Supplies and materials				
System improvements	<u>45,240</u>	<u>50,818</u>	<u>28,247</u>	<u>22,571</u>
Other services and charges				
Sewer treatment	8,417,917	10,180,524	9,134,105	1,046,419
System improvements	<u>234,824</u>	<u>250,303</u>	<u>153,082</u>	<u>97,221</u>
Total other services and charges	<u>8,652,741</u>	<u>10,430,827</u>	<u>9,287,187</u>	<u>1,143,640</u>
Capital outlay				
System improvements	<u>537,000</u>	<u>533,975</u>	<u>526,463</u>	<u>7,512</u>
Debt service				
Principal retirement	88,130	93,130	93,130	-
Interest and fiscal charges	<u>55,661</u>	<u>50,661</u>	<u>47,586</u>	<u>3,075</u>
Total debt service	<u>143,791</u>	<u>143,791</u>	<u>140,716</u>	<u>3,075</u>
Total expenses	<u>9,984,393</u>	<u>11,767,527</u>	<u>10,495,390</u>	<u>1,272,137</u>
Net change in fund equity	(800,282)	(2,828,482)	(1,472,097)	1,356,385
<b>Fund equity at beginning of year</b>	6,958,522	7,754,285	7,754,285	-
<b>Prior year encumbrances carried over</b>	<u>2,728,896</u>	<u>1,933,133</u>	<u>1,933,133</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>Fund equity at end of year</b>	<u>\$ 8,887,136</u>	<u>\$ 6,858,936</u>	<u>\$ 8,215,321</u>	<u>\$ 1,356,385</u>

**CITY OF WESTERVILLE, OHIO**

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENSES AND CHANGES IN FUND  
EQUITY - BUDGET (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS) AND ACTUAL  
**ELECTRIC ENTERPRISE FUND**  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017

	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>			<b>Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)</b>
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>	<u>Actual</u>	
<b>Revenues:</b>				
Charges for services	\$ 50,252,013	\$ 48,974,065	\$ 49,711,796	\$ 737,731
Interest	-	14,290	16,372	2,082
Other	96,000	64,815	64,814	(1)
<b>Total revenues</b>	<b>50,348,013</b>	<b>49,053,170</b>	<b>49,792,982</b>	<b>739,812</b>
<b>Expenses:</b>				
Personal services				
Electric system maintenance	5,325,094	5,220,469	5,016,601	203,868
Supplies and materials				
Purchased power	10,000	10,000	10,000	-
Electric system maintenance	891,593	781,859	699,455	82,404
<b>Total supplies and materials</b>	<b>901,593</b>	<b>791,859</b>	<b>709,455</b>	<b>82,404</b>
Other services and charges				
Purchased power	33,237,541	38,432,518	38,423,349	9,169
Electric system maintenance	1,678,504	1,734,118	1,511,504	222,614
<b>Total other services and charges</b>	<b>34,916,045</b>	<b>40,166,636</b>	<b>39,934,853</b>	<b>231,783</b>
Capital outlay				
Electric system maintenance	3,714,222	4,002,598	3,810,078	192,520
Debt service				
Principal retirement	1,779,910	1,799,910	1,799,910	-
Interest and fiscal charges	726,816	706,816	681,763	25,053
<b>Total debt service</b>	<b>2,506,726</b>	<b>2,506,726</b>	<b>2,481,673</b>	<b>25,053</b>
<b>Total expenses</b>	<b>47,363,680</b>	<b>52,688,288</b>	<b>51,952,660</b>	<b>735,628</b>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenses before advances	2,984,333	(3,635,118)	(2,159,678)	1,475,440
Advances in	10,000	10,000	10,000	-
<b>Net change in fund equity</b>	<b>2,994,333</b>	<b>(3,625,118)</b>	<b>(2,149,678)</b>	<b>1,475,440</b>
<b>Fund equity at beginning of year</b>	<b>14,052,675</b>	<b>14,260,198</b>	<b>14,260,198</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Prior year encumbrances carried over</b>	<b>4,850,931</b>	<b>4,643,408</b>	<b>4,643,408</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Fund equity at end of year</b>	<b>\$ 21,897,939</b>	<b>\$ 15,278,488</b>	<b>\$ 16,753,928</b>	<b>\$ 1,475,440</b>

**CITY OF WESTERVILLE, OHIO**

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENSES AND CHANGES IN FUND  
EQUITY - BUDGET (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS) AND ACTUAL  
**COMMUNITY DATA CENTER ENTERPRISE FUND**  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017

	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>			<b>Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)</b>
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>	<u>Actual</u>	
<b><u>Revenues:</u></b>				
Charges for services	\$ 4,094,920	\$ 2,681,947	\$ 1,815,352	\$ (866,595)
Interest	-	2,728	2,829	101
Miscellaneous	-	20,814	20,813	(1)
<b>Total revenues</b>	<b>4,094,920</b>	<b>2,705,489</b>	<b>1,838,994</b>	<b>(866,495)</b>
<b><u>Expenses:</u></b>				
Supplies and materials				
Service operations	160,490	160,990	39,304	121,686
Other services and charges				
Service operations	1,392,198	1,479,805	1,429,892	49,913
Capital outlay				
Service operations	200,000	236,485	149,582	86,903
<b>Total capital outlay</b>	<b>200,000</b>	<b>236,485</b>	<b>149,582</b>	<b>86,903</b>
Debt service:				
Debt retirement	385,000	385,000	385,000	-
Interest and other charges	359,469	359,469	359,469	-
<b>Total debt service</b>	<b>744,469</b>	<b>744,469</b>	<b>744,469</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total expenses</b>	<b>2,497,157</b>	<b>2,621,749</b>	<b>2,363,247</b>	<b>258,502</b>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenses before advances and transfers	1,597,763	83,740	(524,253)	(607,993)
Advances (out)	(330,000)	-	-	-
Transfers in	150,000	313,295	313,294	(1)
Transfers (out)	-	(13,295)	(13,294)	1
<b>Net change in fund equity</b>	<b>1,417,763</b>	<b>383,740</b>	<b>(224,253)</b>	<b>(607,993)</b>
<b>Fund equity at beginning of year</b>	<b>108,952</b>	<b>125,096</b>	<b>125,096</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Prior year encumbrances carried over</b>	<b>153,471</b>	<b>137,327</b>	<b>137,327</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Fund equity at end of year</b>	<b>\$ 1,680,186</b>	<b>\$ 646,163</b>	<b>\$ 38,170</b>	<b>\$ (607,993)</b>

**CITY OF WESTERVILLE, OHIO**

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND  
BALANCE - BUDGET (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS) AND ACTUAL  
**STREET MAINTENANCE SPECIAL REVENUE FUND**  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017

	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>			<b>Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)</b>
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>	<u>Actual</u>	
<b><u>Revenues:</u></b>				
Intergovernmental	\$ 1,465,000	\$ 1,465,562	\$ 1,458,117	\$ (7,445)
Total revenues	<u>1,465,000</u>	<u>1,465,562</u>	<u>1,458,117</u>	<u>(7,445)</u>
<b><u>Expenditures:</u></b>				
Current operations and maintenance				
Transportation				
Right of way maintenance-streets				
Personal services	1,516,082	1,518,577	1,365,453	153,124
Supplies and materials	416,190	431,453	184,486	246,967
Other services and charges	416,730	432,610	383,015	49,595
Capital outlay	<u>175,000</u>	<u>300,368</u>	<u>244,358</u>	<u>56,010</u>
Total expenditures	<u>2,524,002</u>	<u>2,683,008</u>	<u>2,177,312</u>	<u>505,696</u>
Excess of expenditures over revenues	<u>(1,059,002)</u>	<u>(1,217,446)</u>	<u>(719,195)</u>	<u>498,251</u>
<b><u>Other Financing Sources:</u></b>				
Transfers in	1,100,000	900,000	675,000	225,000
Total other financing sources	<u>1,100,000</u>	<u>900,000</u>	<u>675,000</u>	<u>225,000</u>
Net change in fund balance	40,998	(317,446)	(44,195)	723,251
<b>Fund balance at beginning of year</b>	1,583,415	1,597,068	1,597,068	-
<b>Prior year encumbrances carried over</b>	<u>172,659</u>	<u>159,006</u>	<u>159,006</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>Fund balance at end of year</b>	<u>\$ 1,797,072</u>	<u>\$ 1,438,628</u>	<u>\$ 1,711,879</u>	<u>\$ 723,251</u>

**CITY OF WESTERVILLE, OHIO**

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND  
BALANCE - BUDGET (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS) AND ACTUAL  
**STATE HIGHWAY SPECIAL REVENUE FUND**  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017

	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>		<u>Actual</u>	<b>Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)</b>
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>		
<b><u>Revenues:</u></b>				
Intergovernmental	\$ 118,875	\$ 118,911	\$ 118,225	\$ (686)
Investment earnings	50	262	438	176
Total revenues	<u>118,925</u>	<u>119,173</u>	<u>118,663</u>	<u>(510)</u>
<b><u>Expenditures:</u></b>				
Current operations and maintenance				
Transportation				
Right of way maintenance-highway				
Capital outlay	<u>155,000</u>	<u>155,925</u>	<u>155,925</u>	<u>-</u>
Total expenditures	<u>155,000</u>	<u>155,925</u>	<u>155,925</u>	<u>-</u>
Net change in fund balance	(36,075)	(36,752)	(37,262)	(510)
<b>Fund balance at beginning of year</b>	1,042,133	1,042,133	1,042,133	-
<b>Prior year encumbrances carried over</b>	<u>150,925</u>	<u>150,925</u>	<u>150,925</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>Fund balance at end of year</b>	<u><u>\$ 1,156,983</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 1,156,306</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 1,155,796</u></u>	<u><u>\$ (510)</u></u>

**CITY OF WESTERVILLE, OHIO**

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND  
BALANCE - BUDGET (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS) AND ACTUAL  
**DARE SPECIAL REVENUE FUND**  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017

	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>		<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)</u>
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>		
<b><u>Revenues:</u></b>				
Intergovernmental	\$ -	\$ 5,827	\$ 5,826	\$ (1)
Investment earnings	-	232	239	7
Other	-	1,695	1,695	-
<b>Total revenues</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>7,754</b>	<b>7,760</b>	<b>6</b>
<b><u>Expenditures:</u></b>				
Current operations and maintenance				
Security of persons and property				
Police department				
Police services				
Supplies and materials	-	8,854	8,854	-
Other services and charges	-	2,200	1,866	334
<b>Total expenditures</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>11,054</b>	<b>10,720</b>	<b>334</b>
Net change in fund balance	-	(3,300)	(2,960)	340
<b>Fund balance at beginning of year</b>	<b>31,996</b>	<b>31,996</b>	<b>31,996</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Prior year encumbrances carried over</b>	<b>2,059</b>	<b>2,059</b>	<b>2,059</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Fund balance at end of year</b>	<b>\$ 34,055</b>	<b>\$ 30,755</b>	<b>\$ 31,095</b>	<b>\$ 340</b>

**CITY OF WESTERVILLE, OHIO**

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND  
BALANCE - BUDGET (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS) AND ACTUAL  
**PERMISSIVE MOTOR VEHICLE LICENSE SPECIAL REVENUE FUND**  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017

	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>			<b>Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)</b>
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>	<u>Actual</u>	
<b><u>Revenues:</u></b>				
Intergovernmental	\$ 310,000	\$ 748,523	\$ 748,523	\$ -
Investment earnings	175	2,026	1,683	(343)
Total revenues	<u>310,175</u>	<u>750,549</u>	<u>750,206</u>	<u>(343)</u>
<b><u>Expenditures:</u></b>				
Current operations and maintenance				
Transportation				
Right of way maintenance				
Capital outlay	<u>400,000</u>	<u>1,041,515</u>	<u>1,034,772</u>	<u>6,743</u>
Total expenditures	<u>400,000</u>	<u>1,041,515</u>	<u>1,034,772</u>	<u>6,743</u>
Net change in fund balance	(89,825)	(290,966)	(284,566)	6,400
<b>Fund balance at beginning of year</b>	376,096	376,096	376,096	-
<b>Prior year encumbrances carried over</b>	211,515	211,515	211,515	-
<b>Fund balance at end of year</b>	<u>\$ 497,786</u>	<u>\$ 296,645</u>	<u>\$ 303,045</u>	<u>\$ 6,400</u>



**CITY OF WESTERVILLE, OHIO**

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND  
BALANCE - BUDGET (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS) AND ACTUAL  
**HOTEL TAX SPECIAL REVENUE FUND**  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017

	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>			<b>Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)</b>
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>	<u>Actual</u>	
<b><u>Revenues:</u></b>				
Other local taxes	\$ -	\$ 55,318	\$ 55,317	\$ (1)
Total revenues	-	55,318	55,317	(1)
<b><u>Expenditures:</u></b>				
Current operations and maintenance				
General government				
Other government				
Other services and charges	-	55,318	55,317	1
Total expenditures	-	55,318	55,317	1
Net change in fund balance	-	-	-	-
<b>Fund balance at beginning of year</b>	2,576	2,576	2,576	-
<b>Fund balance at end of year</b>	<u>\$ 2,576</u>	<u>\$ 2,576</u>	<u>\$ 2,576</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

**CITY OF WESTERVILLE, OHIO**

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND  
BALANCE - BUDGET (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS) AND ACTUAL  
**OMVI EDUCATION SPECIAL REVENUE FUND**  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017

	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>		<u>Actual</u>	<b>Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)</b>
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>		
<b><u>Revenues:</u></b>				
Fines and forfeitures	\$ -	\$ 1,304	\$ 1,304	\$ -
Total revenues	-	1,304	1,304	-
<b><u>Expenditures:</u></b>				
Current operations and maintenance				
Security of persons and property				
Police department				
Police services				
Other services and charges	-	1,560	1,560	-
Total expenditures	-	1,560	1,560	-
Net change in fund balance	-	(256)	(256)	-
<b>Fund balance at beginning of year</b>	14,740	14,740	14,740	-
<b>Prior year encumbrances carried over</b>	1,560	1,560	1,560	-
<b>Fund balance at end of year</b>	<u>\$ 16,300</u>	<u>\$ 16,044</u>	<u>\$ 16,044</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

**CITY OF WESTERVILLE, OHIO**

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND  
BALANCE - BUDGET (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS) AND ACTUAL  
**TAX INCENTIVE/REDISTRIBUTION SPECIAL REVENUE FUND**  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017

	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>			<b>Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)</b>
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>	<u>Actual</u>	
<b>Revenues:</b>				
Payments in lieu of taxes	\$ 2,700,000	\$ 2,694,014	\$ 2,694,015	\$ 1
Total revenues	<u>2,700,000</u>	<u>2,694,014</u>	<u>2,694,015</u>	<u>1</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>				
Current operations and maintenance				
General government				
Other government				
Other services and charges	3,850,000	3,850,000	3,653,031	196,969
Total expenditures	<u>3,850,000</u>	<u>3,850,000</u>	<u>3,653,031</u>	<u>196,969</u>
Excess of expenditures over revenues	<u>(1,150,000)</u>	<u>(1,155,986)</u>	<u>(959,016)</u>	<u>196,970</u>
<b>Other Financing Sources</b>				
Transfers in	851,393	851,393	851,393	-
Total other financing sources	<u>851,393</u>	<u>851,393</u>	<u>851,393</u>	<u>-</u>
Net change in fund balance	(298,607)	(304,593)	(107,623)	196,970
<b>Fund balance at beginning of year</b>	<u>420,448</u>	<u>420,448</u>	<u>420,448</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>Fund balance at end of year</b>	<u>\$ 121,841</u>	<u>\$ 115,855</u>	<u>\$ 312,825</u>	<u>\$ 196,970</u>

**CITY OF WESTERVILLE, OHIO**

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND  
BALANCE - BUDGET (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS) AND ACTUAL  
**MAYOR'S COURT COMPUTER SPECIAL REVENUE FUND**  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017

	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>		<u>Actual</u>	<b>Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)</b>
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>		
<b>Revenues:</b>				
Fines and forfeitures	\$ -	\$ 27,602	\$ 27,602	\$ -
Total revenues	-	27,602	27,602	-
<b>Expenditures:</b>				
Current operations and maintenance				
General government				
Other government				
Supplies and materials	1,330	1,330	873	457
Other services and charges	19,050	51,350	40,750	10,600
Capital outlay	12,000	12,000	5,847	6,153
Total expenditures	32,380	64,680	47,470	17,210
Net change in fund balance	(32,380)	(37,078)	(19,868)	17,210
<b>Fund balance at beginning of year</b>	35,978	35,978	35,978	-
<b>Prior year encumbrances carried over</b>	1,100	1,100	1,100	-
<b>Fund balance at end of year</b>	<u>\$ 4,698</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 17,210</u>	<u>\$ 17,210</u>

**CITY OF WESTERVILLE, OHIO**

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND  
BALANCE - BUDGET (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS) AND ACTUAL  
**PARKS AND RECREATION INCOME TAX ALLOCATION SPECIAL REVENUE FUND**  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017

	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>			<b>Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)</b>
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>	<u>Actual</u>	
<b>Revenues:</b>				
Municipal income tax	\$ 5,619,165	\$ 5,770,918	\$ 5,745,749	\$ (25,169)
Total revenues	<u>5,619,165</u>	<u>5,770,918</u>	<u>5,745,749</u>	<u>(25,169)</u>
Excess of revenues over expenditures	<u>5,619,165</u>	<u>5,770,918</u>	<u>5,745,749</u>	<u>(25,169)</u>
<b>Other Financing Sources (Uses)</b>				
Advances in	330,000	991,106	991,106	-
Transfers (out)	<u>(6,559,485)</u>	<u>(6,559,485)</u>	<u>(6,559,485)</u>	<u>-</u>
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>(6,229,485)</u>	<u>(5,568,379)</u>	<u>(5,568,379)</u>	<u>-</u>
Net change in fund balance	(610,320)	202,539	177,370	(25,169)
<b>Fund balance at beginning of year</b>	<u>1,170,479</u>	<u>1,170,479</u>	<u>1,170,479</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>Fund balance at end of year</b>	<u>\$ 560,159</u>	<u>\$ 1,373,018</u>	<u>\$ 1,347,849</u>	<u>\$ (25,169)</u>

**CITY OF WESTERVILLE, OHIO**

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND  
BALANCE - BUDGET (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS) AND ACTUAL  
**FEMA SPECIAL REVENUE FUND**  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017

	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>			<u>Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)</u>
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>	<u>Actual</u>	
<b>Fund balance at beginning of year</b>	\$ 3,150	\$ 3,150	\$ 3,150	\$ -
<b>Fund balance at end of year</b>	\$ 3,150	\$ 3,150	\$ 3,150	\$ -

**CITY OF WESTERVILLE, OHIO**

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND  
BALANCE - BUDGET (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS) AND ACTUAL  
**DRUG ENFORCEMENT SPECIAL REVENUE FUND**  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017

	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>		<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)</u>
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>		
<b><u>Revenues:</u></b>				
Fees, licenses and permits	\$ -	\$ 395	\$ 395	\$ -
Investment earnings	-	284	300	16
Total revenues	-	679	695	16
<b><u>Expenditures:</u></b>				
Current operations and maintenance				
Security of persons and property				
Police department				
Police services				
Supplies and materials	-	3,000	3,000	-
Total expenditures	-	3,000	3,000	-
Net change in fund balance	-	(2,321)	(2,305)	16
<b>Fund balance at beginning of year</b>	46,716	46,716	46,716	-
<b>Fund balance at end of year</b>	<u>\$ 46,716</u>	<u>\$ 44,395</u>	<u>\$ 44,411</u>	<u>\$ 16</u>

**CITY OF WESTERVILLE, OHIO**

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND  
BALANCE - BUDGET (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS) AND ACTUAL  
**CRIMINAL ACTIVITY FORFEITURE SPECIAL REVENUE FUND**  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017

	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>		<u>Actual</u>	<b>Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)</b>
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>		
<b><u>Revenues:</u></b>				
Fines and forfeitures	\$ -	\$ 38,396	\$ 37,806	\$ (590)
Investment earnings	-	1,352	1,439	87
Total revenues	-	39,748	39,245	(503)
<b><u>Expenditures:</u></b>				
Current operations and maintenance				
Security of persons and property				
Police department				
Police services				
Supplies and materials	-	21,303	16,568	4,735
Other services and charges	-	26,674	14,593	12,081
Total expenditures	-	47,977	31,161	16,816
Net change in fund balance	-	(8,229)	8,084	16,313
<b>Fund balance at beginning of year</b>	166,502	172,934	172,934	-
<b>Prior year encumbrances carried over</b>	32,600	26,168	26,168	-
<b>Fund balance at end of year</b>	<u>\$ 199,102</u>	<u>\$ 190,873</u>	<u>\$ 207,186</u>	<u>\$ 16,313</u>



**CITY OF WESTERVILLE, OHIO**

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND  
BALANCE - BUDGET (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS) AND ACTUAL  
**MCVAY ENDOWMENT SPECIAL REVENUE FUND**  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017

	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>		<u>Actual</u>	<b>Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)</b>
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>		
<b><u>Revenues:</u></b>				
Other	\$ -	\$ 22,600	\$ 22,598	\$ (2)
Total revenues	-	22,600	22,598	(2)
<b><u>Expenditures:</u></b>				
Current operations and maintenance				
Security of persons and property				
Police department				
Police services				
Supplies and materials	-	7,000	7,000	-
Capital outlay	-	4,070	4,070	-
Total police department	-	11,070	11,070	-
Total expenditures	-	11,070	11,070	-
Net change in fund balance	-	11,530	11,528	(2)
<b>Fund balance at beginning of year</b>	130,457	130,457	130,457	-
<b>Prior year encumbrances carried over</b>	7,000	7,000	7,000	-
<b>Fund balance at end of year</b>	<u>\$ 137,457</u>	<u>\$ 148,987</u>	<u>\$ 148,985</u>	<u>\$ (2)</u>

**CITY OF WESTERVILLE, OHIO**

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND  
BALANCE - BUDGET (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS) AND ACTUAL  
**CABLE TV FRANCHISE FEE SPECIAL REVENUE FUND**  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017

	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>			<b>Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)</b>
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>	<u>Actual</u>	
<b><u>Revenues:</u></b>				
Other local taxes	\$ 685,950	\$ 569,578	\$ 569,579	\$ 1
Total revenues	<u>685,950</u>	<u>569,578</u>	<u>569,579</u>	<u>1</u>
<b><u>Expenditures:</u></b>				
Current operations and maintenance				
General government				
Other government				
Other services and charges	698,015	769,587	682,094	87,493
Total expenditures	<u>698,015</u>	<u>769,587</u>	<u>682,094</u>	<u>87,493</u>
Excess of expenditures over revenues	<u>(12,065)</u>	<u>(200,009)</u>	<u>(112,515)</u>	<u>87,494</u>
<b><u>Other Financing (Uses):</u></b>				
Transfers (out)	(150,000)	(300,000)	(300,000)	-
Total other financing (uses)	<u>(150,000)</u>	<u>(300,000)</u>	<u>(300,000)</u>	<u>-</u>
Net change in fund balance	(162,065)	(500,009)	(412,515)	87,494
<b>Fund balance at beginning of year</b>	576,653	578,909	578,909	-
<b>Prior year encumbrances carried over</b>	51,998	49,742	49,742	-
<b>Fund balance at end of year</b>	<u>\$ 466,586</u>	<u>\$ 128,642</u>	<u>\$ 216,136</u>	<u>\$ 87,494</u>

**CITY OF WESTERVILLE, OHIO**

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND  
BALANCE - BUDGET (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS) AND ACTUAL  
**MAYOR'S OPERATING SPECIAL REVENUE FUND**  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017

	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>		<u>Actual</u>	<b>Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)</b>
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>		
<b><u>Revenues:</u></b>				
Other	\$ -	\$ 800	\$ 800	\$ -
Total revenues	-	800	800	-
<b><u>Expenditures:</u></b>				
Current operations and maintenance				
General government				
Other government				
Supplies and materials	-	227	226	1
Other services and charges	-	1,880	1,879	1
Total expenditures	-	2,107	2,105	2
Net change in fund balance	-	(1,307)	(1,305)	2
<b>Fund balance at beginning of year</b>	1,328	1,328	1,328	-
<b>Fund balance at end of year</b>	<u>\$ 1,328</u>	<u>\$ 21</u>	<u>\$ 23</u>	<u>\$ 2</u>

**CITY OF WESTERVILLE, OHIO**

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND  
BALANCE - BUDGET (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS) AND ACTUAL  
**AFRICA ROAD IMPROVEMENT CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND**  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017

	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>		<u>Actual</u>	<b>Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)</b>
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>		
<b>Fund balance at beginning of year</b>	\$ 48	\$ 48	\$ 48	\$ -
<b>Fund balance at end of year</b>	\$ 48	\$ 48	\$ 48	\$ -

**CITY OF WESTERVILLE, OHIO**

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND  
BALANCE - BUDGET (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS) AND ACTUAL  
**DEMPSEY ROAD IMPROVEMENT CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND**  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017

	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>			<b>Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)</b>
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>	<u>Actual</u>	
<b>Fund balance at beginning of year</b>	\$ 134,248	\$ 134,248	\$ 134,248	\$ -
<b>Fund balance at end of year</b>	<u>\$ 134,248</u>	<u>\$ 134,248</u>	<u>\$ 134,248</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

**CITY OF WESTERVILLE, OHIO**

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND  
BALANCE - BUDGET (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS) AND ACTUAL  
**MCCORKLE BOULEVARD ROAD IMPROVEMENT CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND**  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017

	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>		<u>Actual</u>	<b>Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)</b>
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>		
<b>Fund balance at beginning of year</b>	\$ 40,000	\$ 40,000	\$ 40,000	\$ -
<b>Fund balance at end of year</b>	\$ 40,000	\$ 40,000	\$ 40,000	\$ -

**CITY OF WESTERVILLE, OHIO**

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND  
BALANCE - BUDGET (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS) AND ACTUAL  
**MAXTOWN ROAD IMPROVEMENT CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND**  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017

	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>			<b>Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)</b>
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>	<u>Actual</u>	
<b><u>Revenues:</u></b>				
Intergovernmental	\$ 125,027	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total revenues	<u>125,027</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Excess of revenues over expenditures	<u>125,027</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
<b><u>Other Financing (Uses):</u></b>				
Advances (out)	(125,027)	-	-	-
Total other financing (uses)	<u>(125,027)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Net change in fund balance	-	-	-	-
<b>Fund balance at beginning of year</b>	<u>4,548</u>	<u>4,548</u>	<u>4,548</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>Fund balance at end of year</b>	<u>\$ 4,548</u>	<u>\$ 4,548</u>	<u>\$ 4,548</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

**CITY OF WESTERVILLE, OHIO**

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND  
BALANCE - BUDGET (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS) AND ACTUAL  
**PARKS AND RECREATION CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND**  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017

	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>		<u>Actual</u>	<b>Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)</b>
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>		
<b><u>Revenues:</u></b>				
Other	\$ 242,500	\$ 333,992	\$ 333,991	\$ (1)
Total revenues	242,500	333,992	333,991	(1)
<b><u>Expenditures:</u></b>				
Capital outlay	4,881,000	5,067,117	4,893,786	173,331
Debt service:				
Bond issuance costs	-	48,112	48,111	1
Total expenditures	4,881,000	5,115,229	4,941,897	173,332
Excess of expenditures over revenues	(4,638,500)	(4,781,237)	(4,607,906)	173,331
<b><u>Other Financing Sources:</u></b>				
Bond issuance	1,750,000	1,750,000	1,750,000	-
Bond premium	-	10,054	10,053	(1)
Transfers in	450,000	450,000	450,000	-
Total other financing sources	2,200,000	2,210,054	2,210,053	(1)
Net change in fund balance	(2,438,500)	(2,571,183)	(2,397,853)	173,330
<b>Fund balance at beginning of year</b>	2,503,402	2,503,402	2,503,402	-
<b>Prior year encumbrances carried over</b>	248,017	248,017	248,017	-
<b>Fund balance at end of year</b>	<u>\$ 312,919</u>	<u>\$ 180,236</u>	<u>\$ 353,566</u>	<u>\$ 173,330</u>



**CITY OF WESTERVILLE, OHIO**

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND  
BALANCE - BUDGET (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS) AND ACTUAL  
**NORTH STATE STREET IMPROVEMENT CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND**  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017

	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>		<u>Actual</u>	<b>Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)</b>
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>		
<b>Fund balance at beginning of year</b>	\$ 240,065	\$ 240,065	\$ 240,065	\$ -
<b>Fund balance at end of year</b>	\$ 240,065	\$ 240,065	\$ 240,065	\$ -

**CITY OF WESTERVILLE, OHIO**

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND  
BALANCE - BUDGET (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS) AND ACTUAL  
**CLEVELAND AVENUE EXTENSION IMPROVEMENT CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND**  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017

	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>			<b>Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)</b>
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>	<u>Actual</u>	
<b><u>Revenues:</u></b>				
Payments in lieu of taxes	\$ 43,761	\$ 48,930	\$ 48,929	\$ -
Intergovernmental	14,044,498	14,044,498	4,082,598	(9,961,900)
Total revenues	14,088,259	14,093,428	4,131,527	(9,961,900)
<b><u>Expenditures:</u></b>				
Capital outlay	10,757,702	13,095,622	12,663,478	432,144
Total expenditures	10,757,702	13,095,622	12,663,478	432,144
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	3,330,557	997,806	(8,531,951)	(9,529,756)
<b><u>Other Financing Sources (Uses):</u></b>				
Advances in	-	600,000	600,000	-
Advances (out)	(1,043,761)	(1,048,930)	(1,048,930)	-
Total other financing sources	(1,043,761)	(448,930)	(448,930)	-
Net change in fund balance	2,286,796	548,876	(8,980,881)	(9,529,756)
<b>Fund balance at beginning of year</b>	351,060	367,725	367,725	-
<b>Prior year encumbrances carried over</b>	1,754,585	1,737,920	1,737,920	-
<b>Fund balance (deficit) at end of year</b>	<u>\$ 4,392,441</u>	<u>\$ 2,654,521</u>	<u>\$ (6,875,236)</u>	<u>\$ (9,529,756)</u>

**CITY OF WESTERVILLE, OHIO**

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND  
BALANCE - BUDGET (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS) AND ACTUAL  
**PARKS AND RECREATION REPLACEMENT AND RESERVE CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND**  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017

	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>			<b>Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)</b>
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>	<u>Actual</u>	
<b><u>Expenditures:</u></b>				
Capital outlay	\$ 967,526	\$ 1,564,229	\$ 1,511,705	\$ 52,524
Total expenditures	967,526	1,564,229	1,511,705	52,524
Excess of expenditures over revenues	(967,526)	(1,564,229)	(1,511,705)	52,524
<b><u>Other Financing Sources:</u></b>				
Transfers in	700,000	700,000	700,000	-
Total other financing sources	700,000	700,000	700,000	-
Net change in fund balance	(267,526)	(864,229)	(811,705)	52,524
<b>Fund balance at beginning of year</b>	837,013	837,055	837,055	-
<b>Prior year encumbrances carried over</b>	596,745	596,703	596,703	-
<b>Fund balance at end of year</b>	<u>\$ 1,166,232</u>	<u>\$ 569,529</u>	<u>\$ 622,053</u>	<u>\$ 52,524</u>

**CITY OF WESTERVILLE, OHIO**

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND  
BALANCE - BUDGET (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS) AND ACTUAL  
**STREET REPLACEMENT AND RESERVE CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND**  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017

	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>			<b>Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)</b>
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>	<u>Actual</u>	
<b><u>Expenditures:</u></b>				
Capital outlay	\$ 675,000	\$ 678,471	\$ 625,494	\$ 52,977
Total expenditures	<u>675,000</u>	<u>678,471</u>	<u>625,494</u>	<u>52,977</u>
Excess of expenditures over revenues	<u>(675,000)</u>	<u>(678,471)</u>	<u>(625,494)</u>	<u>52,977</u>
<b><u>Other Financing Sources:</u></b>				
Transfers in	<u>350,000</u>	<u>350,000</u>	<u>350,000</u>	<u>-</u>
Total other financing sources	<u>350,000</u>	<u>350,000</u>	<u>350,000</u>	<u>-</u>
Net change in fund balance	(325,000)	(328,471)	(275,494)	52,977
<b>Fund balance at beginning of year</b>	577,473	577,473	577,473	-
<b>Prior year encumbrances carried over</b>	<u>3,471</u>	<u>3,471</u>	<u>3,471</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>Fund balance at end of year</b>	<u>\$ 255,944</u>	<u>\$ 252,473</u>	<u>\$ 305,450</u>	<u>\$ 52,977</u>

**CITY OF WESTERVILLE, OHIO**

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND  
BALANCE - BUDGET (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS) AND ACTUAL  
**TREE REPLACEMENT CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND**  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017

	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>			<b>Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)</b>
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>	<u>Actual</u>	
<b>Fund balance at beginning of year</b>	\$ 41,799	\$ 41,799	\$ 41,799	\$ -
<b>Fund balance at end of year</b>	<u>\$ 41,799</u>	<u>\$ 41,799</u>	<u>\$ 41,799</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

**CITY OF WESTERVILLE, OHIO**

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND  
BALANCE - BUDGET (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS) AND ACTUAL  
**WESTAR/OLENTANGY TIF CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND**  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017

	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>			<b>Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)</b>
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>	<u>Actual</u>	
<b><u>Revenues:</u></b>				
Payments in lieu of taxes	\$ 169,573	\$ 200,213	\$ 200,212	\$ (1)
Total revenues	<u>169,573</u>	<u>200,213</u>	<u>200,212</u>	<u>(1)</u>
Excess of revenues over expenditures	<u>169,573</u>	<u>200,213</u>	<u>200,212</u>	<u>(1)</u>
<b><u>Other Financing (Uses):</u></b>				
Transfers (out)	<u>(25,000)</u>	<u>(25,000)</u>	<u>(25,000)</u>	<u>-</u>
Total other financing (uses)	<u>(25,000)</u>	<u>(25,000)</u>	<u>(25,000)</u>	<u>-</u>
Net change in fund balance	144,573	175,213	175,212	(1)
<b>Fund balance at beginning of year</b>	222,330	222,330	222,330	-
<b>Fund balance at end of year</b>	<u><u>\$ 366,903</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 397,543</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 397,542</u></u>	<u><u>\$ (1)</u></u>

**CITY OF WESTERVILLE, OHIO**

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND  
BALANCE - BUDGET (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS) AND ACTUAL  
**NORTHDRIDGE CROSSING TIF CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND**  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017

	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>			<b>Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)</b>
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>	<u>Actual</u>	
<b><u>Revenues:</u></b>				
Payments in lieu of taxes	\$ 634,045	\$ 639,176	\$ 639,176	\$ -
Total revenues	634,045	639,176	639,176	-
<b><u>Expenditures:</u></b>				
Capital outlay	-	6,336	-	6,336
Total expenditures	-	6,336	-	6,336
Excess of revenues over expenditures	634,045	632,840	639,176	6,336
<b><u>Other Financing (Uses):</u></b>				
Advances (out)	(330,000)	(630,000)	(630,000)	-
Transfers (out)	(485,000)	(485,000)	(485,000)	-
Total other financing (uses)	(815,000)	(1,115,000)	(1,115,000)	-
Net change in fund balance	(180,955)	(482,160)	(475,824)	6,336
<b>Fund balance at beginning of year</b>	785,348	785,412	785,412	-
<b>Prior year encumbrances carried over</b>	6,400	6,336	6,336	-
<b>Fund balance at end of year</b>	<u>\$ 610,793</u>	<u>\$ 309,588</u>	<u>\$ 315,924</u>	<u>\$ 6,336</u>

**CITY OF WESTERVILLE, OHIO**

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND  
BALANCE - BUDGET (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS) AND ACTUAL  
NORTHSTAR/WORTHINGTON ROAD TIF CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017

	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>		<u>Actual</u>	<b>Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)</b>
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>		
<b><u>Revenues:</u></b>				
Payments in lieu of taxes	\$ 166,469	\$ 173,548	\$ 173,547	\$ (1)
Intergovernmental	12,640	12,640	12,640	-
Total revenues	<u>179,109</u>	<u>186,188</u>	<u>186,187</u>	<u>(1)</u>
<b><u>Expenditures:</u></b>				
Capital outlay	-	3,603	3,603	-
Debt service:				
Principal retirement	<u>28,027</u>	<u>28,027</u>	<u>28,027</u>	<u>-</u>
Total expenditures	<u>28,027</u>	<u>31,630</u>	<u>31,630</u>	<u>-</u>
Excess of revenues over expenditures	<u>151,082</u>	<u>154,558</u>	<u>154,557</u>	<u>(1)</u>
<b><u>Other Financing (Uses):</u></b>				
Advances (out)	<u>(120,000)</u>	<u>(120,000)</u>	<u>(120,000)</u>	<u>-</u>
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>(120,000)</u>	<u>(120,000)</u>	<u>(120,000)</u>	<u>-</u>
Net change in fund balance	31,082	34,558	34,557	(1)
<b>Fund balance at beginning of year</b>	52,212	52,212	52,212	-
<b>Prior year encumbrances carried over</b>	3,603	3,603	3,603	-
<b>Fund balance at end of year</b>	<u>\$ 86,897</u>	<u>\$ 90,373</u>	<u>\$ 90,372</u>	<u>\$ (1)</u>



**CITY OF WESTERVILLE, OHIO**

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND  
BALANCE - BUDGET (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS) AND ACTUAL  
**SOUTH STATE STREET TIF INCENTIVE CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND**  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017

	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>			<b>Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)</b>
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>	<u>Actual</u>	
<b><u>Revenues:</u></b>				
Payments in lieu of taxes	\$ 693,539	\$ 699,552	\$ 699,552	\$ -
Intergovernmental	-	46,435	-	(46,435)
Total revenues	<u>693,539</u>	<u>745,987</u>	<u>699,552</u>	<u>(46,435)</u>
<b><u>Expenditures:</u></b>				
Capital outlay	-	4,210,826	4,210,827	(1)
Debt service:				
Principal retirement	<u>353,473</u>	<u>353,473</u>	<u>68,182</u>	<u>285,291</u>
Total expenditures	<u>353,473</u>	<u>4,564,299</u>	<u>4,279,009</u>	<u>285,290</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>340,066</u>	<u>(3,818,312)</u>	<u>(3,579,457)</u>	<u>238,855</u>
<b><u>Other Financing Sources (Uses):</u></b>				
Loan issuance	-	4,976,969	3,573,648	(1,403,321)
Advances (out)	(250,000)	(250,000)	(250,000)	-
Transfers (out)	<u>(72,000)</u>	<u>(72,000)</u>	<u>(70,876)</u>	<u>1,124</u>
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>(322,000)</u>	<u>4,654,969</u>	<u>3,252,772</u>	<u>(1,402,197)</u>
Net change in fund balance	18,066	836,657	(326,685)	(1,163,342)
<b>Fund balance (deficit) at beginning of year</b>	(3,904,391)	(3,903,821)	(3,903,821)	-
<b>Prior year encumbrances carried over</b>	4,211,396	4,210,826	4,210,826	-
<b>Fund balance (deficit) at end of year</b>	<u>\$ 325,071</u>	<u>\$ 1,143,662</u>	<u>\$ (19,680)</u>	<u>\$ (1,163,342)</u>

**CITY OF WESTERVILLE, OHIO**

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND  
BALANCE - BUDGET (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS) AND ACTUAL  
**PERIMETER ROAD IMPROVEMENT CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND**  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017

	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>			<b>Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)</b>
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>	<u>Actual</u>	
<b><u>Revenues:</u></b>				
Fees, licenses and permits	\$ 27,000	\$ 54,000	\$ 58,500	\$ 4,500
Total revenues	<u>27,000</u>	<u>54,000</u>	<u>58,500</u>	<u>4,500</u>
Net change in fund balance	27,000	54,000	58,500	4,500
<b>Fund balance at beginning of year</b>	<u>176,495</u>	<u>176,495</u>	<u>176,495</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>Fund balance at end of year</b>	<u><u>\$ 203,495</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 230,495</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 234,995</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 4,500</u></u>

**CITY OF WESTERVILLE, OHIO**

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND  
BALANCE - BUDGET (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS) AND ACTUAL  
**WORTHINGTON ROAD TIF CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND**  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017

	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>			<b>Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)</b>
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>	<u>Actual</u>	
<b><u>Revenues:</u></b>				
Payments in lieu of taxes	\$ 287,511	\$ 148,964	\$ 148,963	\$ (1)
Total revenues	287,511	148,964	148,963	(1)
<b><u>Expenditures:</u></b>				
Capital outlay	242,000	-	-	-
Total expenditures	242,000	-	-	-
Excess of revenues over expenditures	45,511	148,964	148,963	(1)
<b><u>Other Financing (Uses):</u></b>				
Transfers (out)	(360,000)	(360,000)	(354,938)	5,062
Total other financing (uses)	(360,000)	(360,000)	(354,938)	5,062
Net change in fund balance	(314,489)	(211,036)	(205,975)	5,061
<b>Fund balance at beginning of year</b>	540,507	542,653	542,653	-
<b>Prior year encumbrances carried over</b>	2,146	-	-	-
<b>Fund balance at end of year</b>	<u>\$ 228,164</u>	<u>\$ 331,617</u>	<u>\$ 336,678</u>	<u>\$ 5,061</u>

**CITY OF WESTERVILLE, OHIO**

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND  
BALANCE - BUDGET (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS) AND ACTUAL  
**SUNBURY ROAD IMPROVEMENT CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND**  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017

	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>		<u>Actual</u>	<b>Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)</b>
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>		
<b><u>Revenues:</u></b>				
Intergovernmental	\$ -	\$ 7,778,242	\$ 3,904,658	\$ (3,873,584)
Total revenues	-	7,778,242	3,904,658	(3,873,584)
<b><u>Expenditures:</u></b>				
Capital outlay	-	5,974,457	5,961,273	13,184
Total expenditures	-	5,974,457	5,961,273	13,184
Net change in fund balance	-	1,803,785	(2,056,615)	(3,860,400)
<b>Fund balance (deficit) at beginning of year</b>	(5,626,019)	(5,620,436)	(5,620,436)	-
<b>Prior year encumbrances carried over</b>	5,980,040	5,974,457	5,974,457	-
<b>Fund balance (deficit) at end of year</b>	<u>\$ 354,021</u>	<u>\$ 2,157,806</u>	<u>\$ (1,702,594)</u>	<u>\$ (3,860,400)</u>

**CITY OF WESTERVILLE, OHIO**

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND  
BALANCE - BUDGET (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS) AND ACTUAL  
**CENTRAL COLLEGE TIF CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND**  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017

	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>		<u>Actual</u>	<b>Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)</b>
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>		
<b><u>Revenues:</u></b>				
Intergovernmental	\$ -	\$ 361,106	\$ 361,106	\$ -
Total revenues	-	361,106	361,106	-
<b><u>Expenditures:</u></b>				
Capital outlay	-	481,475	457,138	24,337
Total expenditures	-	481,475	457,138	24,337
Excess of expenditures over revenues	-	(120,369)	(96,032)	24,337
<b><u>Other Financing (Uses):</u></b>				
Advances (out)	-	(361,106)	(361,106)	-
Total other financing (uses)	-	(361,106)	(361,106)	-
Net change in fund balance	-	(481,475)	(457,138)	24,337
<b>Fund balance at beginning of year</b>	481,475	481,475	481,475	-
<b>Fund balance at end of year</b>	<u>\$ 481,475</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 24,337</u>	<u>\$ 24,337</u>

**CITY OF WESTERVILLE, OHIO**

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND  
BALANCE - BUDGET (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS) AND ACTUAL  
**BIGHAM TIF CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND**  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017

	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>		<u>Actual</u>	<b>Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)</b>
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>		
<b>Fund balance at beginning of year</b>	\$ 15,279	\$ 15,279	\$ 15,279	\$ -
<b>Fund balance at end of year</b>	\$ 15,279	\$ 15,279	\$ 15,279	\$ -

**CITY OF WESTERVILLE, OHIO**

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND  
BALANCE - BUDGET (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS) AND ACTUAL  
**ZUMSTEIN TIF CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND**  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017

	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>			<b>Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)</b>
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>	<u>Actual</u>	
<b><u>Revenues:</u></b>				
Payments in lieu of taxes	\$ 67,734	\$ 66,663	\$ 66,663	\$ -
Total revenues	67,734	66,663	66,663	-
<b><u>Expenditures:</u></b>				
Capital outlay	-	250,000	250,000	-
Total expenditures	-	250,000	250,000	-
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	67,734	(183,337)	(183,337)	-
<b><u>Other Financing (Uses):</u></b>				
Advances (out)	(60,000)	(60,000)	(60,000)	-
Total other financing (uses)	(60,000)	(60,000)	(60,000)	-
Net change in fund balance	7,734	(243,337)	(243,337)	-
<b>Fund balance at beginning of year</b>	260,313	260,313	260,313	-
<b>Fund balance at end of year</b>	<u>\$ 268,047</u>	<u>\$ 16,976</u>	<u>\$ 16,976</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

**CITY OF WESTERVILLE, OHIO**

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENSES AND CHANGES IN FUND  
EQUITY - BUDGET (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS) AND ACTUAL  
**REFUSE ENTERPRISE FUND**  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017

	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>		<u>Actual</u>	<b>Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)</b>
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>		
<b><u>Revenues:</u></b>				
Charges for services	\$ 2,466,267	\$ 2,353,267	\$ 2,335,661	\$ (17,606)
Total revenues	<u>2,466,267</u>	<u>2,353,267</u>	<u>2,335,661</u>	<u>(17,606)</u>
<b><u>Expenses:</u></b>				
Personal services				
Refuse operations	137,017	137,017	123,549	13,468
Supplies and materials				
Refuse operations	6,730	6,730	1,918	4,812
Other services and charges				
Refuse operations and disposal	2,275,685	2,614,851	2,465,464	149,387
Capital outlay				
Refuse operations	-	2,130	2,130	-
Total expenses	<u>2,419,432</u>	<u>2,760,728</u>	<u>2,593,061</u>	<u>167,667</u>
Net change in fund equity	46,835	(407,461)	(257,400)	150,061
<b>Fund equity at beginning of year</b>	864,350	866,249	866,249	-
<b>Prior year encumbrances carried over</b>	343,195	341,296	341,296	-
<b>Fund equity at end of year</b>	<u>\$ 1,254,380</u>	<u>\$ 800,084</u>	<u>\$ 950,145</u>	<u>\$ 150,061</u>



**CITY OF WESTERVILLE, OHIO**

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENSES AND CHANGES IN FUND  
EQUITY - BUDGET (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS) AND ACTUAL  
**GARAGE INTERNAL SERVICE FUND**  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017

	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>		<u>Actual</u>	<b>Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)</b>
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>		
<b><u>Revenues:</u></b>				
Charges for services	\$ 1,273,520	\$ 1,273,520	\$ 867,063	\$ (406,457)
Other	3,200	3,371	2,272	(1,099)
Total revenues	<u>1,276,720</u>	<u>1,276,891</u>	<u>869,335</u>	<u>(407,556)</u>
<b><u>Expenses:</u></b>				
Personal services				
Garage operations	463,155	463,155	373,345	89,810
Supplies and materials				
Garage operations	652,800	672,981	446,406	226,575
Other services and charges				
Garage operations	96,716	97,786	75,673	22,113
Total expenses	<u>1,212,671</u>	<u>1,233,922</u>	<u>895,424</u>	<u>338,498</u>
Net change in fund equity	64,049	42,969	(26,089)	(69,058)
Fund equity at beginning of year	146,422	158,514	158,514	-
Prior year encumbrances carried over	33,343	21,251	21,251	-
Fund equity at end of year	<u>\$ 243,814</u>	<u>\$ 222,734</u>	<u>\$ 153,676</u>	<u>\$ (69,058)</u>

**CITY OF WESTERVILLE, OHIO**

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENSES AND CHANGES IN FUND  
EQUITY - BUDGET (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS) AND ACTUAL  
**WORKERS' COMPENSATION SELF-INSURANCE INTERNAL SERVICE FUND**  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017

	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>			<b>Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)</b>
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>	<u>Actual</u>	
<b><u>Revenues:</u></b>				
Charges for services	\$ 686,890	\$ 722,901	\$ 722,901	\$ -
Total revenues	686,890	722,901	722,901	-
<b><u>Expenses:</u></b>				
Other services and charges				
Self-insurance	-	460,790	445,249	15,541
Total expenses	-	460,790	445,249	15,541
Net change in fund equity	686,890	262,111	277,652	15,541
<b>Fund equity at beginning of year</b>	667,253	679,885	679,885	-
<b>Prior year encumbrances carried over</b>	70,874	58,242	58,242	-
<b>Fund equity at end of year</b>	<u>\$ 1,425,017</u>	<u>\$ 1,000,238</u>	<u>\$ 1,015,779</u>	<u>\$ 15,541</u>

**CITY OF WESTERVILLE, OHIO**

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENSES AND CHANGES IN FUND  
EQUITY - BUDGET (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS) AND ACTUAL  
**SELF-INSURANCE INTERNAL SERVICE FUND**  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
<b>Revenues:</b>				
Other	\$ -	\$ 21,937	\$ 21,937	\$ -
Total revenues	-	21,937	21,937	-
<b>Expenses:</b>				
Other services and charges				
Self-insurance	-	99,236	99,235	1
Total expenses	-	99,236	99,235	1
Excess of expenses over revenues before transfers	-	(77,299)	(77,298)	1
Transfers in	150,000	150,000	150,000	0
Net change in fund equity	150,000	72,701	72,702	1
<b>Fund equity at beginning of year</b>	68,032	73,732	73,732	-
<b>Prior year encumbrances carried over</b>	7,003	1,303	1,303	-
<b>Fund equity at end of year</b>	\$ 225,035	\$ 147,736	\$ 147,737	\$ 1

**CITY OF WESTERVILLE, OHIO**

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENSES AND CHANGES IN FUND  
EQUITY - BUDGET (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS) AND ACTUAL  
**EMPLOYEE HEALTH INSURANCE RETENTION INTERNAL SERVICE FUND**  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017

	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>		<u>Actual</u>	<b>Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)</b>
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>		
<b><u>Revenues:</u></b>				
Charges for services	\$ -	\$ 5,700,582	\$ 5,700,582	\$ -
Other	-	41,220	41,219	(1)
Total revenues	-	5,741,802	5,741,801	(1)
<b><u>Expenses:</u></b>				
Claims				
Self-insurance	-	5,203,311	5,201,870	1,441
Total expenses	-	5,203,311	5,201,870	1,441
Net change in fund equity	-	538,491	539,931	1,440
Fund equity at beginning of year	913,428	913,428	913,428	-
Prior year encumbrances carried over	719	719	719	-
<b>Fund equity at end of year</b>	<b>\$ 914,147</b>	<b>\$ 1,452,638</b>	<b>\$ 1,454,078</b>	<b>\$ 1,440</b>



# STATISTICS



[WWW.WESTERVILLE.ORG](http://WWW.WESTERVILLE.ORG)  
21 S. STATE ST. (614) 901-6400



**CITY OF WESTERVILLE, OHIO**  
STATISTICAL SECTION

This part of the City of Westerville's comprehensive annual financial report presents detailed information as a context for understanding what the information in the financial statements, note disclosures, and required supplementary information says about the City's overall financial health.

<b><u>Contents</u></b>	<b><u>Page</u></b>
<b>Financial Trends</b> These schedules contain trend information to help the reader understand how the City's financial performance and well-being have changed over time.	<b>232-241</b>
<b>Revenue Capacity</b> These schedules contain information to help the reader assess the City's most significant local revenue sources, the income tax and property tax.	<b>242-255</b>
<b>Debt Capacity</b> These schedules present information to help the reader assess the affordability of the City's current levels of outstanding debt and the City's ability to issue additional debt in the future.	<b>256-263</b>
<b>Demographic and Economic Information</b> These schedules offer demographic and economic indicators to help the reader understand the environment within which the City's financial activities take place.	<b>264-265</b>
<b>Operating Information</b> These schedules contain service and infrastructure data to help the reader understand how the information in the City's financial report relates to the services the City provides and the activities it performs.	<b>266-271</b>

**Sources:** Unless otherwise noted, the information in these schedules is derived from the comprehensive annual financial reports for the relevant year.

**CITY OF WESTERVILLE, OHIO**  
**NET POSITION BY COMPONENT**  
**LAST TEN YEARS**  
**(ACCRUAL BASIS OF ACCOUNTING)**

	<u>2008</u>	<u>2009</u>	<u>2010 (A)</u>	<u>2011</u>
<b>Governmental Activities:</b>				
Net Investment in Capital Assets	\$ 177,018,595	\$ 179,020,723	\$ 186,423,811	\$ 189,865,503
Restricted	25,592,016	24,859,638	9,041,410	14,417,704
Unrestricted	23,755,848	25,806,809	41,266,072	44,614,691
<i>Total Governmental Activities Net Position</i>	<u>226,366,459</u>	<u>229,687,170</u>	<u>236,731,293</u>	<u>248,897,898</u>
<b>Business-Type Activities:</b>				
Net Investment in Capital Assets	71,935,551	67,786,210	70,184,446	69,813,339
Restricted	-	-	-	-
Unrestricted	29,588,665	30,202,436	32,019,131	34,678,959
<i>Total Business-Type Activities</i>	<u>101,524,216</u>	<u>97,988,646</u>	<u>102,203,577</u>	<u>104,492,298</u>
<b>Primary Government:</b>				
Net Investment in Capital Assets	248,954,146	246,806,933	256,608,257	259,678,842
Restricted	25,592,016	24,859,638	9,041,410	14,417,704
Unrestricted	53,344,513	56,009,245	73,285,203	79,293,650
<i>Total Primary Government Net Position</i>	<u>\$ 327,890,675</u>	<u>\$ 327,675,816</u>	<u>\$ 338,934,870</u>	<u>\$ 353,390,196</u>

- (A) The large decrease of Restricted Net Position and increase in Unrestricted Net Position for 2010 was a result of the implementation of GASB 54.
- (B) Net position was restated at December 31, 2014.
- (C) Net position of the business-type activities was restated at December 31, 2016.



<b>2012</b>	<b>2013</b>	<b>2014 (B)</b>	<b>2015</b>	<b>2016 (C)</b>	<b>2017</b>
\$ 193,493,934	\$ 188,489,355	\$ 185,480,141	\$ 194,215,282	\$ 210,069,828	\$ 216,588,415
15,133,160	16,187,872	10,911,975	13,485,646	9,654,690	8,307,161
47,689,348	52,218,517	13,613,505	12,497,712	5,353,600	9,629,033
<u>256,316,442</u>	<u>256,895,744</u>	<u>210,005,621</u>	<u>220,198,640</u>	<u>225,078,118</u>	<u>234,524,609</u>
69,473,974	71,652,314	73,917,887	78,066,734	85,671,210	89,702,344
-	-	-	250,078	250,163	254,280
<u>38,887,573</u>	<u>38,272,949</u>	<u>33,182,759</u>	<u>31,856,230</u>	<u>34,308,206</u>	<u>38,677,996</u>
<u>108,361,547</u>	<u>109,925,263</u>	<u>107,100,646</u>	<u>110,173,042</u>	<u>120,229,579</u>	<u>128,634,620</u>
262,967,908	260,141,669	259,398,028	272,282,016	295,741,038	306,290,759
15,133,160	16,187,872	10,911,975	13,735,724	9,904,853	8,561,441
<u>86,576,921</u>	<u>90,491,466</u>	<u>46,796,264</u>	<u>44,353,942</u>	<u>39,661,806</u>	<u>48,307,029</u>
<u>\$ 364,677,989</u>	<u>\$ 366,821,007</u>	<u>\$ 317,106,267</u>	<u>\$ 330,371,682</u>	<u>\$ 345,307,697</u>	<u>\$ 363,159,229</u>

**CITY OF WESTERVILLE, OHIO**  
**CHANGES IN NET POSITION**  
**LAST TEN YEARS**  
**(ACCRUAL BASIS OF ACCOUNTING)**

	<u>2008</u>	<u>2009</u>	<u>2010</u>	<u>2011</u>
<b>Program Revenues:</b>				
Governmental Activities:				
Charges for Services and Sales:				
Security of Persons and Property	\$ 201,340	\$ 735,687	\$ 1,338,292	\$ 1,420,275
Public Health	37,892	26,276	25,714	31,390
Leisure Time Activities	3,138,743	2,852,525	3,255,867	3,836,368
Community Development	941,293	672,744	818,791	644,144
Transportation	22,500	309,016	48,600	107,885
General Government	690,699	657,456	740,332	620,632
Operating Grants, Contributions and Interest	5,600,521	5,497,164	5,582,071	5,607,392
Capital Grants, Contributions and Interest	164,846	130,359	3,562,453	1,380,241
<i>Total Governmental Activities Program Revenues</i>	<u>10,797,834</u>	<u>10,881,227</u>	<u>15,372,120</u>	<u>13,648,327</u>
Business-Type Activities:				
Charges for Services:				
Water	2,958,745	2,843,926	3,446,317	3,026,833
Sewer	6,955,790	7,091,758	7,552,773	7,595,336
Electric	37,127,200	40,106,709	45,120,183	45,044,529
Community Data Center	-	-	-	260
Refuse	1,951,752	2,161,353	2,384,386	2,378,371
Swimming Pool (2)	446,827	435,176	-	-
Operating Grants, Contributions and Interest	-	-	-	-
Capital Grants, Contributions and Interest	425,262	78,865	582,892	76,310
<i>Total Business-Type Activities Program Revenues</i>	<u>49,865,576</u>	<u>52,717,787</u>	<u>59,086,551</u>	<u>58,121,639</u>
<i>Total Primary Government Program Revenues</i>	<u>60,663,410</u>	<u>63,599,014</u>	<u>74,458,671</u>	<u>71,769,966</u>
<b>Expenses:</b>				
Governmental Activities:				
Current:				
Security of Persons and Property	23,812,277	24,919,134	26,338,118	27,331,663
Public Health	56,156	53,989	79,239	117,232
Leisure Time Activities	8,837,447	6,005,577	7,149,210	7,471,158
Community Development	2,434,545	2,357,182	2,781,118	2,672,231
Basic Utility Services	1,193,430	1,187,441	1,245,063	1,292,044
Transportation	3,988,338	12,433,936	12,254,959	9,475,825
General Government	11,437,810	12,019,757	12,754,058	14,459,348
Interest and Fiscal Charges	1,184,204	899,935	946,382	1,073,030
<i>Total Governmental Activities Expenses</i>	<u>52,944,207</u>	<u>59,876,951</u>	<u>63,548,147</u>	<u>63,892,531</u>
Business Type Activities:				
Water	3,700,446	3,703,468	3,902,340	3,626,720
Sewer	7,138,180	7,497,641	7,441,991	7,584,989
Electric	37,048,202	42,847,705	40,057,863	41,870,782
Community Data Center (1)	-	-	103,162	1,106,301
Refuse	2,137,563	2,228,911	2,442,963	2,504,275
Swimming Pool (2)	515,415	515,398	315,206	-
<i>Total Business-Type Activities Expenses</i>	<u>50,539,806</u>	<u>56,793,123</u>	<u>54,263,525</u>	<u>56,693,067</u>
<i>Total Primary Government Expenses</i>	<u>103,484,013</u>	<u>116,670,074</u>	<u>117,811,672</u>	<u>120,585,598</u>

	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017
\$	1,586,087	\$ 1,315,106	\$ 1,429,755	\$ 1,787,085	\$ 1,341,775	\$ 1,797,198
	-	49,742	32,806	28,450	40,622	35,790
	3,918,106	4,065,696	4,158,211	4,191,761	4,302,425	4,318,947
	807,976	599,905	639,111	858,162	1,323,117	1,103,333
	42,628	7,202	3,600	8,100	62,100	62,833
	576,197	612,343	571,500	602,111	655,192	598,487
	5,717,723	5,059,655	6,038,052	5,239,722	5,340,464	5,992,901
	226,731	954,027	1,332,437	2,499,069	5,005,235	11,096,230
	<u>12,875,448</u>	<u>12,663,676</u>	<u>14,205,472</u>	<u>15,214,460</u>	<u>18,070,930</u>	<u>25,005,719</u>
	4,109,971	3,591,567	3,800,497	4,152,566	5,538,120	6,107,840
	8,286,339	8,122,374	8,011,330	8,292,872	8,767,987	9,182,282
	46,352,812	49,326,283	48,977,478	49,397,309	48,926,861	50,906,762
	191,793	578,569	1,153,702	1,554,244	1,777,405	1,815,922
	2,396,484	2,524,226	2,463,046	2,411,143	2,361,234	2,349,027
	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	24,661	-	-	-	-
	659,328	371,319	28,111	810,345	1,325,745	1,247,601
	<u>61,996,727</u>	<u>64,538,999</u>	<u>64,434,164</u>	<u>66,618,479</u>	<u>68,697,352</u>	<u>71,609,434</u>
	<u>74,872,175</u>	<u>77,202,675</u>	<u>78,639,636</u>	<u>81,832,939</u>	<u>86,768,282</u>	<u>96,615,153</u>
	27,180,283	28,206,885	28,160,424	28,374,237	32,698,404	32,744,244
	75,580	31,570	18,954	55,658	61,673	55,946
	9,969,402	10,762,399	9,150,292	9,177,393	12,001,384	13,524,674
	2,838,362	2,917,976	3,670,589	3,664,775	4,062,724	4,944,095
	1,283,310	923,794	274,083	1,443,615	1,556,798	1,562,969
	9,382,151	16,871,338	18,011,370	17,333,356	10,270,263	14,018,563
	12,072,576	12,804,059	9,978,804	8,454,291	17,933,976	20,148,312
	1,855,028	984,236	1,439,840	1,827,548	1,600,095	1,725,516
	<u>64,656,692</u>	<u>73,663,869</u>	<u>71,092,208</u>	<u>70,330,873</u>	<u>80,185,317</u>	<u>88,724,319</u>
	3,614,335	4,266,762	4,446,509	4,320,792	5,970,761	5,170,462
	8,089,647	7,655,443	6,100,214	8,950,678	8,013,756	8,208,588
	43,033,753	47,404,151	50,741,883	46,301,525	36,476,941	46,170,315
	1,043,292	1,602,746	1,585,412	1,956,340	1,964,559	2,106,193
	2,567,475	2,430,918	2,447,100	2,210,536	2,056,298	2,273,245
	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<u>58,348,502</u>	<u>63,360,020</u>	<u>65,321,118</u>	<u>63,739,871</u>	<u>54,482,315</u>	<u>63,928,803</u>
	<u>123,005,194</u>	<u>137,023,889</u>	<u>136,413,326</u>	<u>134,070,744</u>	<u>134,667,632</u>	<u>152,653,122</u>

--Continued

**CITY OF WESTERVILLE, OHIO**  
**CHANGES IN NET POSITION**  
**LAST TEN YEARS**  
**(ACCRUAL BASIS OF ACCOUNTING)**  
*(Continued)*

	<b>2008</b>	<b>2009</b>	<b>2010</b>	<b>2011</b>
<b>Net (Expense) / Revenue:</b>				
Governmental Activities	\$ (42,146,373)	\$ (48,995,724)	\$ (48,176,027)	\$ (50,244,204)
Business-Type Activities	(674,230)	(4,075,336)	4,823,026	1,428,572
<i>Total Primary Government Net Position</i>	<u>(42,820,603)</u>	<u>(53,071,060)</u>	<u>(43,353,001)</u>	<u>(48,815,632)</u>
<b>General Revenues and Transfers:</b>				
Governmental Activities:				
Property Taxes Levied for:				
General Purposes	3,063,892	3,040,208	3,061,901	3,055,796
Fire	6,981,668	6,893,177	7,035,668	9,407,517
Debt Service	135,795	187,731	189,112	188,737
Municipal Income Taxes Levied for:				
General Purposes	18,730,035	29,002,095	31,525,987	26,205,288
Parks and Recreation	4,377,305	3,854,332	4,298,320	4,596,666
Capital Improvement (3)	-	-	-	7,214,875
Other Local Taxes	491,884	505,053	546,232	584,447
Grants and Entitlements not Restricted to Specific Programs	5,214,556	5,172,682	5,501,341	5,811,570
Unrestricted Investment Earnings	3,803,114	1,284,620	922,228	1,914,882
Payments in Lieu of Taxes	2,269,090	2,239,257	2,607,974	3,859,808
Increase (decrease) in fair value of investments	-	-	-	-
Gain on sale of capital assets	-	-	-	-
Other	175,774	408,414	547,024	160,995
Transfers	(9,623)	(271,134)	(125,000)	(589,772)
<i>Total Governmental Activities</i>	<u>45,233,490</u>	<u>52,316,435</u>	<u>56,110,787</u>	<u>62,410,809</u>
Business-Type Activities:				
Unrestricted Investment Earnings	146,363	4,226	1,223	633
Increase (decrease) in fair value of investments	-	-	-	-
Other	336,570	264,406	222,095	269,744
Transfers	9,623	271,134	125,000	589,772
<i>Total Business-Type Activities</i>	<u>492,556</u>	<u>539,766</u>	<u>348,318</u>	<u>860,149</u>
Change in Net Position:				
Governmental Activities	3,087,117	3,320,711	7,934,760	12,166,605
Business-Type Activities	(181,674)	(3,535,570)	5,171,344	2,288,721
<i>Total Primary Government</i>	<u>\$ 2,905,443</u>	<u>\$ (214,859)</u>	<u>\$ 13,106,104</u>	<u>\$ 14,455,326</u>

(1) The Community Data Center Fund originated in 2010

(2) The swimming pool is no longer presented as an enterprise fund.

It is reported within the Parks and Recreation Operating Special Revenue Fund.

(3) The General Capital Improvement Fund directly receipts a percentage of income tax rather than a transfer from the General Fund.

	<u>2012</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>
\$	(51,781,244)	\$ (61,000,193)	\$ (56,886,736)	\$ (55,116,413)	\$ (62,114,387)	\$ (63,718,600)
	3,648,225	1,178,979	(886,954)	2,878,608	14,215,037	7,680,631
	<u>(48,133,019)</u>	<u>(59,821,214)</u>	<u>(57,773,690)</u>	<u>(52,237,805)</u>	<u>(47,899,350)</u>	<u>(56,037,969)</u>
	2,811,689	2,857,699	2,901,706	2,900,248	2,987,702	2,987,285
	9,055,017	9,196,524	9,405,074	9,272,504	9,631,889	12,415,783
	173,560	176,386	179,581	179,339	184,951	184,676
	26,650,131	28,219,713	27,147,338	29,450,174	30,831,593	32,597,217
	4,647,980	4,841,639	4,849,571	5,283,327	5,305,791	5,728,001
	7,159,055	7,118,934	8,137,463	7,823,940	7,883,304	8,820,943
	599,571	634,279	644,793	681,448	2,598,328	2,490,398
	4,526,451	4,438,596	4,493,043	4,693,883	2,376,300	2,628,366
	897,767	669,889	882,853	781,137	629,752	905,226
	2,245,321	4,461,869	3,941,634	4,221,521	3,934,637	4,725,497
	-	(1,013,077)	601,270	(39,211)	(125,157)	(265,405)
	-	-	-	-	809,238	232,801
	433,246	44,399	32,516	61,122	145,537	49,303
	-	(67,355)	(1,648,735)	-	(200,000)	(335,000)
	<u>59,199,788</u>	<u>61,579,495</u>	<u>61,568,107</u>	<u>65,309,432</u>	<u>66,993,865</u>	<u>73,165,091</u>
	42,030	9,283	10,238	6,645	8,670	19,398
	-	(18,330)	10,950	536	730	(217)
	178,994	326,429	275,646	186,607	239,138	370,229
	-	67,355	1,648,735	-	200,000	335,000
	<u>221,024</u>	<u>384,737</u>	<u>1,945,569</u>	<u>193,788</u>	<u>448,538</u>	<u>724,410</u>
	7,418,544	579,302	4,681,371	10,193,019	4,879,478	9,446,491
	3,869,249	1,563,716	1,058,615	3,072,396	14,663,575	8,405,041
\$	<u>11,287,793</u>	<u>2,143,018</u>	<u>5,739,986</u>	<u>13,265,415</u>	<u>19,543,053</u>	<u>17,851,532</u>

**CITY OF WESTERVILLE, OHIO**  
**FUND BALANCES - GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS**  
**LAST TEN YEARS**  
**(MODIFIED ACCRUAL BASIS OF ACCOUNTING)**

	<u>2008</u>	<u>2009</u>	<u>2010 (1)</u>	<u>2011</u>
General Fund				
Nonspendable	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 11,992,605
Committed	-	-	-	43,757
Assigned	-	-	-	328,829
Unassigned	-	-	-	26,072,265
Reserved	9,696,963	8,074,046	9,365,218	-
Unreserved	<u>18,649,355</u>	<u>21,871,346</u>	<u>23,021,584</u>	<u>-</u>
<i>Total General Fund</i>	<u>28,346,318</u>	<u>29,945,392</u>	<u>32,386,802</u>	<u>38,437,456</u>
All Other Governmental Funds				
Nonspendable	-	-	-	284,166
Restricted	-	-	-	10,275,285
Committed	-	-	-	9,448,941
Assigned	-	-	-	1,735,505
Unassigned (Deficit)	-	-	-	(7,748,391)
Reserved	2,323,104	3,733,775	10,224,796	-
Unreserved, Undesignated (Deficit)				
Reported in:				
Special Revenue Funds	16,951,764	13,269,120	11,020,401	-
Debt Service Funds	74,435	82,826	180,259	-
Capital Projects Funds	<u>(1,259,399)</u>	<u>(544,687)</u>	<u>(5,167,281)</u>	<u>-</u>
<i>Total All Other Governmental Funds</i>	<u>18,089,904</u>	<u>16,541,034</u>	<u>16,258,175</u>	<u>13,995,506</u>
<i>Total Governmental Funds</i>	<u>\$ 46,436,222</u>	<u>\$ 46,486,426</u>	<u>\$ 48,644,977</u>	<u>\$ 52,432,962</u>

(1) The swimming pool is no longer presented as an enterprise fund, it is reported within the Parks and Recreation Operating Special Revenue Fund.

Note: During 2011, the City implemented GASB Statement No. 54.

<u>2012</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>
\$ 10,713,187	\$ 10,742,349	\$ 16,941,425	\$ 16,175,151	\$ 17,170,500	\$ 13,666,187
-	-	-	-	-	-
984,689	2,455,474	4,304,837	2,254,093	2,751,493	3,080,667
27,425,907	27,048,013	23,029,086	24,934,090	23,948,414	27,432,299
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>39,123,783</u>	<u>40,245,836</u>	<u>44,275,348</u>	<u>43,363,334</u>	<u>43,870,407</u>	<u>44,179,153</u>
448,822	458,824	635,468	620,241	547,729	512,845
12,647,327	14,714,973	16,138,859	18,788,559	14,788,328	16,977,388
6,852,590	10,528,484	7,360,127	8,899,853	8,539,089	8,002,999
6,091,705	4,728,579	10,604,245	11,224,984	13,287,659	16,112,736
(6,221,922)	(6,656,805)	(12,661,836)	(9,056,237)	(16,277,461)	(15,537,986)
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>19,818,522</u>	<u>23,774,055</u>	<u>22,076,863</u>	<u>30,477,400</u>	<u>20,885,344</u>	<u>26,067,982</u>
<u>\$ 58,942,305</u>	<u>\$ 64,019,891</u>	<u>\$ 66,352,211</u>	<u>\$ 73,840,734</u>	<u>\$ 64,755,751</u>	<u>\$ 70,247,135</u>

**CITY OF WESTERVILLE, OHIO**

CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS  
LAST TEN YEARS  
(MODIFIED ACCRUAL BASIS OF ACCOUNTING)

	<u>2008</u>	<u>2009</u>	<u>2010</u>	<u>2011</u>
<b>Revenues:</b>				
Property Taxes	\$ 10,065,032	\$ 10,200,505	\$ 10,250,347	\$ 12,347,684
Municipal Income Taxes	23,194,224	32,424,966	35,745,993	37,442,625
Other Local Taxes	477,009	498,791	516,475	682,087
Payments in Lieu of Taxes	1,949,200	2,049,303	2,598,174	3,274,530
Intergovernmental	11,117,361	10,620,493	12,981,581	13,431,523
Charges for Services	3,670,381	3,330,955	4,961,753	5,334,848
Fees, Licenses and Permits	808,069	724,489	790,783	706,186
Fines and Forfeitures	551,037	575,686	753,569	709,742
Investment Earnings	3,927,531	1,395,987	959,177	1,948,322
Increase (decrease) in fair value of investments	-	-	-	-
Other	175,002	408,534	227,740	170,444
<i>Total Revenues</i>	<u>55,934,846</u>	<u>62,229,709</u>	<u>69,785,592</u>	<u>76,047,991</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>				
Current:				
Security of Persons and Property	23,003,087	24,328,138	26,448,962	26,969,586
Public Health	53,589	51,422	82,426	179,322
Leisure Time Activities	7,229,515	7,420,917	8,353,292	8,636,282
Community Development	2,421,397	2,401,381	2,761,688	2,685,053
Basic Utility Services	571,237	508,432	563,587	651,873
Transportation	2,183,713	2,293,288	2,816,796	2,154,857
General Government	10,901,565	11,765,733	12,707,473	13,938,717
Capital Outlay	3,874,933	12,265,032	18,121,004	17,857,481
Debt Service:				
Principal Retirement	1,658,981	1,879,016	1,987,377	2,605,740
Interest and Fiscal Charges	1,181,804	963,957	945,390	1,126,843
Issuance Costs	-	765,874	107,914	49,305
<i>Total Expenditures</i>	<u>53,079,821</u>	<u>64,643,190</u>	<u>74,895,909</u>	<u>76,855,059</u>
Excess of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	<u>2,855,025</u>	<u>(2,413,481)</u>	<u>(5,110,317)</u>	<u>(807,068)</u>
<b>Other Financing Sources (Uses):</b>				
General Obligation Bonds Issued	-	18,160,735	7,015,000	3,175,000
Notes Issued	-	-	-	-
Refunding Bonds Issued	-	-	-	-
Loans Issued	-	-	-	-
OPWC Loans Issued	-	-	-	1,417,199
Premium on Debt Issued	-	1,017,054	543,380	-
Proceeds From Sale of Capital Assets	-	242,000	10,374	2,854
Payment to Refunded Bond Escrow Agent	-	(16,742,935)	-	-
Transfers In	11,924,221	19,936,821	20,155,971	10,207,324
Transfers (Out)	(11,933,847)	(20,149,990)	(20,280,971)	(10,207,324)
<i>Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)</i>	<u>(9,626)</u>	<u>2,463,685</u>	<u>7,443,754</u>	<u>4,595,053</u>
<i>Prior Period Adjustments</i>	<u>-</u>	<u>(318,322)</u>	<u>143,436</u>	<u>-</u>
<i>Net Change in Fund Balances</i>	<u>\$ 2,845,399</u>	<u>\$ (268,118)</u>	<u>\$ 2,476,873</u>	<u>\$ 3,787,985</u>
<i>Capital Expenditures</i>	2,858,713	6,295,847	13,438,183	13,941,437
<i>Debt Service as a Percentage of Noncapital Expenditures</i>	5.7%	4.9%	4.8%	5.9%



<u>2012</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>
\$ 12,306,405	\$ 12,222,054	\$ 12,508,891	\$ 12,507,749	\$ 12,793,691	\$ 15,616,549
38,890,894	40,323,594	39,990,428	42,330,019	44,385,732	47,155,434
544,091	634,375	597,950	681,013	2,651,033	2,454,354
3,625,460	4,457,206	3,933,059	4,221,910	3,851,420	4,685,300
10,136,614	10,444,270	11,458,133	11,623,300	9,386,187	16,615,832
5,145,483	5,515,408	5,562,069	5,651,044	5,664,547	5,872,419
854,926	613,468	649,525	948,474	1,438,739	1,274,327
699,720	590,925	688,507	621,604	658,497	562,449
935,632	665,066	922,003	858,588	686,138	879,342
-	(1,070,946)	634,943	(44,209)	(137,074)	(289,278)
423,190	153,180	365,991	660,026	221,217	425,934
<u>73,562,415</u>	<u>74,548,600</u>	<u>77,311,499</u>	<u>80,059,518</u>	<u>81,600,127</u>	<u>95,252,662</u>
26,593,184	26,857,350	27,434,617	27,992,295	29,424,134	29,580,428
71,500	27,490	14,874	51,578	51,911	52,160
8,698,270	9,619,124	9,567,084	9,493,754	9,757,925	10,292,168
2,853,154	2,826,372	3,604,493	3,663,547	3,966,164	4,426,355
665,789	745,143	830,315	747,189	793,457	735,426
2,148,313	2,403,421	2,432,721	2,622,348	3,010,685	3,018,668
14,196,157	14,811,815	16,046,465	16,344,095	16,527,689	17,395,109
11,274,360	15,858,163	32,103,962	14,166,123	21,791,089	25,086,340
2,779,781	3,055,341	3,163,707	10,120,410	9,462,113	7,557,155
1,227,503	1,224,041	1,683,532	1,944,175	1,978,691	1,878,645
-	161,612	387,852	157,526	47,766	156,472
<u>70,508,011</u>	<u>77,589,872</u>	<u>97,269,622</u>	<u>87,303,040</u>	<u>96,811,624</u>	<u>100,178,926</u>
<u>3,054,404</u>	<u>(3,041,272)</u>	<u>(19,958,123)</u>	<u>(7,243,522)</u>	<u>(15,211,497)</u>	<u>(4,926,264)</u>
6,225,000	7,700,000	14,455,000	8,000,000	-	4,750,000
-	-	6,385,000	5,820,000	3,500,000	2,000,000
-	-	-	-	2,215,000	-
-	-	-	-	1,900,222	3,573,648
783,460	-	-	-	-	-
505,475	483,886	1,152,753	570,704	218,727	213,381
24,167	2,327	597,690	341,341	832,275	365,619
(4,083,163)	-	-	-	(2,339,710)	-
13,896,402	13,146,107	16,476,885	23,712,708	20,786,807	20,616,345
<u>(13,896,402)</u>	<u>(13,213,462)</u>	<u>(16,776,885)</u>	<u>(23,712,708)</u>	<u>(20,986,807)</u>	<u>(21,101,345)</u>
3,454,939	8,118,858	22,290,443	14,732,045	6,126,514	10,417,648
-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>\$ 6,509,343</u>	<u>\$ 5,077,586</u>	<u>\$ 2,332,320</u>	<u>\$ 7,488,523</u>	<u>\$ (9,084,983)</u>	<u>\$ 5,491,384</u>
8,241,838	4,968,914	20,130,465	12,707,779	16,890,512	14,837,730
6.4%	5.9%	6.3%	16.2%	14.3%	11.1%

**CITY OF WESTERVILLE, OHIO**  
**INCOME TAX REVENUE BY PAYER TYPE (1)**  
**LAST TEN YEARS**  
**(CASH BASIS OF ACCOUNTING)**

Year	Individual					Business Accounts		Total	
	Withholding	Percentage of Total	Non-Withholding	Percentage of Total	Total Individual	Percentage of Total	Business Accounts		Percentage of Total
2008	\$ 16,836,106	73	\$ 3,878,343	17	\$ 20,714,449	89	\$2,487,400	11	\$ 23,201,849
2009 (2)	25,474,646	80	3,446,878	11	28,921,524	91	2,818,229	9	31,739,753
2010	27,796,167	78	3,259,250	9	31,055,416	88	4,404,774	12	35,460,190
2011	29,499,167	80	3,299,326	9	32,798,493	88	4,305,597	12	37,104,090
2012	30,883,741	79	3,233,857	8	34,117,598	88	4,751,558	12	38,869,156
2013	32,014,040	79	3,274,441	8	35,288,482	87	5,476,812	13	40,765,294
2014	32,284,159	81	3,340,783	8	35,624,942	89	4,297,810	11	39,922,752
2015	33,858,089	81	3,513,675	8	37,371,764	89	4,775,900	11	42,147,664
2016	35,893,941	81	3,763,447	8	39,657,388	89	4,966,650	11	44,624,038
2017	38,121,640	81	3,517,913	7	41,639,553	88	5,653,150	12	47,292,703

Source: City Income Tax Department

- (1) These amounts are reported gross and do not take into account tax refunds.
- (2) The income tax increased to 2.00 percent effective January 1, 2009.  
The City levied a municipal income tax of 1.25 percent through December 31, 2008.

**CITY OF WESTERVILLE, OHIO**  
**INCOME TAX REVENUE DISTRIBUTION**  
**LAST TEN YEARS**  
**(MODIFIED ACCRUAL BASIS OF ACCOUNTING)**

<b>Year</b>	<b>General Fund</b>	<b>General Capital Improvement Fund</b>	<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>Parks and Recreation Income Tax Allocation Fund</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>Percentage Increase/Decrease</b>
2008	\$ 18,799,543	\$ -	\$ 18,799,543	\$ 4,394,681	\$ 23,194,224	6.39%
2009	(1) 28,511,168	-	28,511,168	3,913,798	32,424,966	39.80%
2010	31,457,462	-	31,457,462	4,288,531	35,745,993	10.24%
2011	(2) 26,157,152	6,760,583	32,917,735	4,524,890	37,442,625	4.75%
2012	26,953,741	7,234,957	34,188,698	4,702,196	38,890,894	3.87%
2013	28,320,028	7,144,013	35,464,041	4,859,553	40,323,594	3.68%
2014	27,046,577	8,112,273	35,158,850	4,831,578	39,990,428	-0.83%
2015	29,290,979	7,903,655	37,194,634	5,135,385	42,330,019	5.85%
2016	31,122,565	7,911,745	39,034,310	5,351,422	44,385,732	4.86%
2017	32,603,546	8,822,728	41,426,274	5,729,160	47,155,434	6.24%

(1) The City's municipal income tax rate changed from 1.25 percent to 2.00 percent, effective with collections starting January 1, 2009.

(2) The City began receipting a percentage of the General Fund's income tax receipts into the General Capital Improvement Fund in 2011, this percentage is determined annually, in 2011 the allocation was 25% of the 1.75% received by the General Fund.

**CITY OF WESTERVILLE, OHIO**

**PRINCIPAL INCOME TAXPAYERS - WITHHOLDING ACCOUNTS  
2017 AND 2008**

<u>Range of Withholding Amount</u>	<u>2017</u>		<u>2008</u>	
	<u>Number of Withholding Accounts</u>	<u>Percentage of Total Withholding Revenue</u>	<u>Number of Withholding Accounts</u>	<u>Percentage of Total Withholding Revenue</u>
\$500,001 and higher	11	38.2%	5	25.1%
\$300,001 - 500,000	4	4.3%	4	7.9%
\$100,001 - 300,000	39	17.7%	16	14.6%
\$55,001 - 100,000	45	8.5%	22	9.5%
Total	99	68.7%	47	57.1%
All Others	3,354	31.3%	3,401	42.9%
Total Withholding Accounts	3,453	100.0%	3,448	100.0%

Source: City Income Tax Department

Note: Due to confidentiality issues, the names of the ten largest revenue payers are not available. The categories presented are intended to provide alternative information regarding the sources of the City's revenue.



This Page Intentionally Left Blank

**CITY OF WESTERVILLE, OHIO**

ASSESSSED VALUE AND ESTIMATED ACTUAL VALUE OF TAXABLE PROPERTY  
LAST TEN YEARS

Collection Year	Real Property			Tangible Personal Property			
	Residential/ Agricultural	Commercial/ Industrial/PU	Estimated Actual Value	Public Utility		General Business	
	Assessed Value	Assessed Value		Assessed Value	Estimated Actual Value	Assessed Value	Estimated Actual Value
2008	\$ 844,986,330	\$ 211,340,770	\$ 3,018,077,429	\$ 6,316,780	\$ 7,178,159	\$ 2,425,966	\$ 38,815,456
2009	846,824,660	215,905,430	3,036,371,686	7,071,720	8,036,045	1,244,390	12,443,900
2010	854,559,890	221,422,540	3,074,235,514	7,179,670	8,158,716	-	-
2011	856,921,260	210,851,470	3,050,779,229	7,554,090	8,584,193	-	-
2012	806,771,320	205,977,540	2,893,568,171	7,884,260	8,959,386	-	-
2013	808,568,730	215,645,950	2,926,327,657	8,275,880	9,404,409	-	-
2014	825,419,670	223,759,040	2,997,653,457	8,542,620	9,707,523	-	-
2015	828,064,140	215,125,980	2,980,543,200	8,987,310	10,212,852	-	-
2016	829,833,510	211,836,420	2,976,199,800	9,585,990	10,893,170	-	-
2017	932,700,700	226,016,880	3,310,621,657	19,386,190	22,029,761	-	-

Real property is reappraised every six years with a State mandated update of the current market value in the third year following each reappraisal.

The assessed value of real property (including public utility real property) is 35 percent of estimated true value. The assessed value of public utility personal property ranges from 25 percent of true value for railroad property to 88 percent for electric transmission and distribution property. General business tangible personal property was assessed in previous years at 25 percent for machinery and equipment and 23 percent for inventories. General business tangible personal property tax was phased out beginning in 2006. Both types of general business tangible personal property were assessed at 18.75 percent for 2006, 12.5 percent for 2007, 6.25 percent for 2008 and zero for 2009. Beginning in 2007, House Bill 66 switched telephone companies from being public utilities to general business taxpayers and began a four year phase out of the tangible personal property tax on local and inter-exchange telephone companies. No tangible personal property taxes were levied or collected in 2009 from general business taxpayers, except telephone companies whose last year to pay tangible personal property tax was 2010. The percentages for telecommunications are 10.0 percent for 2009, 5.0 percent for 2010 and zero for 2011.

The tangible personal property values associated with each year are the values that, when multiplied by the applicable rates, generated the property tax revenue billed in that year. For real property, the amounts generated by multiplying the assessed values by the applicable rates would be reduced by the 10 percent and 2 1/2 percent rollback and homestead exemptions before being billed. Beginning in the 2006 collection year, the 10 percent rollback for commercial/industrial property was eliminated.

Source: Franklin County Auditor

<b>Totals</b>			
<b>Assessed Value</b>	<b>Estimated Actual Value</b>	<b>Ratio</b>	<b>Weighted Average Tax Rate</b>
\$ 1,065,069,846	\$ 3,064,071,044	34.76	10.67
1,071,046,200	3,056,851,631	35.04	10.74
1,083,162,100	3,082,394,230	35.14	10.74
1,075,326,820	3,059,363,422	35.15	13.32
1,020,633,120	2,902,527,558	35.16	13.34
1,032,490,560	2,935,732,066	35.17	13.35
1,057,721,330	3,007,360,980	35.17	13.36
1,052,177,430	2,990,756,052	35.18	13.76
1,051,255,920	2,987,092,970	35.19	16.53
1,178,103,770	3,332,651,419	35.35	16.56

**CITY OF WESTERVILLE, OHIO**  
**PRINCIPAL PROPERTY TAXPAYERS**  
**2017 AND 2008**

<b>Taxpayer</b>	<b>2017 (1)</b>			<b>2008 (2)</b>		
	<b>Total Assessed Valuation</b>	<b>Rank</b>	<b>Percentage of Total Assessed Valuation</b>	<b>Total Assessed Valuation</b>	<b>Rank</b>	<b>Percentage of Total Assessed Valuation</b>
<b><u>Public Utilities:</u></b>						
Ohio Power Company C/O AEP	\$5,126,530	1	0.4352%	-	-	-
Columbia Gas of Ohio, Inc.	2,825,840	2	0.2399%	\$379,540	2	0.0356%
Columbus Southern Power	-	-	-	3,911,060	1	0.3672%
Ohio Power Company	-	-	-	46,900	3	0.0044%
American Municipal Power Ohio, Inc.	-	-	-	920	4	0.0001%
<b><u>Real Estate:</u></b>						
Banc One Management Corporation	9,318,750	1	0.7910%	13,955,000	1	1.3102%
NRI Brookside LLC	8,172,670	2	0.6937%	9,812,350	2	0.9213%
GC Net Least	5,799,990	3	0.4923%	-	-	-
St. Anns Hospital of Columbus, Inc.	5,313,350	4	0.4510%	-	-	-
Maxtown Communities LLC	5,250,000	5	0.4456%	5,508,090	3	0.5172%
Meijer Stores Limited Partnership	4,876,630	6	0.4139%	4,930,670	4	0.4629%
Westerville Senior Development LTD	4,112,510	7	0.3491%	-	-	0.0000%
Westerville Plaza LP	2,710,480	8	0.2301%	3,672,510	5	0.3448%
ET Westerville Ads LLC	2,275,010	9	0.1931%	-	-	-
Westerville Square Inc.	2,124,470	10	0.1803%	3,338,660	7	0.3135%
Altair Realty LTD	-	-	-	3,596,950	6	0.3377%
HCRA Properties, LLC	-	-	-	2,775,520	8	0.2606%
Brookside Associates, LLC	-	-	-	2,670,520	9	0.2507%
Spectrum Equities LLC	-	-	-	2,590,000	10	0.2432%
<b><u>Tangible Personal Property: (3)</u></b>						
Sprint Nextel Corporation	-	-	-	1,698,900	1	0.1595%
Ohio Bell Telephone Company	-	-	-	1,332,440	2	0.1251%
Rockwell Automation, Inc	-	-	-	934,140	3	0.0877%
Roush Equipment Company Inc.	-	-	-	757,360	4	0.0711%
Exel, Inc.	-	-	-	754,610	5	0.0709%
Worthington Cylinder Corp.	-	-	-	634,910	6	0.0596%
Meijer Stores Limited Partnership	-	-	-	610,550	7	0.0573%
Roadrunner Holdco, LLC	-	-	-	551,060	8	0.0517%
Time Warner Entertainment Co. LP	-	-	-	479,690	9	0.0450%
Lake Shore Cryotronics Inc.	-	-	-	403,230	10	0.0379%
Totals	57,906,230		4.9152%	65,345,580		6.1353%
All Others	1,120,197,540		95.0848%	999,724,266		93.8647%
Total Property Assessed Valuation	<u>1,178,103,770</u>		<u>100.0000%</u>	<u>1,065,069,846</u>		<u>100.0000%</u>

Notes: (1) Franklin and Delaware County Auditors  
(2) City's 2008 CAFR  
(3) General business tangible personal property was phased out beginning in 2006





This Page Intentionally Left Blank

**CITY OF WESTERVILLE, OHIO**

PROPERTY TAX LEVIES AND COLLECTIONS  
LAST TEN YEARS

<b>Collection Year</b>	<b>Franklin County Only Total Current Tax Levy (1)</b>	<b>Franklin County Only Current Tax (1) Collections</b>	<b>Percent of Levy Collected (1)</b>	<b>Franklin County Only Delinquent Tax Collections (1)</b>	<b>Tax Collected Delaware County (2)</b>
2008	\$8,484,950	\$8,000,454	94.29%	\$217,307	\$2,994,713
2009	8,420,547	8,090,350	96.08	302,118	3,011,211
2010	8,371,475	8,112,284	96.90	228,027	3,063,836
2011	10,511,631	9,810,198	93.33	194,320	3,869,698
2012	10,265,988	9,611,900	93.63	364,653	3,819,154
2013	10,231,716	9,641,673	94.23	251,640	3,854,490
2014	10,075,070	9,933,017	98.59	258,040	4,209,281
2015	10,267,896	9,799,177	95.44	228,539	4,258,982
2016	10,016,962	9,803,117	97.87	209,422	4,413,753
2017	12,089,142	11,903,526	98.46	240,501	5,129,521

(1) Source: Franklin County Auditor's Office; Total Current Tax Levy includes rollback and homestead exemptions.

(2) Source: Settlement Sheets - Delaware County Auditor's Office.

(3) Comparison of Franklin County only.

(4) Includes current and prior years' delinquencies - Franklin County only.

<b>Total Tax Collections</b>	<b>Percentage of Total Tax Collections to Total Tax Levy (3)</b>	<b>Franklin County Only Outstanding Delinquent Taxes (4)</b>	<b>Percentage of Outstanding Delinquent Taxes to Total Tax Levy (3)</b>
\$11,212,474	96.85%	\$553,243	6.52%
11,403,679	99.67	496,848	5.90
11,404,147	99.63	465,592	5.56
13,874,216	95.18	713,511	6.79
13,795,707	97.18	544,295	5.30
13,747,803	96.69	555,701	5.43
14,400,338	101.15	562,337	5.58
14,286,698	97.66	412,399	4.02
14,426,292	99.96	410,720	4.10
17,273,548	100.45	388,497	3.21

**CITY OF WESTERVILLE, OHIO**

PROPERTY TAX RATES  
(PER \$1,000 OF ASSESSED VALUE)  
LAST TEN YEARS

	<u>2008</u>	<u>2009</u>	<u>2010</u>	<u>2011</u>
<b>Unvoted Millage</b>				
Operating	<u>\$2.65</u>	<u>\$2.65</u>	<u>\$2.65</u>	<u>\$2.65</u>
1976 Charter				
Residential/Agricultural Real	0.60	0.60	0.60	0.60
Commercial/Industrial and Public Utility Real	0.60	0.60	0.60	0.60
General Business and Public Utility Personal	0.60	0.60	0.60	0.60
1977 Fire				
Residential/Agricultural Real	0.91	0.92	0.92	0.92
Commercial/Industrial and Public Utility Real	1.13	1.11	1.11	1.11
General Business and Public Utility Personal	3.60	3.60	3.60	3.60
1982 Fire				
Residential/Agricultural Real	0.45	0.45	0.45	0.45
Commercial/Industrial and Public Utility Real	0.63	0.62	0.62	0.62
General Business and Public Utility Personal	1.20	1.20	1.20	1.20
1983 Fire				
Residential/Agricultural Real	0.45	0.45	0.45	0.45
Commercial/Industrial and Public Utility Real	0.64	0.63	0.63	0.63
General Business and Public Utility Personal	1.20	1.20	1.20	1.20
1986 Fire				
Residential/Agricultural Real	0.93	0.94	0.94	0.94
Commercial/Industrial and Public Utility Real	1.36	1.33	1.33	1.33
General Business and Public Utility Personal	2.40	2.40	2.40	2.40
1995 Fire				
Residential/Agricultural Real	1.29	1.30	1.30	1.30
Commercial/Industrial and Public Utility Real	1.62	1.58	1.59	1.59
General Business and Public Utility Personal	2.10	2.10	2.10	2.10
1996 Fire and EMS				
Residential/Agricultural Real	0.22	0.22	0.22	0.22
Commercial/Industrial and Public Utility Real	0.27	0.27	0.27	0.27
General Business and Public Utility Personal	0.35	0.35	0.35	0.35

<u>2012</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>
<u>\$2.65</u>	<u>\$2.65</u>	<u>\$2.65</u>	<u>\$2.65</u>	<u>\$2.65</u>	<u>\$2.65</u>
0.60	0.60	0.60	0.60	0.60	0.60
0.60	0.60	0.60	0.60	0.60	0.60
0.60	0.60	0.60	0.60	0.60	0.60
0.92	0.92	0.92	0.97	0.97	0.97
1.11	1.11	1.11	1.22	1.21	1.21
3.60	3.60	3.60	3.60	3.60	3.60
0.45	0.45	0.45	0.47	0.47	0.47
0.62	0.62	0.62	0.68	0.68	0.68
1.20	1.20	1.20	1.20	1.20	1.20
0.45	0.45	0.45	0.47	0.47	0.47
0.63	0.63	0.63	0.69	0.68	0.68
1.20	1.20	1.20	1.20	1.20	1.20
0.94	0.94	0.94	0.99	0.99	0.99
1.33	1.33	1.33	1.46	1.44	1.44
2.40	2.40	2.40	2.40	2.40	2.40
1.30	1.30	1.30	1.37	1.37	1.37
1.59	1.59	1.59	1.74	1.72	1.72
2.10	2.10	2.10	2.10	2.10	2.10
.	.	.	.	.	.
0.22	0.22	0.22	0.23	0.23	0.23
0.27	0.27	0.27	0.29	0.29	0.29
0.35	0.35	0.35	0.35	0.35	0.35

--Continued

**CITY OF WESTERVILLE, OHIO**

PROPERTY TAX RATES  
(PER \$1,000 OF ASSESSED VALUE)  
LAST TEN YEARS  
(Continued)

	<u>2008</u>	<u>2009</u>	<u>2010</u>	<u>2011</u>
<b>2002 Fire and EMS</b>				
Residential/Agricultural Real	2.58	2.60	2.60	2.60
Commercial/Industrial and Public Utility Real	3.13	3.07	3.08	3.08
General Business and Public Utility Personal	3.40	3.40	3.40	3.40
<b>2002 Bond</b>				
Residential/Agricultural Real	0.14	0.20	0.20	0.20
Commercial/Industrial and Public Utility Real	0.14	0.20	0.20	0.20
General Business and Public Utility Personal	0.14	0.20	0.20	0.20
<b>2010 Fire and EMS</b>				
Residential/Agricultural Real	0.00	0.00	0.00	2.60
Commercial/Industrial and Public Utility Real	0.00	0.00	0.00	2.60
General Business and Public Utility Personal	0.00	0.00	0.00	2.60
<b>2016 Fire and EMS</b>				
Residential/Agricultural Real	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Commercial/Industrial and Public Utility Real	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
General Business and Public Utility Personal	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
<b>Total Voted Millage By Type of Property</b>				
Residential/Agricultural Real	7.57	7.68	7.68	10.28
Commercial/Industrial and Public Utility Real	9.52	9.41	9.43	12.03
General Business and Public Utility Personal	14.99	15.05	15.05	17.65
<b>Total Voted and Unvoted Millage By Type of Property</b>				
Residential/Agricultural Real	10.22	10.33	10.33	12.93
Commercial/Industrial and Public Utility Real	12.17	12.06	12.08	14.68
General Business and Public Utility Personal	17.64	17.70	17.70	20.30
<b>Overlapping Rates By Taxing District</b>				
<b>School District</b>				
Residential/Agricultural Real	41.54	42.28	50.28	50.29
Commercial/Industrial and Public Utility Real	45.08	44.81	52.93	53.48
General Business and Public Utility Personal	72.50	73.00	73.00	72.95
<b>Library</b>				
Residential/Agricultural Real	0.80	0.80	0.80	0.80
Commercial/Industrial and Public Utility Real	0.80	0.78	0.79	0.80
General Business and Public Utility Personal	0.80	0.80	0.80	0.80
<b>County</b>				
Residential/Agricultural Real	0.23-2.60	0.41-3.50	0.64-3.50	0.64-3.50
Commercial/Industrial and Public Utility Real	0.37-3.22	0.53-3.39	0.70-3.40	0.71-3.43
General Business and Public Utility Personal	0.65-3.50	0.65-3.50	0.75-3.50	0.75-3.50

Sources: Ohio Department of Taxation and Franklin County Auditor's Office

The rates presented for a particular calendar year are the rates that, when applied to the assessed values presented in the Assessed Value Table, generated the property tax revenue for that year.

Rates may only be raised by obtaining the approval of a majority of the voters at a public election.

Real property tax rates are reduced so that inflationary increases in value do not generate additional taxes. Real property is appraised every six years and property values are updated in the third year following each reappraisal.

2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017
2.60	2.60	2.60	2.74	2.74	2.74
3.08	3.08	3.08	3.38	3.33	3.33
3.40	3.40	3.40	3.40	3.40	3.40
0.20	0.20	0.20	0.20	0.20	0.20
0.20	0.20	0.20	0.20	0.20	0.20
0.20	0.20	0.20	0.20	0.20	0.20
2.60	2.60	2.60	2.55	2.55	2.55
2.60	2.60	2.60	2.60	2.57	2.57
2.60	2.60	2.60	2.60	2.60	2.60
0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2.80	2.80
0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2.80	2.80
0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2.80	2.80
10.28	10.28	10.28	10.59	13.39	13.39
12.03	12.03	12.03	12.86	15.52	15.52
17.65	17.65	17.65	17.65	20.45	20.45
12.93	12.93	13.24	13.24	16.04	16.04
14.68	14.68	15.51	15.51	18.17	18.17
20.30	20.30	20.30	20.30	23.10	23.10
50.29	50.29	59.41	59.34	59.16	53.48
53.48	53.48	62.99	62.35	62.41	57.60
72.95	72.95	80.60	80.50	80.35	79.20
0.80	0.80	0.80	1.99	1.99	1.79
0.80	0.80	0.80	1.98	1.99	1.83
0.80	0.80	0.80	2.00	2.00	2.00
0.64-3.50	0.64-3.50	0.70-3.49	0.69-3.49	0.70-3.49	0.62-3.11
0.71-3.43	0.71-3.43	0.75-3.50	0.75-3.50	0.75-3.50	0.70-3.26
0.75-3.50	0.75-3.50	0.75-3.50	0.75-3.50	0.75-3.50	0.75-3.50

**CITY OF WESTERVILLE, OHIO**  
**RATIOS OF OUTSTANDING DEBT BY TYPE**  
**LAST TEN YEARS**

Year		Governmental Activities				Business-Type Activities		
		General Obligation Bonds	Revenue Bonds	Notes Payable	OPWC Loans	General Obligation Bonds	Revenue Bonds	Notes Payable
2008	(4)	\$ 23,794,270	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 22,564,982	\$ -	\$ 2,233,000
2009	(4)	24,251,797	-	-	-	27,933,619	-	-
2010	(5)	29,723,874	-	-	-	29,292,097	5,745,540	-
2011	(4)	30,140,774	-	-	1,417,199	34,428,855	8,922,263	-
2012	(4)	30,115,221	-	-	2,186,646	35,858,143	8,898,986	-
2013	(4)	35,060,353	-	9,975,000	2,090,438	34,077,932	8,875,709	-
2014	(4)	36,768,771	10,527,230	6,385,000	1,994,230	19,331,930	22,637,432	-
2015	(4)	41,749,922	10,174,066	5,830,999	1,898,022	18,197,958	21,344,155	-
2016	(4)	38,264,811	10,125,902	3,510,516	3,702,036	17,874,377	20,015,878	-
2017	(4)	39,058,548	9,997,738	2,007,861	7,179,475	16,599,492	18,652,601	-

(1) Includes Governmental and Business-Type Activities debt.

(2) Source: Franklin County Auditor

(3) Computation of per capita personal income multiplied by population (in thousands) - See Demographic and Economic Statistics Table

(4) "Population Estimates," published by the Mid-Ohio Regional Planning Commission

(5) Population provided from the official results of the 2010 Census

Note: Details regarding the City's outstanding debt can be found in the notes to the financial statements



<b>ODNR Debt</b>	<b>OWDA Loan</b>	<b>Total Outstanding Debt (1)</b>	<b>Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property (2)</b>	<b>Population</b>	<b>Personal Income (3)</b>	<b>Ratio of Debt to Personal Income</b>	<b>Debt Per Capita</b>
\$ 1,724,213	\$ -	\$ 50,316,465	\$ 3,064,071,044	37,845	\$ 1,485,392	3.39%	\$ 1,330
1,683,191	-	53,868,607	3,056,851,631	37,879	1,545,201	3.49%	1,422
1,640,847	-	66,402,358	3,082,394,230	36,120	1,531,397	4.34%	1,838
1,597,139	-	76,506,230	3,059,363,422	36,203	1,595,289	4.80%	2,113
1,552,023	-	78,611,019	2,902,527,558	36,250	1,660,182	4.74%	2,169
1,505,453	-	91,584,885	2,935,732,066	36,846	1,753,847	5.22%	2,486
1,457,383	5,750,158	104,852,134	3,007,360,980	36,876	1,824,311	5.75%	2,843
1,407,764	10,657,963	111,260,849	2,990,756,052	36,918	1,898,222	5.86%	3,014
1,356,546	11,523,658	106,373,724	2,987,092,970	37,533	2,005,773	5.30%	2,834
1,303,678	11,256,240	106,055,633	3,332,651,419	37,895	2,104,739	5.04%	2,799

**CITY OF WESTERVILLE, OHIO**

RATIO OF GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDED DEBT TO ESTIMATED  
ACTUAL VALUE AND GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDED DEBT PER CAPITA  
LAST TEN YEARS

<u>Collection Year</u>		<u>General Obligation Bonded Debt (1)</u>	<u>Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property (2)</u>	<u>Population</u>	<u>Ratio of General Obligation Bonded Debt to Estimated Actual Value</u>	<u>General Obligation Bonded Debt Per Capita</u>
2008	(3)	\$ 46,359,252	\$ 3,064,071,044	37,845	1.51%	\$ 1,224.98
2009	(3)	52,185,416	3,056,851,631	37,879	1.71%	1,377.69
2010	(4)	59,015,971	3,082,394,230	36,120	1.91%	1,633.89
2011	(3)	64,569,629	3,059,363,422	36,203	2.11%	1,783.54
2012	(3)	65,973,364	2,902,527,558	36,250	2.27%	1,819.95
2013	(3)	69,138,285	2,935,732,066	36,846	2.36%	1,876.41
2014	(3)	56,100,701	3,007,360,980	36,876	1.87%	1,521.33
2015	(3)	59,947,880	2,990,756,052	36,918	2.00%	1,623.81
2016	(3)	56,139,188	2,987,092,970	37,533	1.88%	1,495.73
2017	(3)	55,658,040	3,332,651,419	37,895	1.67%	1,468.74

(1) Includes all general obligation debt of governmental and business-type activities

(2) Source: Franklin County Auditor

(3) "Population Estimates," published by the Mid-Ohio Regional Planning Commission

(4) Population provided from the official results of the 2010 Census

Note: Details regarding the City's outstanding debt can be found in the notes to the financial statements

**CITY OF WESTERVILLE, OHIO**

COMPUTATION OF DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING GOVERNMENTAL DEBT  
DECEMBER 31, 2017

<b>Jurisdiction</b>	<b>Governmental Debt Outstanding</b>	<b>Percentage Applicable to the City of Westerville (1)</b>	<b>Amount Applicable to the City of Westerville</b>
Direct:			
City of Westerville	\$ 58,243,622	100.00%	\$ 58,243,622
Total Direct Debt	<u>58,243,622</u>		<u>58,243,622</u>
Overlapping:			
Westerville City School District	53,070,000	43.58%	23,127,906
Delaware County	47,368,300	4.48%	2,122,100
Franklin County	221,125,000	2.71%	5,992,488
Olentangy Local School District	363,469,914	0.86%	3,125,841
Total Overlapping Debt	<u>685,033,214</u>		<u>34,368,335</u>
Grand Total	<u>\$ 743,276,836</u>		<u>\$ 92,611,957</u>

Source: Ohio Municipal Advisory Council

(1) Percentages determined by dividing each overlapping subdivision's assessed valuation within the City by the subdivision's total assessed valuation.

Overlapping governments are those that coincide, at least in part, with the geographic boundaries of the City. This schedule estimates the portion of the outstanding debt of those overlapping governments that is borne by the residents and businesses of the City. This process recognizes that, when considering the City's ability to issue and repay long-term debt, the entire debt burden borne by the residents and businesses should be taken into account.

**CITY OF WESTERVILLE, OHIO**  
**PLEDGED REVENUE COVERAGE**  
**LAST SEVEN YEARS**

**Governmental Activities Altair - Non-Tax Revenue Bonds:**

Year	Net Revenue Available for Debt Service (1)	Debt Service Requirements			Coverage
		Principal	Interest	Total	
2014	\$ 8,280,590	\$ -	\$ 231,585	\$ 231,585	35.76
2015	8,264,840	310,000	404,713	714,713	11.56
2016	8,589,601	5,000	398,513	403,513	21.29
2017	8,451,887	85,000	398,413	483,413	17.48

**Community Data Center - Non-Tax Revenue Bonds:**

Year	Net Revenue Available for Debt Service (1)	Debt Service Requirements			Coverage
		Principal	Interest	Total	
2011	\$ 9,363,169	\$ -	\$ 327,039	\$ 327,039	28.63
2012	7,719,756	-	384,294	384,294	20.09
2013	5,879,491	-	384,294	384,294	15.30
2014	8,280,590	355,000	384,294	739,294	11.20
2015	8,264,840	365,000	376,258	741,258	11.15
2016	8,589,601	375,000	367,983	742,983	11.56
2017	8,451,887	385,000	359,469	744,469	11.35

**Electric Revenue Bonds:**

Year	Net Revenue Available for Debt Service (2)	Debt Service Requirements			Coverage
		Principal	Interest	Total	
2014	\$ 2,828,010	\$ 15,000	\$ 236,788	\$ 251,788	11.23
2015	6,949,877	905,000	827,269	1,732,269	4.01
2016	16,718,101	930,000	345,036	1,275,036	13.11
2017	8,954,272	955,000	320,791	1,275,791	7.02

(1) Net Revenue Available for Debt Service for the non-tax revenue bonds is computed by adding general fund revenues (excluding municipal income tax and property tax revenue) to the following from the Community Data Center enterprise fund: operating income (loss) for the reporting period, depreciation expense, investment earnings and increase (decrease in fair value of investments).

(2) Net Revenue Available for Debt Service is computed by adding the Electric enterprise fund operating income (loss) for the reporting period to depreciation expense and investment earnings.

Source: City of Westerville financial records.



This Page Intentionally Left Blank

**CITY OF WESTERVILLE OHIO**

**LEGAL DEBT MARGIN INFORMATION  
LAST TEN YEARS**

	<u>2008</u>	<u>2009</u>	<u>2010</u>	<u>2011</u>
Total Assessed Valuation	<u>\$1,065,069,846</u>	<u>\$1,071,046,200</u>	<u>\$1,083,162,100</u>	<u>\$1,075,326,820</u>
(1) Overall debt limitation - 10.5% of assessed valuation	<u>111,832,334</u>	<u>112,459,851</u>	<u>113,732,021</u>	<u>112,909,316</u>
Net Debt Subject to Limitation (General Obligation Bonds)	23,813,000	23,352,395	28,380,655	28,950,580
Less amount available in the debt service fund	<u>(74,435)</u>	<u>(82,826)</u>	<u>(180,259)</u>	<u>(132,900)</u>
Total Net Debt Subject to Limitation	<u>23,738,565</u>	<u>23,269,569</u>	<u>28,200,396</u>	<u>28,817,680</u>
Legal debt margin within 10.5% limitation	<u>\$88,093,769</u>	<u>\$89,190,282</u>	<u>\$85,531,625</u>	<u>\$84,091,636</u>
Legal Debt Margin as a Percentage of the Debt Limit	78.8%	79.3%	75.2%	74.5%
<hr/>				
(1) Unvoted debt limitation 5.5% of assessed valuation	<u>\$58,578,842</u>	<u>\$58,907,541</u>	<u>\$59,573,916</u>	<u>\$59,142,975</u>
Net Debt Subject to Limitation (General Obligation Bonds)	23,813,000	23,352,395	28,380,655	28,950,580
Less amount available in the debt service fund	<u>(74,435)</u>	<u>(82,826)</u>	<u>(180,259)</u>	<u>(132,900)</u>
Total Net Debt Subject to Limitation	<u>23,738,565</u>	<u>23,269,569</u>	<u>28,200,396</u>	<u>28,817,680</u>
Legal debt margin within 10% limitation	<u>\$34,840,277</u>	<u>\$35,637,972</u>	<u>\$31,373,520</u>	<u>\$30,325,295</u>
Unvoted Legal Debt Margin as a Percentage of the Unvoted Debt Limitation	59.5%	60.5%	52.7%	51.3%

(1) Ohio Bond Law sets a limit of 10.5 percent for voted debt and 5.5 percent for unvoted debt.

<b>2012</b>	<b>2013</b>	<b>2014</b>	<b>2015</b>	<b>2016</b>	<b>2017</b>
<u>\$1,020,633,120</u>	<u>\$1,032,490,560</u>	<u>\$1,057,721,330</u>	<u>1,052,177,430</u>	<u>1,051,255,920</u>	<u>1,178,103,770</u>
<u>107,166,478</u>	<u>108,411,509</u>	<u>111,060,740</u>	<u>110,478,630</u>	<u>110,381,872</u>	<u>123,700,896</u>
<u>28,570,505</u>	<u>33,312,095</u>	<u>34,990,350</u>	<u>39,661,935</u>	<u>36,256,850</u>	<u>37,131,760</u>
<u>(122,840)</u>	<u>(205,362)</u>	<u>(1,265,723)</u>	<u>(1,485,116)</u>	<u>(1,539,317)</u>	<u>(1,650,762)</u>
<u>28,447,665</u>	<u>33,106,733</u>	<u>33,724,627</u>	<u>38,176,819</u>	<u>34,717,533</u>	<u>35,480,998</u>
<u>\$78,718,813</u>	<u>\$75,304,776</u>	<u>\$77,336,113</u>	<u>\$72,301,811</u>	<u>\$75,664,339</u>	<u>\$88,219,898</u>
<u>73.5%</u>	<u>69.5%</u>	<u>69.6%</u>	<u>65.4%</u>	<u>68.5%</u>	<u>71.3%</u>
<u>\$56,134,822</u>	<u>\$56,786,981</u>	<u>\$58,174,673</u>	<u>\$57,869,759</u>	<u>\$57,819,076</u>	<u>\$64,795,707</u>
<u>28,570,505</u>	<u>33,312,095</u>	<u>34,990,350</u>	<u>39,661,935</u>	<u>36,256,850</u>	<u>37,131,760</u>
<u>(122,840)</u>	<u>(205,362)</u>	<u>(1,265,723)</u>	<u>(1,485,116)</u>	<u>(1,539,317)</u>	<u>(1,650,762)</u>
<u>28,447,665</u>	<u>33,106,733</u>	<u>33,724,627</u>	<u>38,176,819</u>	<u>34,717,533</u>	<u>35,480,998</u>
<u>\$27,687,157</u>	<u>\$23,680,248</u>	<u>\$24,450,046</u>	<u>\$19,692,940</u>	<u>\$23,101,543</u>	<u>\$29,314,709</u>
<u>49.3%</u>	<u>41.7%</u>	<u>42.0%</u>	<u>34.0%</u>	<u>40.0%</u>	<u>45.2%</u>

**CITY OF WESTERVILLE, OHIO**

DEMOGRAPHIC AND ECONOMIC STATISTICS  
LAST TEN YEARS

Year	Population	Total Personal Income (1)	Per Capita Income (2)	School Enrollment (3)	Unemployment Rates (4)			
					Franklin County	Ohio	United States	
2008	(5)	37,845	\$ 1,485,392	\$ 39,249	14,477	5.5%	6.5%	5.8%
2009	(5)	37,879	1,545,201	40,793	14,558	8.9%	10.7%	9.3%
2010	(6)	36,120	1,531,397	42,397	14,925	8.6%	9.5%	9.4%
2011	(5)	36,203	1,595,289	44,065	14,833	7.6%	8.1%	8.3%
2012	(5)	36,250	1,660,182	45,798	14,844	5.3%	6.6%	7.6%
2013	(5)	36,846	1,753,847	47,599	14,844	5.3%	6.6%	7.6%
2014	(5)	36,876	1,824,311	49,472	14,674	4.8%	4.8%	5.6%
2015	(5)	36,918	1,898,222	51,417	14,722	4.1%	4.7%	5.0%
2016	(5)	37,533	2,005,773	53,440	14,890	4.0%	4.9%	4.9%
2017	(5)	37,895	2,104,739	55,541	15,079	4.0%	5.0%	4.4%

- Source:
- (1) Per capita income multiplied by population (in thousands)
  - (2) U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of Economic Analysis, Columbus MSA
  - Note: 2007 and 2008 estimates are interpolated based upon percentage increases from the prior years.
  - (3) Westerville City School District's CAFR, as of fiscal year-end
  - (4) State of Ohio's CAFR, the Bureau of Labor Statistics and Ohio Labor Market Information
  - (5) "Population Estimates," published by the Mid-Ohio Regional Planning Commission
  - (6) Population provided from the official results of the 2010 Census



**CITY OF WESTERVILLE, OHIO**

PRINCIPAL EMPLOYERS  
2017 AND 2008

<u>Employer</u>	<u>2017</u>			<u>2008</u>		
	<u>Approximate Number of Employees</u>	<u>Rank</u>	<u>Percentage of Total Employment</u>	<u>Approximate Number of Employees</u>	<u>Rank</u>	<u>Percentage of Total Employment</u>
JP Morgan Chase Bank NA	6,035	1	9.3%	3,979	1	6.7%
Mount Carmel Health Systems	3,428	2	5.3%	2,203	2	3.7%
Otterbein College	1,810	3	2.8%	1,841	4	3.1%
Westerville City Schools	1,734	4	2.7%	2,197	3	3.7%
Alliance Data Systems Inc	1,475	5	2.3%	1,269	6	2.1%
Ohio Health	958	6	1.5%	-	-	-
Franklin Education Service Center	935	7	1.4%	-	-	-
City of Westerville	863	8	1.3%	850	8	1.4%
1-800 Flowers (Cheryl's Cookies)	712	9	1.1%	980	7	1.7%
Exel Inc	668	10	1.0%	-	-	-
CMS Subsidiary	-	-	-	1,371	5	2.3%
Heartland Employment	-	-	-	819	9	1.4%
Worthington Cylinders	-	-	-	685	10	1.2%
Total Employees	18,618		28.7%	16,194		27.3%
All Other Employers	46,202		71.3%	42,922		72.7%
Total Employment within the City	<u>64,820</u>		<u>100.0%</u>	<u>59,116</u>		<u>100.0%</u>

Source: City Income Tax Department

**CITY OF WESTERVILLE, OHIO**  
**CITY GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEES BY FUNCTION/PROGRAM**  
**LAST TEN YEARS**

Function/Program	2008		2009		2010		2011	
	Full-Time	All	Full-Time	All	Full-Time	All	Full-Time	All
<b>Security of Persons and Property</b>								
Fire	90.00	101.00	91.00	109.00	90.00	110.00	89.00	106.00
Police	87.00	92.00	88.00	93.00	89.00	93.00	89.00	94.00
Communications	17.00	26.00	16.00	21.00	16.00	20.00	16.00	20.00
<b>Total</b>	<b>194.00</b>	<b>219.00</b>	<b>195.00</b>	<b>223.00</b>	<b>195.00</b>	<b>223.00</b>	<b>194.00</b>	<b>220.00</b>
<b>Leisure Time Activities</b>								
Administration	8.00	8.00	7.00	8.00	7.00	8.00	6.00	7.00
Recreation	19.05	286.05	21.75	269.75	22.75	332.75	21.75	330.70
Parks	19.25	38.25	19.25	42.25	19.25	37.25	19.25	47.25
Senior Center	6.45	15.45	7.60	17.60	6.00	14.00	6.00	17.05
<b>Total</b>	<b>52.75</b>	<b>347.75</b>	<b>55.60</b>	<b>337.60</b>	<b>55.00</b>	<b>392.00</b>	<b>53.00</b>	<b>401.00</b>
Community Development	24.00	27.00	26.00	31.00	24.00	27.00	24.00	27.00
Basic Utility Services	6.95	7.95	6.95	7.95	5.95	10.95	6.10	6.10
Transportation	14.05	21.38	14.05	16.38	14.05	15.38	15.30	21.63
<b>General Government</b>								
Legislative	1.00	9.00	1.00	8.00	1.00	8.00	1.00	8.00
City Manager***	3.25	3.25	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00
Administrative Services *	8.75	8.75	10.00	10.00	8.00	8.00	9.00	11.00
Finance	23.00	28.00	22.00	31.00	22.00	28.00	23.00	29.00
Information Systems	10.00	10.00	11.00	12.00	11.00	12.00	11.00	13.00
Mayor's Court	3.00	5.00	3.00	6.00	3.00	5.66	4.00	4.67
Legal	0.00	2.00	0.00	2.00	0.00	2.34	0.00	3.33
Buildings and Grounds	7.00	7.00	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00
<b>Total</b>	<b>56.00</b>	<b>73.00</b>	<b>57.00</b>	<b>79.00</b>	<b>55.00</b>	<b>74.00</b>	<b>58.00</b>	<b>79.00</b>
<b>Business-Type Activities</b>								
Water	18.25	25.58	17.75	23.08	17.75	22.08	16.55	19.82
Sewer	7.55	7.89	7.05	10.39	7.05	8.39	5.80	6.15
Refuse	1.10	1.10	1.10	1.10	1.10	1.10	1.10	1.15
Electric	45.00	47.00	46.00	48.00	44.00	45.00	43.00	47.00
Swimming Pool**	1.25	58.25	1.40	62.40	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Garage	5.10	5.10	5.10	5.10	4.10	4.10	4.15	4.15
<b>Total</b>	<b>78.25</b>	<b>144.92</b>	<b>78.40</b>	<b>150.07</b>	<b>74.00</b>	<b>80.67</b>	<b>70.60</b>	<b>78.27</b>
<b>Total - All Employees</b>	<b>426.00</b>	<b>841.00</b>	<b>433.00</b>	<b>845.00</b>	<b>423.00</b>	<b>823.00</b>	<b>421.00</b>	<b>833.00</b>

\* The Department of Administrative Services was created in 2008

\*\* The Swimming Pool was reclassified as part of Parks & Recreation in Leisure Time Activities as of January 1, 2010

\*\*\* The Community Affairs division was moved from Administrative Services to City Manager in 2015

Source: City Payroll Records

2012		2013		2014		2015		2016		2017	
Full-Time	All	Full-Time	All	Full-Time	All	Full-Time	All	Full-Time	All	Full-Time	All
87.00	109.00	84.00	110.00	84.00	107.00	86.00	110.00	86.00	110.00	86.00	105.00
87.00	92.00	87.00	91.00	87.00	94.00	85.00	94.00	89.00	93.00	89.00	92.00
16.00	20.00	16.00	21.00	16.00	21.00	16.00	21.00	16.00	20.00	16.00	21.00
190.00	221.00	187.00	222.00	187.00	222.00	187.00	225.00	191.00	223.00	191.00	218.00
7.00	8.00	7.00	8.00	8.00	9.00	10.00	12.00	10.25	11.25	9.25	10.25
21.75	339.75	20.95	318.70	21.50	320.50	18.90	321.90	19.65	330.65	21.65	342.65
20.25	40.25	20.25	43.30	18.85	38.85	19.45	37.45	19.45	32.45	19.45	37.45
6.00	14.00	5.80	15.00	5.65	14.65	5.65	16.65	4.65	17.65	4.65	22.65
55.00	375.00	54.00	385.00	54.00	383.00	54.00	388.00	55.00	392.00	55.00	413.00
26.00	29.00	26.00	29.00	28.00	31.00	27.00	35.00	28.80	36.18	29.80	39.80
6.10	6.10	6.10	8.10	6.90	11.90	6.10	8.10	5.90	8.90	5.15	8.15
15.30	18.55	15.30	19.30	14.90	15.90	15.30	16.30	15.30	19.30	14.10	18.10
1.00	8.00	1.00	8.00	1.00	8.00	1.00	8.00	1.00	8.00	1.00	8.00
4.00	4.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	8.00	8.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00
9.00	10.00	10.00	10.00	10.00	10.00	6.00	8.00	8.00	8.00	8.00	8.00
22.00	27.00	20.00	26.00	21.00	27.00	21.00	27.00	22.00	29.00	20.60	25.60
11.00	11.00	11.00	12.00	10.00	11.00	12.00	13.60	13.20	14.45	13.00	14.00
4.00	4.67	4.00	4.67	4.00	5.67	4.00	5.50	3.20	4.70	3.20	4.70
0.00	3.33	0.00	2.33	0.00	2.33	0.00	2.50	0.00	2.50	0.00	3.50
6.00	6.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	4.00	7.00	3.00	5.00	4.00	6.00
57.00	74.00	56.00	73.00	56.00	74.00	56.00	79.60	57.40	78.65	56.80	76.80
17.50	23.75	16.50	22.50	17.10	22.10	17.35	22.35	18.80	22.90	19.80	21.80
5.80	7.80	5.80	6.80	5.80	5.80	5.95	6.95	5.90	6.00	6.20	6.20
1.15	1.15	1.15	1.15	1.15	1.15	1.15	1.15	1.15	1.15	1.20	1.20
44.00	45.50	42.00	44.00	44.00	46.00	43.00	45.90	44.60	48.80	43.80	45.80
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
4.15	4.15	4.15	4.15	4.15	4.15	4.15	4.15	4.15	4.15	4.15	4.15
72.60	82.35	69.60	78.60	72.20	79.20	71.60	80.50	74.60	83.00	75.15	79.15
422.00	806.00	414.00	815.00	419.00	817.00	417.00	832.50	428.00	841.03	427.00	853.00

**CITY OF WESTERVILLE, OHIO**

**OPERATING INDICATORS BY FUNCTION/PROGRAM  
LAST TEN YEARS**

<b>Function/Program</b>	<b>2008</b>	<b>2009</b>	<b>2010</b>	<b>2011</b>
<b>General Government:</b>				
Active Income Tax Accounts				
Individual	16,704	16,259	16,534	16,588
Business	2,644	2,597	2,542	2,504
Withholding	3,490	2,814	2,806	2,748
<b>Clerk of Courts:</b>				
Mayor's Court Cases Processed	8,656	8,826	9,252	9,232
<b>Security of Persons and Property - Police</b>				
Police calls (1)	59,998	57,423	65,260	65,649
Physical Arrests	421	438	434	617
Citations	6,843	6,880	6,200	5,767
Parking Violations	814	475	595	481
<b>Security of Persons and Property - Fire</b>				
EMT Calls	4,548	5,018	5,063	5,127
Fire Calls	2,336	3,024	3,537	2,331
Total Calls	6,884	8,042	8,600	7,458
<b>Leisure Time Activities:</b>				
Swimming Pool Revenues *	\$446,935	\$435,176	N/A	N/A
Parks & Recreation Revenues	\$3,436,256	\$2,858,613	\$3,264,040	\$3,876,200

\* The Swimming Pool was reclassified as part of Parks & Recreation in Leisure Time Activities as of

Source: Department annual reports

(1) The police division began utilizing a new record management system during 2012 which documents the number of calls with different parameters than prior years.

NA - Information not available

<u>2012</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>
16,664	16,746	16,995	16,871	16,438	17,024
2,489	2,424	2,447	2,465	2,445	2,476
3,104	2,812	2,875	2,920	3,069	3,193
8,927	8,484	9,128	9,254	9,540	8,895
41,143	34,279	34,488	33,487	34,088	33,964
701	886	1,007	827	1,164	1,499
5,148	4,653	4,163	3,437	4,056	4,313
379	374	333	505	542	523
5,233	4,847	5,214	5,592	5,593	5,384
2,765	2,294	3,092	3,807	3,701	3,700
7,998	7,141	8,306	9,399	9,294	9,084
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
\$3,927,703	\$4,089,693	\$4,173,383	\$4,203,230	\$4,307,002	\$4,327,306

**CITY OF WESTERVILLE, OHIO**  
**CAPITAL ASSETS STATISTICS BY FUNCTION/PROGRAM**  
**LAST TEN YEARS**

<b>Function/Program</b>	<b>2008</b>	<b>2009</b>	<b>2010</b>	<b>2011</b>	<b>2012</b>
General Government:					
Government Center	1	1	1	1	1
Security of Persons and Property:					
Number of Police Stations	1	1	1	1	1
Number of Fire/EMS Stations	3	3	3	3	3
Leisure Time Activities:					
Number of Parks and Recreation Sites:	44	45	47	48	48
Developed Acres (1) (2)	559.490	574.760	577.892	577.892	570.475
Undeveloped Acres (1) (2)	18.606	18.606	3.060	18.088	29.098
Greenways Acreage (2)	93.134	93.134	112.311	112.311	115.400
Number of Aquatic Centers	2	2	2	2	2
Number of Miles: Bike/Walk Trails	25.090	25.690	26.050	27.780	27.150
Number of Community Program Centers	2	2	2	2	2
Number of Senior Centers	1	1	1	1	1
Number of Playground Sites	13	13	14	15	15
Number of Skate Parks	1	1	1	1	1
Number of BMX Tracks	1	1	1	1	1
Number of Cultural/Historic Sites	3	3	4	4	5
Number of Athletic Fields	48	48	50	50	51
Number of Tennis Courts	11	11	11	11	11
Number of Basketball/Multi Courts	11	11	11	9	12
Number of Dog Parks	1	1	1	1	1
Basic Utility Services:					
Miles of Water Mains	190	190	190	190	190
Miles of Sanitary Sewers	162	163	163	163	163
Miles of Storm Sewers	147	147	147	147	147
Miles of Electric Lines	271	271	271	272	272
Transportation:					
Miles of Streets	152	152	152	152	152
Number of Street Lights	4,019	4,134	4,134	3,930	4,006

Source: City capital asset records

Leisure Time Activities Data Provided by Westerville Parks and Recreation Department.

Note: (1) Definition of developed land has been redefined in 2012, in accordance with the National Recreation and Parks Association PRORIGIS report.

Note: (2) Definition of developed land has been redefined in 2017, in accordance with the National Recreation and Parks Association PRORIGIS report.

<u>2013</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>
1	1	1	1	1
1	1	1	1	1
3	3	3	3	3
48	48	48	48	49
570.475	570.475	570.475	580.486	452.740
29.098	29.098	29.098	39.719	204.010
119.836	119.836	119.836	119.836	166.390
2	2	2	2	2
27.916	28.514	28.633	30.416	44.971
2	2	2	2	2
1	1	1	1	1
15	15	15	15	15
1	1	1	1	1
1	1	1	1	1
5	5	5	5	5
51	51	51	51	56
11	11	11	11	11
12	12	12	12	12
1	1	1	1	1
190	190	200	200	211
163	163	163	172	172
147	147	147	147	147
272	273	274	294	294
152	152	153	153	156
4,032	4,071	4,110	4,230	4,252



This Page Intentionally Left Blank







2017

## CITY OF WESTERVILLE FINANCE DEPARTMENT

WESTERVILLE CITY HALL (614) 901-6400  
21 S. STATE ST. F: (614) 901-6401  
WESTERVILLE, OH 43081 [finance@westerville.org](mailto:finance@westerville.org)

**DAVID A. COLLINSWORTH**, CITY MANAGER  
**JULIE COLLEY**, ASSISTANT CITY MANAGER  
**LEE ANN SHORTLAND**, DIRECTOR OF FINANCE  
**GINA LOVE**, DEPUTY FINANCE DIRECTOR



# Comprehensive Financial Annual Report



# Dave Yost • Auditor of State

CITY OF WESTERVILLE

FRANKLIN COUNTY

## CLERK'S CERTIFICATION

This is a true and correct copy of the report which is required to be filed in the Office of the Auditor of State pursuant to Section 117.26, Revised Code, and which is filed in Columbus, Ohio.

*Susan Babbitt*

CLERK OF THE BUREAU

CERTIFIED  
JULY 31, 2018